

NOTE

This document contains **rescinded** Employer Classification Manual (ECM) policy documents. They are **not** applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019.

Rescinded policy documents may still be relevant for decision-making, as the WSIB may be required to use the policy in effect on a particular date.

The classification policies currently in effect and applicable to classification decisions made on or after January 1, 2020 can be found in the Employer Classification Manual.

RESCINDED - Logging Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 030: Logging |
| Document Number | A-030-01 |
| CU Code | 0411-099 : Logging Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include logging operations where employers own the timber or hold the licence to cut logs under the Crown Timber Act. Also included is logging by contractors who use their own crews and equipment in forests where timber rights are owned by others.

This includes

- barking (rossing) logs
- booming logs
- bunching trees
- Christmas tree cutting (custom)
- cutting fuelwood, firewood, and sawlogs
- cutting and skidding
- driving timber
- felling trees (logging)
- log buckling
- log salvaging
- log yarding

- pole cutting
- pulpwood cutting
- rafting timber
- sorting timber
- towing timber (by the logging employer)
- transporting logs from the bush to the sawmill (by the logging employer)
- veneer log production
- wood chip production (portable machinery at logging site).

Also included is the supply of logging labour (with or without logging equipment, not including trucks) to any industry.

Note

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*. These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied. The activity of the worker, not the business activity of the employer to whom the worker is supplied, determines the classification of the worker's earnings. For example, the earnings of a logging worker supplied to a farm operation are classified in this CU. All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

Cross-reference

A-033-02 : Sawmill and Planing Mill Products

E-570-05 : Forest Products Trucking

E-570-11 : Supply of Drivers and Helpers

E-580-06 : Towing Logs (marine)

G-711-02 : Highways, Streets, and Small Bridges

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Shingles and Shakes

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 033: Mill Products and Forestry Services |
| Document Number | A-033-01 |
| CU Code | 2511-000 : Shingles and Shakes |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of wood shingles and shakes including those that are handsplit and resawn, tapered, and straight split. This includes activities such as

- sawing shingles
- splitting shakes.

Cross-reference

D-507-01 : Asphalt Roofing

RESCINDED - Sawmill and Planing Mill Products

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 033: Mill Products and Forestry Services |
| Document Number | A-033-02 |
| CU Code | 2512-000 : Sawmill and Planing Mill Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the sawing or planing of round wood, timber, or lumber into basic shapes without further fabricating. Kiln drying and wood preservation are included as incidental activities to a mill operation.

Also included is the activity of upgrading lumber using sawmill and planing mill machinery on a custom basis.

This includes the manufacture of products such as

- cooperage stock
- dimension stock
- fuelwood, firewood, by-products
- lumber, rough and dressed
- mine timbers
- pales (fence pickets), unshaped
- railway ties

- sawing and planing by-products, e.g. wood chips, sawdust, shavings, slabs
- spoolwood
- wood lath
- wood square, blanks.

Also included is the manufacture of wood chips as part of a mill operation away from a logging site.

Note

Kiln drying carried out as part of a mill operation may be classified under A-036-02, *Wood Preservation*, provided that

- the kiln also dries wood on a custom basis or for a separate buy and sell operation; and
- there is a separate work force dedicated exclusively to the kiln drying operation.

Cross-reference

A-030-01 : Logging Operations

A-036-02 : Wood Preservation

D-308-02 : Other Millwork Products

F-681-04 : Forest Products, Wholesale

F-681-01 : Lumber, Plywood, and Millwork, Sales Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Reforestation Services

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 033: Mill Products and Forestry Services |
| Document Number | A-033-03 |
| CU Code | 0511-001 : Reforestation Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include reforestation (tree planting) services, and tree thinning (cutting saplings to prevent overcrowding).

Cross-reference

A-033-04 : Other Forestry Services

I-958-08 : Offices of Engineers

RESCINDED - Other Forestry Services

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 033: Mill Products and Forestry Services |
| Document Number | A-033-04 |
| CU Code | 0511-002 : Other Forestry Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include gathering forest products and other forest services.

It includes

- cone gathering service
- forest mensuration service
- gum gathering
- scaling service
- timber cruising.

Cross-reference

A-033-03 : Reforestation Services

C-181-05 : Plant Nurseries

RESCINDED - Veneer and Plywood Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 036: Veneers, Plywood, and Wood Preservation |
| Document Number | A-036-01 |
| CU Code | 2521-099 : Veneer and Plywood Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing veneer and plywood from hardwoods such as oak, birch, and poplar or softwoods such as douglas fir, spruce, and pine.

This includes the manufacture of such softwood/hardwood products as

- dimension veneer
- plywood
- plywood panels, prefinished.

Cross-reference

A-036-03 : Particle Board

RESCINDED - Wood Preservation

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 036: Veneers, Plywood, and Wood Preservation |
| Document Number | A-036-02 |
| CU Code | 2591-000 : Wood Preservation |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include coating, sanding, finishing, or treating wood and wood products against normal decay through processes such as creosoting and impregnating wood under pressure.

Also included is kiln drying of wood either on a custom basis, or for a buy and sell operation in which all the wood sold is kiln dried.

The above activities may be applied to the following products

- cross-arms
- fence posts
- flooring
- lumber
- pilings
- pit props
- poles
- railway ties
- squared lumber.

Excluded from this category is any of the above activities when carried out on products whose manufacture falls under one of the CUs in Class D - Manufacturing, or when the product is already installed.

Cross-reference

A-033-01 : Shingles and Shakes

A-033-02 : Sawmill and Planing Mill Products

D-308-01 : Prefabricated Wooden Buildings

D-308-02 : Other Millwork Products

G-719-04 : Carpeting and Flooring

RESCINDED - Particle Board

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 036: Veneers, Plywood, and Wood Preservation |
| Document Number | A-036-03 |
| CU Code | 2592-000 : Particle Board |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the manufacture of board from small, discrete wood elements with a water-resistant adhesive binder, such as urea-formaldehyde. The product is mainly for interior usage and excludes wafer board.

This includes the manufacture of products such as

- laminated particle board (except plywood)
- particle board
- particle board overlaying of patterns or designs
- particle board surface laminating (except plywood).

Cross-reference

A-036-01 : Veneer and Plywood Operations

RESCINDED - Wafer Board

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 036: Veneers, Plywood, and Wood Preservation |
| Document Number | A-036-04 |
| CU Code | 2593-000 : Wafer Board |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the manufacture of board from thin wafers of wood with a waterproof resin binder, such as phenol-formaldehyde. The product is suitable for application of a structural nature and can be exposed directly to the weather.

This includes the manufacture of products such as

- aspenite (trade name)
- flake board
- oriented strand board
- wafer board.

Cross-reference

A-039-03 : Building Board

RESCINDED - Pulp and Newsprint Operations

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 5, 2005 |
| Subject | 039: Pulp, Newsprint, and Specialty Papers |
| Document Number | A-039-01 |
| CU Code | 2711-099 : Pulp and Newsprint Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture (for sale) of mechanical, semi-mechanical, and chemical wood pulp, as well as newsprint, and groundwood printing paper.

This includes the manufacture of

- chemical pulp
- mechanical (groundwood and refiner type) pulp
- semi-chemical pulp
- wood pulp, dissolving and special alpha (sulphite and sulphate)
- wood pulp, sulphate, and soda, paper grade
- wood pulp (sulphite paper).

This category also includes the custom cutting to size of newsprint rolls.

Cross-reference

A-039-02 : Paperboard

A-039-03 : Building Board

A-039-04 : Specialty Paper Operations

RESCINDED - Paperboard

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 039: Pulp, Newsprint, and Specialty Papers |
| Document Number | A-039-02 |
| CU Code | 2713-000 : Paperboard |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of paperboard and corrugating medium. Incidental activities include making pulp or repulping recycled material prior to the manufacture of the paperboard or corrugating medium, and the sheeting of paperboard subsequent to its manufacture. Also included is the manufacture of building paper used in asphalt coated vapour barrier or in the manufacture of insulation batts.

This includes the manufacture of products such as

- building paper, not impregnated or coated
- chipboard (paperboard)
- corrugating medium
- liners, kraft or paperboard
- paperboard, container and boxboard grade
- shoe board
- strawboard for corrugated containers.

Note

These activities are milling operations. Typically, the final product is a roll of paperboard or corrugating medium.

Cross-reference

A-039-01 : Pulp and Newsprint Operations

A-039-03 : Building Board

A-041-01 : Corrugated Box Operations

RESCINDED - Building Board

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 039: Pulp, Newsprint, and Specialty Papers |
| Document Number | A-039-03 |
| CU Code | 2714-000 : Building Board |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the manufacture of building board, except asphalt or tar saturated.

This includes the manufacture of products such as

- building board or softboard (fibreboard)
- fibreboard woodboard
- hardboard
- insulation board, wood fibre
- masonite (trade name)
- panels, ceiling, wood fibre (including acoustic)
- panels, insulated foam core
- softboard
- tiles, ceiling, wood fibre (including acoustic).

Cross-reference

A-036-04 : Wafer Board

A-039-01 : Pulp and Newsprint Operations

A-039-02 : Paperboard

D-258-01 : Foamed and Expanded Plastic Operations

D-507-01 : Asphalt Roofing

RESCINDED - Specialty Paper Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 039: Pulp, Newsprint, and Specialty Papers |
| Document Number | A-039-04 |
| CU Code | 2719-000 : Specialty Paper Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of fine, specialty, and sanitary papers.

This includes the manufacture of products such as

- blotting paper
- book paper (excluding groundwork printing)
- bristol paper
- decalcomania paper
- duplicating paper
- facial tissue stock
- filter paper
- fine paper, miscellaneous
- lightweight papers
- manifold paper
- matrix paper
- onion skin paper

- paper cones and tubes
- printing papers (excluding groundwood printing)
- reproduction paper
- serviette stock, paper
- toilet tissue stock
- towelling stock, paper.

Cross-reference

A-039-01 : Pulp and Newsprint Operations

D-341-02 : Coated and Treated Products

D-341-05 : Other Converted Paper Products

RESCINDED - Paper Bags

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 039: Pulp, Newsprint, and Specialty Papers |
| Document Number | A-039-05 |
| CU Code | 2733-000 : Paper Bags |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing paper bags, including bags made of polycoated or laminated paper, with or without printing.

This category includes the production of

- food packaging bags, e.g. cookie bags
- garment bags
- grocery bags
- multi-wall shipping sacks
- shipping sacks
- shopping bags (with handles).

Cross-reference

D-263-02 : Plastic Bag Operations

D-341-02 : Coated and Treated Products

RESCINDED - Paper Consumer Products

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 039: Pulp, Newsprint, and Specialty Papers |
| Document Number | A-039-06 |
| CU Code | 2793-000 : Paper Consumer Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include converting sanitary paper stock into consumer products, including paper sanitary napkins and paper disposable diapers.

This category also includes the production of consumer paper goods such as

- facial tissues
- handkerchiefs
- paper towels
- place mats
- serviettes
- table napkins
- tablecloths
- toilet paper.

Excluded from this category is any of the above activities carried out in conjunction with an operation falling under another CU in RG 039.

Cross-reference

D-289-07 : Hygiene Products of Textile Materials Amendment/09

RESCINDED - Corrugated Box Operations

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 041: Corrugated Boxes |
| Document Number | A-041-01 |
| CU Code | 2732-000 : Corrugated Box Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of boxes, cartons, and cases from corrugated paper or board.

Also included are the manufacture of corrugated paper or board by combining corrugating medium and paperboard, and the sheeting of corrugated paper or board, with or without the subsequent manufacture of corrugated products.

This includes the manufacture of corrugated products such as

- boxes and cartons
- pallets
- rolls and wrappers
- sheets
- shipping cases.

Cross-reference

A-039-02 : Paperboard

D-338-01 : Paperboard Folding Cartons

RESCINDED - Gold Mine Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 110: Gold Mines |
| Document Number | B-110-01 |
| CU Code | 0611-000 : Gold Mine Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the extraction, dressing, and beneficiation of gold ore, on-site bullion production, and gold mining by placer or hydraulic methods.

It includes activities such as

- alluvial gold mining
- auriferous ore mining
- gold panning
- gold quartz ore mining
- placer gold mining.

Also covered here is the production of

- gold bullion, crude
- gold concentrates
- gold, unrefined.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

D-352-03 : Other Primary Smelting and Refining Operations

RESCINDED - Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 110: Gold Mines |
| Document Number | B-110-02 |
| CU Code | 0921-100 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include taking contracts to perform work for the gold mining industry. These activities include prospect or test drilling, mine contracting, and diamond drilling.

This category includes activities such as

- cross-cutting
- draining and pumping mines (dewatering)
- drifting
- overburden removal for mines
- shaft sinking.

Also included is the incidental removal of ore from the mines during development.

Note

All business activities carried out underground on contract for the mining industry are considered mining activities with the exception of business activities falling under the Class G (Construction) classification units that include special operations as defined by Section 8 of Ontario Regulation 175/98.

Cross-reference

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-14 : Contract Drilling, Oil and Gas

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-17 : Other Services Incidental to Mining

C-190-05 : Water Well Drilling

G-704-02 : Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Nickel Mine Operations

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 113: Nickel Mines |
| Document Number | B-113-01 |
| CU Code | 0613-000 : Nickel Mine Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the extraction and beneficiation of nickel and nickel-copper ores and concentrates.

Included are

- nickel oxide ore mining
- nickel sulphide ore mining
- nickel-copper ore mining.

Cross-reference

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-01 : Copper and Copper-zinc Mines

RESCINDED - Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 113: Nickel Mines |
| Document Number | B-113-02 |
| CU Code | 0921-200 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include taking contracts to perform work for the nickel mining industry. These activities include prospect or test drilling, mine contracting, or diamond drilling.

This category includes activities such as

- cross-cutting
- draining and pumping mines (dewatering)
- drifting
- overburden removal for mines
- shaft sinking.

Also included is the incidental removal of ore from the mines during development.

Note

All business activities carried out underground on contract for the mining industry are considered mining activities with the exception of business activities falling under the Class G (Construction) classification units that include special operations as defined by Section 8 of Ontario Regulation 175/98.

Cross-reference

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

Page 1 of 2

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-14 : Contract Drilling, Oil and Gas

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-17 : Other Services Incidental to Mining

C-190-05 : Water Well Drilling

G-704-02 : Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Copper and Copper-zinc Mines

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-01 |
| CU Code | 0612-000 : Copper and Copper-zinc Mines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the extraction and beneficiation of

- copper
- copper concentrates
- copper ore
- copper-zinc concentrates
- copper-zinc ores.

Also included are activities such as

- copper ore milling
- copper-gold-silver ore mining
- copper-zinc ore mining.

Cross-reference

B-113-01 : Nickel Mine Operations

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Silver Mines

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-02 |
| CU Code | 0614-000 : Silver Mines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the extraction and beneficiation of silver ores and silver in combination with lead concentrates and other ores.

Included is the extraction of

- silver bullion crude
- silver concentrates
- zinc blends (sphalerite)
- zinc concentrates.

Also included is the mining of

- lead ore
- silver-cobalt ore
- silver-lead-zinc
- zinc ore.

Cross-reference

B-119-16 : [Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06](#)

RESCINDED - Molybdenum Mines

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-03 |
| CU Code | 0615-000 : Molybdenum Mines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the extraction and beneficiation of molybdenum ores and concentrates.

This includes molybdenite mining and molybdenum ore mining.

Cross-reference

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Iron Mines

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-04 |
| CU Code | 0617-000 : Iron Mines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the extraction and beneficiation of

- iron concentrates
- iron ores
- iron pellets
- magnetite concentrate
- specular hematite concentrate.

This also includes the mining of ores such as

- hematite
- ilmenite-hematite
- iron
- magnetite
- pyrite
- siderite.

Cross-reference

B-119-16 : [Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06](#)

RESCINDED - Other Metal Mines

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-05 |
| CU Code | 0619-000 : Other Metal Mines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the extraction and beneficiation of metallic ores not elsewhere classified including

- antimony concentrates
- columbium concentrates
- magnesium concentrates
- pyrochlore concentrates
- tantalum concentrates
- titania concentrates
- tungsten concentrates.

Also included are

- antimony ore mining
- columbium (niobium) ore mining
- ilmenite (titania) ore mining
- magnesium ore mining
- tantalum ore mining
- tungsten ore mining.

Cross-reference

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Asbestos Mines

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-06 |
| CU Code | 0621-000 : Asbestos Mines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the mining of

- asbestos
- asbestos rock
- chrysolite.

Also included is the milling of

- amorite fibre
- asbestos fibre
- chrysolite fibre
- crocidolite fibre.

Cross-reference

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Peat Operations

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-07 |
| CU Code | 0622-000 : Peat Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the extracting and processing of peat and the mining of humus.

RESCINDED - Gypsum Mines

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-08 |
| CU Code | 0623-000 : Gypsum Mines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the mining of gypsum, gypsum anhydrite, and gypsum crude.

This includes activities such as

- anhydrite mining
- gypsum rock mining
- hydrous calcium sulphate (gypsum) mining.

Cross-reference

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

D-501-04 : Gypsum Products

RESCINDED - Potash Mines

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-09 |
| CU Code | 0624-000 : Potash Mines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the mining, dressing, and beneficiation of potash.

This includes activities such as

- muriate of potash mining
- potash screening and pulverizing
- potassium chloride, fertilizer grade, production
- potassium chloride (potash) mining.

Cross-reference

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Salt Mines

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-10 |
| CU Code | 0625-000 : Salt Mines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities are limited to the mining of rock salt and salt mining (sodium chloride).

Cross-reference

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

D-524-03 : Industrial Inorganic Chemicals

RESCINDED - Other Non-metal Mines

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-11 |
| CU Code | 0629-000 : Other Non-metal Mines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the mining and milling of non-metallic minerals not elsewhere classified. This includes minerals and products such as

- barite
- celestite
- celestite concentrate
- feldspar
- feldspar, crushed, ground, or pulverized
- fluorspar
- fluorspar concentrate
- glauber's salt
- magnesite
- magnesite-dolomite
- nepheline syenite
- pyrophyllite
- pyrophyllite, crushed, ground, or pulverized

- salt cake crystals, crude
- soapstone
- sodium sulphate
- talc
- talc crushed, ground, or pulverized.

Cross-reference

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Coal Mines

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-12 |
| CU Code | 0631-099 : Coal Mines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include mining coal by underground or surface methods, whether operated by a coal mining enterprise or on a contract basis. This includes establishments which break, wash, grade, or otherwise beneficiate coal.

Also included is the mining of

- bituminous coal
- brown coal
- lignite
- metallurgical coal
- steam coal
- subbituminous coal
- thermal coal (bituminous and subbituminous).

Cross-reference

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Crude Oil and Natural Gas

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-13 |
| CU Code | 0711-099 : Crude Oil and Natural Gas |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the exploration for, and production of, conventional petroleum or natural gas from wells. Also included is the recovery of liquid hydrocarbons contained in natural gas and the recovery of elemental sulphur.

This includes activities such as

- conventional crude oil waterflood recovery
- conventional secondary crude oil recover
- natural gas liquids recover
- natural gas pumping
- natural gas washing and scrubbing
- natural sour gas processing
- pentane mining.

Also included is the production of

- butane gas liquid
- condensate gas liquid
- conventional crude oil

- crude petroleum, light and medium
- liquified petroleum gases from natural gas production
- natural gas liquids
- pentanes plus gas liquid
- petroleum condensates
- propane gas liquid.

This category also includes the production of crude oil from surface shales or tar sands, or from reservoirs where the hydrocarbons are semi-solid, not allowing for conventional crude production.

This includes activities such as

- bituminous oil sand mining for oil extraction
- crude oil (bituminous sands) extracting
- crude oil (heavy oil) extracting
- heavy crude oil extracting
- heavy oil in place, extracting
- oil sands surface mining
- synthetic crude oil production
- tar sand mining for oil extraction.

Cross-reference

B-119-14 : Contract Drilling, Oil and Gas

H-838-01 : Natural Gas Pipeline Transport

H-838-02 : Gas Distribution Systems

RESCINDED - Contract Drilling, Oil and Gas

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-14 |
| CU Code | 0911-000 : Contract Drilling, Oil and Gas |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the contract drilling of wells for petroleum or natural gas, the building, repairing, and dismantling of rigs and derricks, and the providing of specialized services to contract drillers.

This includes activities such as

- contract drilling, oil and gas
- firefighting, natural gas and oil well
- natural gas well, contract drilling
- oil well drilling, contract
- troubleshooting, natural gas and oil well.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-13 : Crude Oil and Natural Gas

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Other Services Incidental to Crude Oil

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-15 |
| CU Code | 0919-000 : Other Services Incidental to Crude Oil |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing services necessary for the operation of petroleum and gas fields.

This includes activities such as

- acidizing oil and gas wells
- cementing oil and gas wells
- chemically treating oil wells
- cleaning out, bailing and swabbing oil and gas wells
- drilling water intake wells, oil and gas fields
- oil and gas field services such as running, cutting, and pulling casings, tubes, and rods
- perforating oil and gas well casings
- shooting oil and gas wells.

Cross-reference

C-190-05 : Water Well Drilling

I-958-09 : Other Scientific and Technical Services Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-16 |
| CU Code | 0921-300 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include taking contracts to perform work for all mining industries except gold mining and nickel mining. The work includes prospect or test drilling, mine contracting, and diamond drilling.

This category includes activities such as

- cross-cutting
- draining and pumping mines (dewatering)
- drifting
- overburden removal for mines
- shaft sinking.

Also included is the incidental removal of ore from the mines during development.

Excluded is oil or gas drilling on contract.

Note

All business activities carried out underground on contract for the mining industry are considered mining activities with the exception of business activities falling under the Class G (Construction) classification units that include special operations as defined by Section 8 of Ontario Regulation 175/98.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-14 : Contract Drilling, Oil and Gas

B-119-17 : Other Services Incidental to Mining

C-190-05 : Water Well Drilling

G-704-02 : Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08

Other Services Incidental to Mining

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 119: Other Mines |
| Document Number | B-119-17 |
| CU Code | 0929-001 : Other Services Incidental to Mining |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing mine exploration services to metal and non-metal mine operators, including prospecting and line cutting. Also included here is seismic drilling done by a prospecting firm, and soil and rock testing for mining exploration.

Note

Prospecting includes searching for new mineral deposits as well as assessment and exploration work on a mineral deposit prior to the commencement of

- the stripping of the overburden in preparation for open-pit mining, or
- the sinking of a shaft or the driving of an adit in preparation for underground mining.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

C-184-07 : Other Services Incidental to Agriculture

G-704-02 : Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08

I-958-08 : Offices of Engineers

I-958-09 : Other Scientific and Technical Services Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Sand and Gravel Pit Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 134: Aggregates |
| Document Number | B-134-01 |
| CU Code | 0821-000 : Sand and Gravel Pit Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the extraction, crushing, washing, and screening of sand and gravel from pits or quarries.

This includes products such as

- abrasive sands, crude
- construction sands, crude
- filter sands, crude
- foundry sands, crude
- glass sand, crude
- mortar sands
- quartz sand, crude
- quartzite, crushed or pulverized
- silica sand.

This extraction category may include haulage as well as the sale or spreading of sand or gravel but only as activities incidental to the main business activity.

Cross-reference

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

Page 1 of 2

E-570-04 : Dry Bulk Materials Trucking

F-681-03 : Other Building Materials, Sales Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Granite Quarries

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 134: Aggregates |
| Document Number | B-134-02 |
| CU Code | 0811-000 : Granite Quarries |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include quarrying, crushing, cutting, mining, and pulverizing of granite, including

- building stone (granite, rough)
- dimensional stone (granite, rough)
- granite chemical and metallurgic stone (rough).

RESCINDED - Limestone Quarries

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 134: Aggregates |
| Document Number | B-134-03 |
| CU Code | 0812-000 : Limestone Quarries |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include quarrying, cutting, mining, crushing, and pulverizing of limestone rock, including

- building stone, limestone, rough
- calcium limestone, crude
- chemical and metallurgical stone, limestone, crude
- dolomite (limestone), crude
- fluxstone, limestone, crude
- limestone, agricultural
- limestone, building stone, rough
- limestone, dimensional stone, rough
- limestone, monumental and ornamental, rough
- magnesium limestone, crude.

Cross-reference

D-501-02 : Lime Operations

RESCINDED - Marble Quarries

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 134: Aggregates |
| Document Number | B-134-04 |
| CU Code | 0813-000 : Marble Quarries |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include mining, quarrying, cutting, crushing, and pulverizing marble, including

- building stone, marble (rough)
- chemical and metallurgical stone, marble (rough)
- monumental and ornamental stone, marble (rough).

RESCINDED - Sandstone Quarries

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 134: Aggregates |
| Document Number | B-134-05 |
| CU Code | 0814-000 : Sandstone Quarries |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include quarrying, cutting, mining, crushing, and pulverizing of sandstone, including

- building stone (rough)
- chemical and metallurgical stone (rough)
- dimensional stone (rough)
- monumental and ornamental stone (rough).

RESCINDED - Shale Quarries

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 134: Aggregates |
| Document Number | B-134-06 |
| CU Code | 0815-000 : Shale Quarries |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include quarrying, cutting, mining, crushing and screening of shale and crude shale.

RESCINDED - Dairy Farms

| | |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 159: Livestock Farms |
| Document Number | C-159-01 |
| CU Code | 0111-000 : Dairy Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are farms on which more than 50 per cent of the gross agricultural revenue is derived from the sale of dairy products such as milk and cream.

This category also includes the production of

- cream, fluid, raw
- milk, bovine animal
- milk, fluid, raw (unprocessed).

Cross-reference

C-159-02 : Cattle Farms

RESCINDED - Cattle Farms

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 159: Livestock Farms |
| Document Number | C-159-02 |
| CU Code | 0112-000 : Cattle Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are farms engaged in the raising of cattle, where more than 50 per cent of the gross agricultural revenue is derived from the sale of the cattle.

This category includes activities such as

- beef cattle finishing
- cattle farming, beef and/or dairy
- cattle feedlot operation
- feedlot service, beef cattle
- livestock farming, beef and/or dairy
- raising cattle for slaughter
- raising dairy heifer replacement stock.

Cross-reference

C-159-01 : Dairy Farms

C-184-02 : Farm Animal Breeding Services

RESCINDED - Hog Farms

| | |
|------------------|----------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 159: Livestock Farms |
| Document Number | C-159-03 |
| CU Code | 0113-000 : Hog Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are farms engaged in the breeding and raising of hogs and weanling (feeder) pigs and operating hog feedlots, when more than 50 per cent of the gross agricultural revenue is derived from the sale of these animals.

This category includes activities such as

- hog farming
- pig farming
- swine farming.

RESCINDED - Sheep and Goat Farms

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 159: Livestock Farms |
| Document Number | C-159-04 |
| CU Code | 0115-000 : Sheep and Goat Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are farms engaged in the ranching and raising of sheep, lambs, and goats, and in the production of associated products such as wool and goat's milk.

RESCINDED - Livestock Combination Farms

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 159: Livestock Farms |
| Document Number | C-159-05 |
| CU Code | 0119-000 : Livestock Combination Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are farms engaged in breeding, raising, and selling a combination of livestock and livestock products. It also includes employers engaged in livestock spraying (insecticide) services.

RESCINDED - Horse and Other Equine Farms

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 159: Livestock Farms |
| Document Number | C-159-06 |
| CU Code | 0122-000 : Horse and Other Equine Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are farms engaged in the breeding and raising of horses and other equines.

This category includes activities such as

- horse ranching
- pony farming
- race horse breeding and raising
- saddle horse breeding and raising
- work horse breeding and raising.

RESCINDED - Barn Cleaning

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 159: Livestock Farms |
| Document Number | C-159-07 |
| CU Code | 0239-002 : Barn Cleaning |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in custom barn cleaning. Also included are poultry house cleaning services.

RESCINDED - Wheat Farms

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 167: Field Crop, Fruit, and Vegetable Farms |
| Document Number | C-167-01 |
| CU Code | 0131-000 : Wheat Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are farms on which more than 50 per cent of the gross agricultural revenue is derived from the sale of wheat.

Cross-reference

C-167-02 : Small-grain Farms

RESCINDED - Small-grain Farms

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 167: Field Crop, Fruit, and Vegetable Farms |
| Document Number | C-167-02 |
| CU Code | 0132-000 : Small-grain Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are farms engaged in growing small grains such as

- barley
- buckwheat
- canary seed
- cereal grains
- millet
- mixed grains (small grains)
- oats for grain
- rye.

Also included here are farms engaged in growing fava beans (except for forage).

Note

If a small-grain farm grows wheat as a cereal grain and the sales of the wheat are more than 50 per cent of the gross agricultural revenue, then the operation must be classified under C-167-01, *Wheat Farms*.

Cross-reference

C-167-01 : Wheat Farms

C-167-05 : Forage, Seed, and Hay Farms

RESCINDED - Oilseed Farms

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 167: Field Crop, Fruit, and Vegetable Farms |
| Document Number | C-167-03 |
| CU Code | 0133-000 : Oilseed Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are farms engaged in growing oilseeds, such as

- canola (rapeseed)
- flaxseed
- linseed (flaxseed)
- mustard seed
- oilseed (excluding corn)
- soya beans
- sunflower seed.

Cross-reference

C-167-04 : Grain Corn Farms

C-167-05 : Forage, Seed, and Hay Farms

C-167-13 : Other Vegetable Farms

RESCINDED - Grain Corn Farms

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 167: Field Crop, Fruit, and Vegetable Farms |
| Document Number | C-167-04 |
| CU Code | 0134-000 : Grain Corn Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include growing corn as a grain, corn for popping, corn for oil, and seed corn.

This category includes the detasseling or roguing of corn on a custom basis.

Also included here is custom corn shelling carried out at locations other than a seed processing or packaging plant, or a food manufacturing plant.

Excluded is the growing of sweet corn and corn for fodder.

[Back to top](#)

Cross-reference

C-167-05 : [Forage, Seed, and Hay Farms](#)

C-167-13 : [Other Vegetable Farms](#)

D-214-01 : [Canned and Preserved Fruits and Vegetables](#)

D-214-02 : [Frozen Fruits and Vegetables](#)

F-612-03 : [Grain Dealers](#)

F-612-07 : [Seeds, Wholesale](#)

RESCINDED - Forage, Seed, and Hay Farms

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 167: Field Crop, Fruit, and Vegetable Farms |
| Document Number | C-167-05 |
| CU Code | 0135-000 : Forage, Seed, and Hay Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include growing corn for fodder, forage, forage seeds, hay, and clover. Also included is the production of grass seed.

This category includes the farming of

- alfalfa
- corn for fodder
- fava beans for forage
- forage crops (excluding corn for grain)
- forage seeds (excluding corn for grain)
- grass seed
- hay
- lawn grass seed
- legumes (forage)
- oats for fodder.

Cross-reference

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

C-167-02 : Small-grain Farms

C-167-03 : Oilseed Farms

C-167-04 : Grain Corn Farms

C-167-09 : Livestock, Field Crop, and Horticultural Combination Farms

C-167-13 : Other Vegetable Farms

RESCINDED - Dry Field Pea and Bean Farms

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 167: Field Crop, Fruit, and Vegetable Farms |
| Document Number | C-167-06 |
| CU Code | 0136-000 : Dry Field Pea and Bean Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include growing dry field beans, dry field peas, dry pulses, and lentils.

Cross-reference

C-167-13 : Other Vegetable Farms

RESCINDED - Other Field Crop Farms

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 167: Field Crop, Fruit, and Vegetable Farms |
| Document Number | C-167-07 |
| CU Code | 0139-000 : Other Field Crop Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include growing field crops (such as roots and mangels) which are not elsewhere classified.

This category includes activities such as

- hop farming
- sugar beet farming
- turnip farming (for livestock feed).

Cross-reference

C-167-10 : Potato Farms

C-167-13 : Other Vegetable Farms

RESCINDED - Field Crop Combination Farms

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 167: Field Crop, Fruit, and Vegetable Farms |
| Document Number | C-167-08 |
| CU Code | 0141-000 : Field Crop Combination Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include growing a combination of field crops in which no single product accounts for more than 50 per cent of the gross agricultural revenue. This category includes activities such as

- combination field crop farming
- combination hay and grain farming
- combination oil seed and grain farming.

Included here is the cleaning and drying of grain on a custom basis.

Cross-reference

F-612-01 : Country Grain Elevator Services

RESCINDED - Livestock, Field Crop, and Horticultural Combination Farms

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 167: Field Crop, Fruit, and Vegetable Farms |
| Document Number | C-167-09 |
| CU Code | 0171-000 : Livestock, Field Crop, and Horticultural Combination Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include raising livestock and growing plants in combination so that no single product accounts for more than 50 per cent of the gross agricultural revenue.

Included are activities such as

- cattle raising and grain growing, combination
- crop and livestock farming, combination
- fruit, vegetable, and livestock farming, combination
- mixed farming, crop and livestock.

Cross-reference

C-167-05 : Forage, Seed, and Hay Farms

RESCINDED - Potato Farms

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 167: Field Crop, Fruit, and Vegetable Farms |
| Document Number | C-167-10 |
| CU Code | 0138-000 : Potato Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include growing seed and table potatoes.

Cross-reference

C-167-07 : Other Field Crop Farms

C-167-14 : Fruit and Vegetable Combination Farms

RESCINDED - Fruit Farms

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 167: Field Crop, Fruit, and Vegetable Farm |
| Document Number | C-167-11 |
| CU Code | 0151-001 : Fruit Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include growing fruit, such as tree fruit, small fruit, and tree nuts.

Also included is growing fruit in greenhouses. However, if 50 percent or less of the greenhouse's total revenue comes from fruit and/or vegetables, the fruit growing activity is classified in **C-181-04, Greenhouses**.

This category includes the farming of

- apples
- apricots
- blueberries
- cherries
- cranberries (partridge berries)
- currants
- filberts
- hazelnuts
- loganberries
- nectarines

- peaches
- pears
- plums
- prunes
- raspberries
- small fruit
- strawberries
- tree nut groves
- walnuts.

Also included is fruit picking on a custom basis.

Cross-reference

C-167-12 : Grape Growers

C-167-14 : Fruit and Vegetable Combination Farms

C-181-04 : Greenhouses

RESCINDED - Grape Growers

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 167: Field Crop, Fruit, and Vegetable Farms |
| Document Number | C-167-12 |
| CU Code | 0151-002 : Grape Growers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include growing grapes for consumption or for making wine. This category includes the farming of vineyards.

Cross-reference

C-167-11 : Fruit Farms

C-167-14 : Fruit and Vegetable Combination Farms

RESCINDED - Other Vegetable Farms

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 167: Field Crop, Fruit, and Vegetable Farms |
| Document Number | C-167-13 |
| CU Code | 0152-000 : Other Vegetable Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include growing vegetables which are not elsewhere classified.

Also included is the growing of all kinds of vegetables in greenhouses. However, if 50 percent or less of the greenhouse's total revenue comes from vegetables and/or fruit, the vegetable growing activity is classified in **C-181-04, Greenhouses**.

This includes

- artichoke
- asparagus
- beans, snap (wax and green)
- beets, table
- broccoli
- brussels sprouts
- cabbage and lettuce
- cauliflower
- celery and carrots
- corn, sweet

- cucumber
- garlic and horseradish
- leeks
- lettuce
- market gardening
- onions, dried or green (shallots)
- peas, green
- peppers
- pumpkins and squash
- radish
- rhubarb
- rutabagas and turnips
- spinach
- tomatoes
- truck farming
- vegetable seeds, growing and drying.

Cross-reference

C-167-03 : Oilseed Farms

C-167-04 : Grain Corn Farms

C-167-05 : Forage, Seed, and Hay Farms

C-167-06 : Dry Field Pea and Bean Farms

C-167-07 : Other Field Crop Farms

C-167-14 : Fruit and Vegetable Combination Farms

C-181-04 : Greenhouses

RESCINDED - Fruit and Vegetable Combination Farms

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 167: Field Crop, Fruit, and Vegetable Farms |
| Document Number | C-167-14 |
| CU Code | 0159-000 : Fruit and Vegetable Combination Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include growing a combination of fruit and vegetables in which no single product classified elsewhere accounts for more than 50 percent of the gross agricultural revenue.

For fruits and vegetables grown in a greenhouse, if 50 percent or less of the greenhouse's total revenue comes from fruit and/or vegetables, the greenhouse operation is classified in C-181-04, Greenhouses.

This category includes activities such as

- fruit and vegetable farming, combination
- small fruit and vegetable farming, combination
- tree fruit and vegetable farming, combination.

Included here is grading or packing fruit and vegetables on a custom basis.

Also included is the suckering of tomatoes and other plants (except tobacco) on a custom basis.

Cross-reference

C-167-11 : Fruit Farms

C-167-13 : Other Vegetable Farms

C-174-01 : Tobacco Farm Operations

C-181-04 : Greenhouses

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

RESCINDED - Tobacco Farm Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 174: Tobacco and Mushroom Farms |
| Document Number | C-174-01 |
| CU Code | 0137-000 : Tobacco Farm Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include growing tobacco. This includes

- tobacco farming
- tobacco leaf, farm dried
- tobacco picking services.

Also included is the suckering of tobacco plants on a custom basis.

RESCINDED - Mushroom Farm Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 174: Tobacco and Mushroom Farms |
| Document Number | C-174-02 |
| CU Code | 0161-000 : Mushroom Farm Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include growing mushrooms.

RESCINDED - Honey and Other Apiary Product Farms

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 181: Fishing and Miscellaneous Farming |
| Document Number | C-181-01 |
| CU Code | 0121-000 : Honey and Other Apiary Product Farms |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are farms engaged in beekeeping or apiary operations, and in the production of beeswax and natural, unprocessed honey.

RESCINDED - Furs and Skins, Ranch

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 181: Fishing and Miscellaneous Farming |
| Document Number | C-181-02 |
| CU Code | 0123-000 : Furs and Skins, Ranch |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are farms engaged in the breeding and raising of fur bearing animals in captivity.

This category includes activities such as

- chinchilla ranching
- fox ranching
- fur bearing animal (ranch) skins, undressed, production
- fur pelt ranching
- mink ranching
- rabbit farming.

Cross-reference

D-289-17 : Fur Goods Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Other Animal Specialty Farms

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 181: Fishing and Miscellaneous Farming |
| Document Number | C-181-03 |
| CU Code | 0129-000 : Other Animal Specialty Farms |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include breeding animals (including pet animals) not elsewhere classified, including

- birds (song and pet)
- cats, domestic
- dogs
- guinea pigs
- hamsters
- rodents (pet laboratory)
- worms.

Also included is the activity of worm picking as a business carried out on premises not owned by the employer.

RESCINDED - Greenhouses

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 181: Fishing and Miscellaneous Farming |
| Document Number | C-181-04 |
| CU Code | 0162-000 : Greenhouses |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include growing flowers or plants in greenhouses.

This category includes the growing of

- bedding plants
- floral plants (excluding shrubs and trees)
- florists' greens
- flower bulbs
- flowers
- flowers for cutting
- ornamental flowers
- potted flowers and plants
- tropical foliage and green plants.

Also included is the growing of fruit and vegetables, but only if 50 percent or less of the greenhouse's total revenue comes from fruit and/or vegetables. Otherwise, the fruit and/or vegetable growing activity is classified in the relevant CU in rate group 167.

Cross-reference

C-167-11 : Fruit Farms

C-167-13 : Other Vegetable Farms

C-167-14 : Fruit and Vegetable Combination Farms

C-181-05 : Plant Nurseries

F-636-02 : Florist Shops

RESCINDED - Plant Nurseries

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 181: Fishing and Miscellaneous Farming |
| Document Number | C-181-05 |
| CU Code | 0163-000 : Plant Nurseries |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in growing nursery products outdoors. Included are sod farms and those specializing in producing flower seeds.

This category includes the growing of

- bedding plants (outdoors only)
- broadleaf shrubs, ornamental
- coniferous shrubs and trees, ornamental
- deciduous shrubs and trees, ornamental
- evergreen shrubs and trees, ornamental
- flower seed
- flowers, field grown (nursery)
- forest nursery stock
- foundation plants, nursery
- fruit tree stock growing (nursery)
- hedging
- nursery plant stock

- nursery shrubs and trees (including forest tree nursery stock)
- ornamental shrubs, nursery
- ornamental trees, nursery
- sod (turf).

Also included here is the stripping, screening, or processing of topsoil.

Cross-reference

A-033-04 : Other Forestry Services

C-181-04 : Greenhouses

C-181-06 : Other Horticultural Specialties

F-636-02 : Florist Shops

F-636-03 : Lawn and Garden Centres

F-681-03 : Other Building Materials, Sales Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Other Horticultural Specialties

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 181: Fishing and Miscellaneous Farming |
| Document Number | C-181-06 |
| CU Code | 0169-000 : Other Horticultural Specialties |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the cultivation of horticultural products which are not elsewhere classified.

This includes activities such as

- Christmas tree farming
- ginseng growing
- herb cultivation
- holly growing
- maple syrup harvesting.

Cross-reference

C-181-05 : Plant Nurseries

D-214-01 : Canned and Preserved Fruits and Vegetables

D-226-05 : Cane and Beet Sugar

F-636-02 : Florist Shops

RESCINDED - Fishing

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 181: Fishing and Miscellaneous Farming |
| Document Number | C-181-07 |
| CU Code | 0311-099 : Fishing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in commercial fishing, either in ocean or inland waters. This includes activities such as catching finfish, trapping or gathering shellfish, and harvesting marine vegetation; as well as the operation of fresh or salt water fish farms.

Other activities include

- Danish seining
- dory fishing
- dragging (fishing)
- eel fishing
- frog farming
- gill netting
- long lining
- otter trawling
- oyster fishing
- pound netting
- purse seining

- sea worm gathering
- seal hunting
- seaweed gathering
- trap net fishing
- trawling
- trolling
- weir fishing.

Cross-reference

C-181-08 : Furs, Skins, and Other Trapping

C-184-08 : Services Incidental to Fishing

RESCINDED - Furs, Skins, and Other Trapping

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 181: Fishing and Miscellaneous Farming |
| Document Number | C-181-08 |
| CU Code | 0331-099 : Furs, Skins, and Other Trapping |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include hunting and trapping wild animals for furs, pelts, skins, and other commercial purposes. Included here are employers engaged in trapping wild animals and birds for zoos or game farms.

Excluded are the hunting and trapping of seals and the dressing and dyeing of furs and skins.

Cross-reference

C-181-07 : Fishing

C-184-09 : Wildlife Preservation and Research

D-289-17 : Fur Goods Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Veterinary Services

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 184: Poultry Farms and Agricultural Services |
| Document Number | C-184-01 |
| CU Code | 0211-000 : Veterinary Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in providing medical services to animals, including household pets.

This category includes services such as

- animal hospitals
- disease testing, veterinary
- farm animal health care
- herd inspecting and testing, veterinary
- injection, livestock
- livestock health care
- neutering
- pet animal health care
- spaying, animal
- surgery, animal
- vaccination, livestock.

RESCINDED - Farm Animal Breeding Services

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 184: Poultry Farms and Agricultural Services |
| Document Number | C-184-02 |
| CU Code | 0212-000 : Farm Animal Breeding Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in providing animal husbandry services.

This category includes activities such as

- artificial insemination service, livestock
- bull semen collecting
- embryo transplant service
- extraction of pregnant mares' urine (pmu)
- farm animal breeding (except poultry)
- stud service, farm animal.

Cross-reference

C-159-02 : Cattle Farms

C-184-11 : Poultry Services

RESCINDED - Other Services Incidental to Livestock Specialties

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 184: Poultry Farms and Agricultural Services |
| Document Number | C-184-03 |
| CU Code | 0219-000 : Other Services Incidental to Livestock Specialties |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing services incidental to livestock, and animal specialties which are not elsewhere classified.

This category includes services such as

- animal boarding, excluding horses
- animal grooming
- animal judging
- animal pedigree
- boarding kennel
- dog pounds
- domestic animal training, including training of seeing-eye dogs
- livestock registration
- pet and small animal breeding
- sheep dipping
- sheep shearing.

Cross-reference

C-184-11 : Poultry Services

I-937-17 : Horse Trainers and Riding Operations

RESCINDED - Soil Preparation, Planting, and Cultivating Services

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 184: Poultry Farms and Agricultural Services |
| Document Number | C-184-04 |
| CU Code | 0221-000 : Soil Preparation, Planting, and Cultivating Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include services such as

- crop weeding
- cultivation
- fertilizer spreading (except from aircraft)
- plant thinning
- planting
- ploughing
- seed bed preparation
- soil preparation.

Also included is the installation of farm drainage tile or pipe by a trenchless drainage plough, or by a wheel or chain-type trenching machine. Excluded from this category is excavating and the laying of tile for septic systems.

Cross-reference

C-184-06 : Harvesting, Baling, and Threshing Services

E-551-03 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

G-711-04 : Septic System Installation

G-711-05 : Excavating and Grading

G-732-03 : Waterworks and Sewage Systems

G-732-04 : Other Heavy Construction

RESCINDED - Crop Dusting and Spraying Services

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 184: Poultry Farms and Agricultural Services |
| Document Number | C-184-05 |
| CU Code | 0222-000 : Crop Dusting and Spraying Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing services to protect crops, plants, or lawns from weeds, insects, and fungus damage by dusting or spraying with chemicals.

This category includes activities such as

- brush killing service, chemical
- chemical dusting and spraying service, crops and plants (excluding from aircraft)
- contract spraying, crops and plants (excluding from aircraft)
- crop dusting service (excluding from aircraft)
- crop spraying service (excluding from aircraft)
- insecticide spraying service, crops and plants (excluding from aircraft)
- pesticide spraying service, crops and plants (excluding from aircraft)
- weed control service, chemical
- weed spraying service, crops and plants (excluding from aircraft).

Also included here is the fertilizing of lawns without grass cutting.

Cross-reference

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

C-190-07 : Lawn Maintenance Services

E-551-03 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

RESCINDED - Harvesting, Baling, and Threshing Services

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 184: Poultry Farms and Agricultural Services |
| Document Number | C-184-06 |
| CU Code | 0223-000 : Harvesting, Baling, and Threshing Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include harvesting, baling, and threshing services.

This category includes agricultural crop activities such as

- baling service (hay, straw, etc.)
- combine services, crop
- gathering service
- harvesting service
- hay mowing service
- threshing service.

Cross-reference

C-184-04 : Soil Preparation, Planting, and Cultivating Services

RESCINDED - Other Services Incidental to Agriculture

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 184: Poultry Farms and Agricultural Services |
| Document Number | C-184-07 |
| CU Code | 0239-001 : Other Services Incidental to Agriculture |

Status

By application (non-covered)*

Scope

Business activities include services to agriculture which are not elsewhere classified.

This category includes activities such as experimental farms, as well as research and information services on

- agriculture
- animal nutrition
- crop improvement
- farm practices
- fertilizer use
- harvesting methods
- horticulture practices
- livestock breeding (genetics)
- livestock nutrition
- soil.

*Also included here is soil testing for the purpose of agriculture, and seed cleaning, testing or treating (chemical) on a custom basis.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activities indicated by an asterisk in the Scope are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 of the Act.

Cross-reference

B-119-17 : Other Services Incidental to Mining

F-612-01 : Country Grain Elevator Services

G-704-02 : Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08

I-958-09 : Other Scientific and Technical Services Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Services Incidental to Fishing

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 184: Poultry Farms and Agricultural Services |
| Document Number | C-184-08 |
| CU Code | 0321-000 : Services Incidental to Fishing |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing services incidental to fishing such as the operation of fish hatcheries, and fishery inspection and protection services.

Other activities included are

- fish biologist services
- fish breeding and propagating services
- fish research and information services
- fishery inspection and protection services
- hatcheries (fingerlings)
- oyster breeding and propagation services.

Cross-reference

C-181-07 : Fishing

F-636-04 : Sporting Goods and Bicycle Shops

RESCINDED - Wildlife Preservation and Research

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 184: Poultry Farms and Agricultural Services |
| Document Number | C-184-09 |
| CU Code | 8372-002 : Wildlife Preservation and Research |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in wildlife research, trapping and tagging migratory birds to determine their flight patterns and nesting habits, and other services related to the preservation of wildlife.

Cross-reference

C-181-08 : Furs, Skins, and Other Trapping

H-845-04 : Regional Conservation Authorities

H-875-24 : Health Care Research Agencies

RESCINDED - Poultry and Egg Farm Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 184: Poultry Farms and Agricultural Services |
| Document Number | C-184-10 |
| CU Code | 0114-000 : Poultry and Egg Farm Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include raising poultry and egg production.

This includes

- capon farming
- chick hatchery service
- chicken farming
- geese farming
- pheasant farming
- poultry farming
- poultry egg cleaning service
- poultry egg grading service
- pullet farming
- turkey farming.

Cross-reference

C-184-11 : [Poultry Services](#)

RESCINDED - Poultry Services

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 184: Poultry Farms and Agricultural Services |
| Document Number | C-184-11 |
| CU Code | 0213-000 : Poultry Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing services to poultry farms, such as

- caponizing
- chick sexing
- chicken catching
- de-beaking
- poultry breeding.

Cross-reference

C-184-02 : Farm Animal Breeding Services

C-184-03 : Other Services Incidental to Livestock Specialties

C-184-10 : Poultry and Egg Farm Operations

RESCINDED -Tree Surgery and Removal

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 190: Landscaping and Related Services |
| Document Number | C-190-02 |
| CU Code | 0229-002 : Tree Surgery and Removal |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include tree trimming, tree surgery, tree removal, and orchard pruning, excluding work on a power line right-of-way.

Cross-reference

C-190-06 : Landscaping and Interlocking Brick

H-830-01 : Power and Telecommunication Transmission Lines

RESCINDED - Water Well Drilling

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 190: Landscaping and Related Services |
| Document Number | C-190-05 |
| CU Code | 4212-000 : Water Well Drilling |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include drilling, digging, or boring water wells, installation and repair of water well pumps, and well piping.

This category includes activities such as

- artesian well construction
- deep water well construction
- drilling water wells
- shallow water well construction
- sinking water wells
- water well drilling (excluding water intake wells in oil and gas fields).

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-15 : Other Services Incidental to Crude Oil

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Landscaping and Interlocking Brick

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 190: Landscaping and Related Services |
| Document Number | C-190-06 |
| CU Code | 4219-000 : Landscaping and Interlocking Brick |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include landscape contracting. Incidental activities include purchasing nursery stock for planting on site, and installing interlocking brick in patios and walks.

Also included is the installation of exterior lighting facilities, when performed as part of a landscaping contract.

Included is the installation of

- curbstones (domestic only)
- interlocking brick or stone walkways, driveways, or patios
- ornamental ponds
- pre-cast concrete stairs (domestic only)
- retaining walls (domestic only)
- sod.

Cross-reference

C-190-02 : Tree Surgery and Removal

C-190-07 : Lawn Maintenance Services

F-636-03 : Lawn and Garden Centres

G-711-05 : Excavating and Grading

G-748-02 : Precast Concrete Installation

RESCINDED - Lawn Maintenance Services

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 190: Landscaping and Related Services |
| Document Number | C-190-07 |
| CU Code | 9959-002 : Lawn Maintenance Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in cutting lawns and trimming hedges.

Also included here is the fertilizing of lawns, but only in conjunction with lawn cutting or hedge trimming.

Cross-reference

C-190-06 : Landscaping and Interlocking Brick

RESCINDED - Meat and Meat Products

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 207: Meat and Fish Products |
| Document Number | D-207-01 |
| CU Code | 1011-001 : Meat and Meat Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include meat processing operations such as cutting, cooking, pre-cooking, or packaging.

This includes the processing of

- beef/veal
- horse meat
- mutton/lamb
- pork
- rabbit/hare.

Also included is the production of canned, cured, frozen, fresh, chilled, ready-cooked, and smoked meats such as

- bacon/ham
- frankfurters
- jellied meats

- meat loaves and tourtiere meat
- pastes (made from meat or poultry meat)
- sausages/natural sausage casing.

Included is the rendering or extraction of by-products such as raw or processed tankage, blood meal, hides, lanolin, lard, tallow, fat, and oils.

Also included here are stockyard and abattoir operations.

Cross-reference

D-210-01 : Poultry Operations

D-223-03 : Other Food Operations

D-223-03 : Other Food Operations

D-261-01 : Plastic Film and Sheeting Operations

F-604-01 : Wholesale Foods

F-604-05 : Meat Stores

RESCINDED - Deadstock

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 207: Meat and Fish Products |
| Document Number | D-207-02 |
| CU Code | 1011-002 : Deadstock |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the collection and disposal of animal carcasses.

RESCINDED - Fish Products

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 207: Meat and Fish Products |
| Document Number | D-207-03 |
| CU Code | 1021-000 : Fish Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include eviscerating, skinning, filleting, breaching, pre-cooking, blanching, or otherwise processing seafood including fish, molluscs, crustaceans, roe, and other marine animals.

Items include canned, cured, smoked, fresh, chilled, frozen, or ready-cooked seafood products such as

- fish and chip dinners
- fish fillets, steaks, and blocks
- fish liver oil
- fish meal
- fish oil
- seafood dinners.

This category also includes processing seaweed, Irish moss, and other marine plants for consumption.

Cross-reference

D-214-02 : Frozen Fruits and Vegetables

D-223-03 : Other Food Operations

F-604-01 : Wholesale Foods

F-607-04 : Other Specialty Food Stores

RESCINDED - Poultry Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 210: Poultry Products |
| Document Number | D-210-01 |
| CU Code | 1012-000 : Poultry Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include poultry processing operations such as killing, dressing, and packaging.

This includes the processing of

- chicken
- duck
- goose
- turkey.

Feathers may be an incidental by-product of this industry.

Also included is the production of canned, cured, frozen, fresh, chilled, ready-cooked, and smoked poultry meat products.

Excluded from this category is the manufacture of poultry meat pastes, and frozen pot pies made from processed poultry meat.

Cross-reference

RESCINDED - Canned and Preserved Fruits and Vegetables

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 214: Fruit and Vegetable Products |
| Document Number | D-214-01 |
| CU Code | 1031-000 : Canned and Preserved Fruits and Vegetables |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include cleaning, canning, bottling, packaging, dehydrating, drying, pickling, preserving, juice extracting, or otherwise processing fruits and vegetables. The freezing of fruits and vegetables is excluded.

This unit includes the production of

- ciders (less than 2.5% alcohol)
- fruit cocktail
- fruit pie filling
- infant and junior foods, including all meat preparations
- maple sugar, syrup, or taffy, with or without harvesting
- marmalades
- non-carbonated drinks
- pork and beans
- preserves, jams, and jellies
- pure, blended, or unfermented juices
- sauces, except dehydrated
- soups and stews, except dehydrated.

Also included are condiments such as

- horseradish
- ketchup (catsup)
- relish
- vinegar.

Cross-reference

C-181-06 : Other Horticultural Specialties

D-214-02 : Frozen Fruits and Vegetables

D-223-03 : Other Food Operations

D-230-02 : Wine

D-231-01 : Soft Drinks

- shorts (Bermuda, Jamaica, gym, and boxer)
- ski suits (jackets and pants)
- snowmobile suits
- sport shirts and suits
- suits (excluding custom tailored)
- sweatsuits
- windbreakers
- workshirts.

Cross-reference

D-238-02 : Other Rubber Operations

D-289-16 : Other Leather and Allied Products Amendment/08

D-289-17 : Fur Goods Amendment/08

D-301-06 : Sweaters

D-301-07 : Occupational Clothing

D-301-11 : Other Clothing and Apparel Operations

D-301-11 : Other Clothing and Apparel Operations

RESCINDED - Frozen Fruits and Vegetables

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 214: Fruit and Vegetable Products |
| Document Number | D-214-02 |
| CU Code | 1032-000 : Frozen Fruits and Vegetables |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include freezing fresh or pre-cooked fruit and vegetables. This category also includes the production of frozen, concentrated fruit juice and pre-cooked, frozen french fries.

Cross-reference

D-207-03 : Fish Products

D-214-01 : Canned and Preserved Fruits and Vegetables

D-223-03 : Other Food Operations

RESCINDED - Fluid Milk

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 216: Dairy Products |
| Document Number | D-216-01 |
| CU Code | 1041-000 : Fluid Milk |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in processing, bottling, or packaging raw milk and cream.

This category includes the production of

- buttermilk
- chocolate drink (milk base)
- egg nog
- homogenized milk
- pasteurized milk
- processed fresh fluid cream
- processed sour cream
- skim milk
- whole milk
- yogurt.

RESCINDED - Other Dairy Products

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 216: Dairy Products |
| Document Number | D-216-02 |
| CU Code | 1049-000 : Other Dairy Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in manufacturing dairy products which are not elsewhere classified.

This category includes products such as

- butter and butter oil
- cheese, specialty cheese, and cheese spreads
- chip dip (milk base)
- cottage cheese
- curds
- dairy powder blends
- dairy powder with fat additives (feed)
- dairy spreads and oils
- dried and powdered cream
- evaporated, condensed, or powdered milk

- ice cream and ice milk
- lactose
- malted milk and milk shake mix
- sherbets
- whey.

Cross-reference

D-220-01 : Other Bakery Operations

RESCINDED - Other Bakery Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 220: Other Bakery Products |
| Document Number | D-220-01 |
| CU Code | 1072-000 : Other Bakery Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include dough mixing, kneading, and baking to manufacture perishable bakery products, such as

- bread
- buns
- cakes
- donuts
- dough, uncooked (refrigerated and frozen)
- frozen dessert pies (excluding ice cream)
- matzo
- meat pies (tourtieres, excluding frozen)
- pastries, uncooked (refrigerated and frozen)
- pizza pies and pizza crusts, fresh

- rolls
- yeast raised goods.

Cross-reference

D-216-02 : Other Dairy Products

D-223-03 : Other Food Operations

D-223-04 : Biscuit Operations

F-607-01 : Bakery Product Stores

RESCINDED - Chewing Gum

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 222: Confectionery |
| Document Number | D-222-01 |
| CU Code | 1082-000 : Chewing Gum |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in manufacturing chewing gum and candy gum preparations.

RESCINDED - Sugar and Chocolate Confectionery

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 222: Confectionery |
| Document Number | D-222-02 |
| CU Code | 1083-000 : Sugar and Chocolate Confectionery |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in carmelizing, syrup kneading, extruding, compressing, stamping, or otherwise manufacturing starch goods, jelly candies, hard sugar candy, cocoa powder, chocolate confections, and sweetened or unsweetened cooking chocolate products.

This category also includes the production of

- cacao bean products
- candy bars
- candy cough drops
- candy tablets
- chocolate bars
- fudge
- liquorice candies
- synthetic chocolate
- toffee.

RESCINDED - Dry Pasta Products

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 223: Biscuits, Snack Foods, and Other Food Products |
| Document Number | D-223-01 |
| CU Code | 1092-000 : Dry Pasta Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in manufacturing dry pasta products such as

- fettucini
- linguini
- macaroni
- noodles
- spaghetti
- vermicelli.

Cross-reference

D-223-03 : Other Food Operations

RESCINDED - Other Food Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 223: Biscuits, Snack Foods, and Other Food Products |
| Document Number | D-223-03 |
| CU Code | 1099-000 : Other Food Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing food materials, food preparations, and food products which are not classified elsewhere. Excluded is the slaughter, cutting, or other processing of meat or poultry (as described in the CUs in RGs 207 and 210) prior to the manufacture of products falling under this CU.

This category includes the production of

- artificial cream
- artificial tea
- artificially flavoured table syrups
- baking powder
- breadings and batters
- brewers' and distillers' flakes and grits (corn)
- cake decorations
- cake and pie fillings (excluding fruit pie fillings)
- candied, glazed, and crystallized fruit

- cereal grain, corn, and other starches
- cereal grain flour fillings (sausages, meat loaves, etc.)
- cereal grain germ, wheat, corn, etc.
- chicory and coffee substitute
- chili pepper and powder
- cooked or prepared pasta-based products
- corn oil
- cream of tartar
- croutons
- dehydrated soups and sauces
- dessicated and shredded coconut
- edible gelatin
- extract of Irish moss (carrageen)
- food colourings, extracts, flavourings, preservatives, quality improvers, seasonings, and stabilizers
- frozen dinners (excluding seafood)
- frozen pizza pies
- frozen pot pies (meat or poultry)
- fruit juice extracts
- fruit peel products
- gluten and gluten flour
- ground and blended spices, spice mixtures
- homogenized and pasteurized honey
- instant cereal beverages
- jelly powders
- leavening compounds
- margarine
- mayonnaise
- meat extract
- meat seasonings

- milled rice (whole grain)
- milled and sifted corn
- pectin
- pepper (spice)
- pot and pearl barley
- pre-cooked frozen dinners (excluding fish and chips)
- prepared cocoa powder drink
- prepared dietary foods
- prepared health foods
- prepared mustard
- processed and powdered eggs (including yolks and albumen)
- refined corn syrup
- refined vegetable oils and mixtures (including corn oil)
- rice flour
- root starch
- salad dressing
- salad oil
- sandwich spread (excluding cheese)
- shelled and roasted nuts, kernels, and seeds
- shortening
- tofu
- yeast
- yeast food, bread, and dough improvers.

Cross-reference

D-207-01 : Meat and Meat Products

D-207-03 : Fish Products

D-210-01 : Poultry Operations

D-214-01 : Canned and Preserved Fruits and Vegetables

D-214-02 : Frozen Fruits and Vegetables

D-220-01 : Other Bakery Operations

D-223-01 : Dry Pasta Products

D-226-02 : Prepared Flour Mixes and Cereal Foods

D-226-04 : Vegetable Oil Mills

D-226-05 : Cane and Beet Sugar

RESCINDED - Biscuit Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 223: Biscuits, Snack Foods, and Other Food Products |
| Document Number | D-223-04 |
| CU Code | 1071-000 : Biscuit Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the manufacture of biscuits and related products such as

- cookies
- crackers
- fruit bars
- graham wafers
- ice cream cones
- mallow biscuits
- sandwich biscuits
- snaps
- soda biscuits
- wafers.

Cross-reference

D-220-01 : Other Bakery Operations

RESCINDED - Snack Food Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 223: Biscuits, Snack Foods, and Other Food Products |
| Document Number | D-223-05 |
| CU Code | 1093-000 : Snack Food Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in manufacturing snack foods such as

- cheese twists, sticks, or balls
- corn chips
- popcorn
- potato chips
- pretzels
- taco chips
- tortilla chips.

RESCINDED - Cereal Grain Flour

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 226: Crushed and Ground Foods |
| Document Number | D-226-01 |
| CU Code | 1051-000 : Cereal Grain Flour |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in milling flour from wheat, corn, buckwheat, rye and other cereal grains. By-products of this industry are bran, shorts, and middlings.

This category includes the production of

- barley flour
- blended cereal flour
- buckwheat flour
- cereal grain flour
- corn flour
- rye flour
- self-raising flour
- semolina
- wheat flour.

Cross-reference

D-226-02 : Prepared Flour Mixes and Cereal Foods

RESCINDED - Prepared Flour Mixes and Cereal Foods

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 226: Crushed and Ground Foods |
| Document Number | D-226-02 |
| CU Code | 1052-000 : Prepared Flour Mixes and Cereal Foods |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in manufacturing prepared flour mixes and prepared cereal foods, either uncooked or ready-to-serve.

This category includes breakfast cereals such as

- corn flakes
- infant and junior cereals
- oatmeal
- rice or wheat cereal
- rolled oat cereal.

Also covered under this category are prepared flour mixes including

- biscuit flour mixes
- cake mixes
- cereal flour mixes

- doughnut mixes
- pancake mixes
- pastry mixes.

Cross-reference

D-223-03 : Other Food Operations

D-226-01 : Cereal Grain Flour

RESCINDED - Feed Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 226: Crushed and Ground Foods |
| Document Number | D-226-03 |
| CU Code | 1053-000 : Feed Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing balanced feeds, pre-mixes, or concentrates. The feed may contain ground or rolled grains, mill feeds, animal and vegetable proteins, minerals, essential vitamins, or antibiotics.

Included is the production of

- animal feed concentrates
- complete feed
- fur farm stock feed
- legume and grass meal
- macro pre-mixes
- mineral feed
- mixed feed supplements
- oyster shells, ground feed.

This category also includes activities such as

- chopping, crushing, or grinding of cereal grains
- custom grinding of cereal grain
- feed blending
- feed mill and mobile feed mill operation
- grist mill operation
- livestock feed processing
- poultry feed processing.

Also included is the manufacture or canning of pet food, including secondary processing (e.g. freezing, grinding) of meat, fish, or poultry prior to manufacture of the pet food.

Excluded is the slaughter or cutting of meat, fish, or poultry prior to secondary processing or to the manufacture of products falling under this CU.

Cross-reference

D-207-01 : Meat and Meat Products

D-207-03 : Fish Products

D-210-01 : Poultry Operations

D-226-04 : Vegetable Oil Mills

RESCINDED - Vegetable Oil Mills

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 226: Crushed and Ground Foods |
| Document Number | D-226-04 |
| CU Code | 1061-000 : Vegetable Oil Mills |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include crushing, expressing, oxidizing, dehydrating, or otherwise processing oil seeds (except corn seeds) for the production of crude, blown, or boiled vegetable oils such as

- castor oil
- flaxseed oil
- linseed oil
- rapeseed oil (canola)
- soya bean oil
- sunflower seed oil.

By-products of this process include meal and oil cake which are ingredients for livestock feed or fertilizer.

Cross-reference

D-223-03 : Other Food Operations

D-226-03 : Feed Operations

RESCINDED - Cane and Beet Sugar

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 226: Crushed and Ground Foods |
| Document Number | D-226-05 |
| CU Code | 1081-000 : Cane and Beet Sugar |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include processing or refining raw cane sugar, sugar beets, or starches to finished sucrose, glucose, or fructose.

This includes the production or refining of

- beet sugar
- brown sugar
- cane sugar
- icing sugar
- liquid sugar (sucrose, invert, and syrup)
- sugar in loaf, cube, or bar form
- sugar syrup
- white sugar.

By-products of this industry include beet pulp and inedible molasses. Also included is the wet milling of corn to produce high fructose corn syrup (HFCS) for use as an industrial sweetener.

Cross-reference

C-181-06 : Other Horticultural Specialties

D-223-03 : Other Food Operations

RESCINDED - Tea and Coffee

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 226: Crushed and Ground Foods |
| Document Number | D-226-06 |
| CU Code | 1091-000 : Tea and Coffee |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include blending tea, and roasting, blending, grinding, or otherwise processing coffee beans. This category also includes tea or coffee extracts, essences, and preparations.

Cross-reference

F-604-01 : Wholesale Foods

RESCINDED - Leaf Tobacco

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 226: Crushed and Ground Foods |
| Document Number | D-226-07 |
| CU Code | 1211-000 : Leaf Tobacco |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include final sorting, grading, re-drying, treating, and packing tobacco leaf in hogsheads.

This category includes the production of

- burley tobacco
- cigar tobacco
- flue cured (bright Virginia) tobacco
- pipe tobacco.

Note

Dried tobacco is customarily stored in hogsheads for a period of time (several years) to facilitate the tobacco aging process.

In most cases the hogsheads of tobacco are shipped directly to the tobacco products factory while in other cases the tobacco is removed from the hogsheads, stemmed, and made ready for further manufacture before being sent to the tobacco products factory.

Cross-reference

D-226-08 : Tobacco Products

RESCINDED - Tobacco Products

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 226: Crushed and Ground Foods |
| Document Number | D-226-08 |
| CU Code | 1221-000 : Tobacco Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include rolling, grinding, blending, and flavouring tobacco for the manufacture of tobacco products.

This category includes the production of

- cheroots
- chewing tobacco
- cigarettes
- cigarillos
- cigars
- prepared cigarette tobacco
- prepared pipe tobacco
- snuff.

Cross-reference

D-226-07 Leaf Tobacco

RESCINDED - Distillery Products

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 230: Alcoholic Beverages |
| Document Number | D-230-01 |
| CU Code | 1121-000 : Distillery Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include clarifying, rectifying, flavouring, blending, and ageing alcohol to manufacture distilled alcoholic beverages. This industry includes the manufacture of ethyl alcohol, whether for the production of potable spirits or for industrial use.

This category also includes producing

- brandies
- cordials
- distilled alcoholic beverages (includes mixtures)
- fruit spirits
- grain spirits
- liqueurs
- molasses spirits (rum)
- whiskies.

Cross-reference

D-524-05 : Industrial Organic Chemicals

RESCINDED - Wine

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 230: Alcoholic Beverages |
| Document Number | D-230-02 |
| CU Code | 1141-000 : Wine |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include pressing fruit and fermenting fruit juices to manufacture wines. Also included is producing hard cider (2.5% alcohol or greater).

This category includes the production of

- champagne
- dessert wines
- effervescent wines
- sherry (wine)
- sparkling wines
- still wines
- table wines
- vermouth.

Cross-reference

D-214-01 : Canned and Preserved Fruits and Vegetables

RESCINDED - Malt and Malt Flour

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 230: Alcoholic Beverages |
| Document Number | D-230-03 |
| CU Code | 1094-000 : Malt and Malt Flour |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing malt and malt flour.

Included are activities and products such as

- barley, malting
- brewers' malt
- distillers' malt
- malt sprouts
- malting (germinating and drying).

RESCINDED - Brewery Products

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 230: Alcoholic Beverages |
| Document Number | D-230-04 |
| CU Code | 1131-001 : Brewery Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include steeping, boiling, and fermenting malt and hops to manufacture malt beverages.

This category includes establishments engaged in brewing bottled, canned, and draught beers, including

- ale
- lager
- malt liquor
- porter
- stout.

RESCINDED - Home Brewing Centres

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 230: Alcoholic Beverages |
| Document Number | D-230-05 |
| CU Code | 1131-002 : Home Brewing Centres |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include selling ingredients to consumers who wish to brew their own beer. The employers provide the facilities and equipment, and supervision during the process. The beer is left on the employer's premises during fermentation.

Also included here are employers engaged in selling ingredients and providing facilities to consumers who wish to make their own wine.

RESCINDED - Soft Drinks

| | |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 231: Soft Drinks |
| Document Number | D-231-01 |
| CU Code | 1111-000 : Soft Drinks |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing non-alcoholic or carbonated beverages including mineral water, spring water, and aerated water.

Also included is bottling or canning soft drinks, and producing concentrates and syrups for the manufacture of carbonated beverages.

Cross-reference

D-214-01 : Canned and Preserved Fruits and Vegetables

RESCINDED - Rubber Hose and Belting

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 238: Other Rubber Products |
| Document Number | D-238-01 |
| CU Code | 1521-000 : Rubber Hose and Belting |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing rubber hose, belts, and belting for all applications, including motor vehicles.

This category includes the production of

- flat belting
- pneumatic hose
- reinforced rubber V-belting
- rubber hoses (with or without couplings)
- rubber and rubberized textile belts and belting.

Also included is the manufacture of solid tires for tricycles, carriages, or carts.

Cross-reference

D-238-03 : Tire and Tube Operations Amendment/10

D-238-02 : Other Rubber Operations

RESCINDED - Other Rubber Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 238: Other Rubber Products |
| Document Number | D-238-02 |
| CU Code | 1599-000 : Other Rubber Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of the following rubber products

- battery containers and parts
- boot and shoe heels
- camelback (tread rubber)
- coated fabric (vulcanized only)
- floor tiles
- foam and sponge rubber sheeting (chemically blown)
- foamed rubber underlay (latex)
- gaskets
- gloves
- household and personal products
- lining for swimming pools and tanks

- mats and matting
- motor vehicle parts, including inserts for engine, exhaust, and transmission mounts, and suspension bushings
- pipes and tubes
- playballs and balloons
- pressure sensitive tape (including plastic)
- primary forms
- rods
- stationery goods (erasers, rubber bands)
- tire retreading material
- vulcanized rubber clothing
- washers
- weatherstripping (including plastic).

Also included are rubber products not elsewhere classified which are manufactured using an injection moulding process.

RESCINDED - Tire and Tube Operations Amendment/10

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 3, 2010 |
| Subject | 238: Other Rubber Products |
| Document Number | D-238-03 |
| CU Code | 1511-000 : Tire and Tube Operations Amendment/10 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in manufacturing tires and tubes for vehicles, machinery, construction machinery, and implements.

This category includes the manufacture of

- aircraft tires
- bicycle tires
- farm tractor and implement tires
- industrial, pneumatic, and semi-pneumatic tires
- off-highway vehicle tires
- passenger car tires
- tire tubes
- trailer tires
- truck and bus tires

- tubeless and tube-type pneumatic tires.

Cross-reference

D-238-04 : Tire Vulcanizing and Retreading Amendment/10

D-238-01 : Rubber Hose and Belting

RESCINDED - Tire Vulcanizing and Retreading Amendment/10

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 238: Other Rubber Products |
| Document Number | D-238-04 |
| CU Code | 5521-002 : Tire Vulcanizing and Retreading Amendment/10 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include rebuilding, recapping, retreading, or vulcanizing tires at a plant location.

The above activities carried out as part of a mobile tire repair service are excluded from this category.

Cross-reference

D-238-03 : Tire and Tube Operations Amendment/10

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs)

F-636-57 : Tires and Tubes, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Foamed and Expanded Plastic Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 258: Foamed and Expanded Plastic Products |
| Document Number | D-258-01 |
| CU Code | 1611-000 : Foamed and Expanded Plastic Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include using synthetic resins to form foamed and expanded plastic products.

The products may be rigid or flexible and are made from plastics such as polystyrene or polyurethane, including

- basic shapes and forms
- cups
- cushion blocks
- expandable bead moulding
- expanded polystyrene (EPS) products such as moulds for motor vehicle and marine parts
- foam moulding, thermoplastic products
- foam moulding, thermoset plastic products
- foam plastic, moulding
- foamed plastic rug underlay

- food containers
- insulation sheets.

Cross-reference

A-039-03 : Building Board

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-501-06 : Non-metallic Mineral Insulating Material Operations

RESCINDED - Plastic Film and Sheeting Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 261: Plastic Film and Sheeting |
| Document Number | D-261-01 |
| CU Code | 1631-000 : Plastic Film and Sheeting Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include using synthetic resins to manufacture unsupported plastic film, sheeting, and layflat tubing.

Also included is the manufacture of synthetic casing for sausage and similar meat products.

Synthetic resins used in this process include

- acrylic
- polyester
- polyethylene
- polyvinyl chloride (PVC)
- regenerated cellulose.

Cross-reference

D-207-01 : Meat and Meat Products

D-261-02 : Fabric Coating Operations

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-263-02 : Plastic Bag Operations

D-263-03 : Plastic Pipe and Fitting Operations

D-341-02 : Coated and Treated Products

RESCINDED - Fabric Coating Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 261: Plastic Film and Sheeting |
| Document Number | D-261-02 |
| CU Code | 3993-001 : Fabric Coating Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the coating or treating of fabric with synthetic resins, silicone, or a similar material.

Also included is the manufacture of the following plastic products (supported and unsupported)

- solar blankets
- swimming pool covers and liners
- vinyl fabric (by bonding and/or interlocking fibres)
- vinyl or vinyl-compound floor coverings, including linoleum and tiles.

Note

If the operation includes the manufacture of the fabric prior to its coating or treating, the manufacture of the fabric is considered incidental to the coating or treating. However, if the manufacture of the fabric is also carried on as a business in its own right, i.e. the uncoated (or untreated) fabric is also sold as is, the

WSIB considers the manufacture of the uncoated (or untreated) fabric which is sold as is to be a separate business activity. The WSIB then classifies the payroll (or payrolls) for the entire operation according to the rules governing separate business activities.

Cross-reference

D-238-02 : Other Rubber Operations

D-261-01 : Plastic Film and Sheeting Operations

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-289-06 : Contract Textile Dyeing and Finishing

D-341-02 : Coated and Treated Products

RESCINDED - Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2009 |
| Published | January 5, 2009 |
| Subject | 263: Other Plastic Products |
| Document Number | D-263-01 |
| CU Code | 1699-000 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture or fabrication of plastic, fibreglass, or kevlar products not elsewhere classified such as,

- ampoules
- angles
- awnings
- bathroom and toilet accessories
- bottles
- boxes and cases
- bubble-pack packaging material
- cards, including credit cards, customer loyalty cards, debit cards, health cards, and licenses, not encoded
- channels
- closures, parts and accessories

- containers, food
- containers, industrial (excluding bags)
- cups, disposable (excluding foam)
- drawing products
- druggist's sundries
- eavestroughing and siding
- food preparation and storage utensils
- frames (mirror, photo, picture)
- furniture parts and components
- gaskets
- hardware
- hoses (with or without couplings)
- household baskets and cans
- housings
- identification plates, badges, emblems, tags, and insignia (except jewellery), not encoded
- insulated bottles, jugs, and parts
- kitchenware
- laboratory ware
- light transmitting panels
- moulds
- plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware
- rods
- roof shingles
- safety hats
- septic tanks
- sheeting, reinforced
- shower and tub-surround kits
- stationers' and office supplies
- strapping

- tanks
- tubing, with or without couplings
- vacuum bottles
- vials
- wall coverings (excluding wallpaper).

Included is the manufacture of plastic, fibreglass, and kevlar boats and ships, as well as the manufacture of plastic, fibreglass, and kevlar hulls, sub-assemblies, and accessories not in conjunction with the manufacture or assembly of a complete boat or ship. Examples of boats or ships include

- cabin cruisers
- canoes and kayaks
- fishing boats
- houseboats
- lifeboats
- outboard motor boats
- rowboats, skiffs and dories
- sailboats
- yachts, motor and sailing

Also included is the maintenance, servicing, or repair of plastic, fibreglass, and kevlar boats and ships whether carried out by the manufacturer or on a custom basis, except for non-structural repairs carried out by a marina employer classified in **F-670-05, Marine Equipment, Sales and Rentals.**

Also included are plastic products not elsewhere classified which are manufactured using the following processes

- blow moulding
- cold moulding
- compression moulding
- injection moulding
- lamination
- rotational moulding
- slush moulding
- thermoforming.

Excluded are products manufactured for use in the motor vehicle industry.

Cross-reference

D-333-02 : Other Commercial Printing Amendment/09

RESCINDED - Plastic Bag Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 263: Other Plastic Products |
| Document Number | D-263-02 |
| CU Code | 1691-000 : Plastic Bag Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing unsupported plain or printed plastic or cellulose film bags.

Products include

- cellophane (trade name) bags
- food packaging bags
- plastic bags (including industrial)
- plastic film bags
- polyethylene film bags.

Cross-reference

A-039-05 : Paper Bags

D-261-01 : Plastic Film and Sheeting Operations

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-341-02 : Coated and Treated Products

RESCINDED - Plastic Pipe and Fitting Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 263: Other Plastic Products |
| Document Number | D-263-03 |
| CU Code | 1621-000 : Plastic Pipe and Fitting Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include using synthetic resins to mould or extrude pipes, fittings, and tubes such as those in pressure pipe or drain, waste, and vent installations.

Synthetic resins used in this process include

- acrylonitrile - butadiene - styrene (ABS)
- cellulose acetate butyrate
- polyester
- polyethylene
- polystyrene
- polyvinyl chloride (PVC).

Cross-reference

D-261-01 : Plastic Film and Sheeting Operations

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

RESCINDED - Natural Fibres Processing and Felt Products

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-01 |
| CU Code | 1911-000 : Natural Fibres Processing and Felt Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing felts by applying heat, moisture, and pressure on natural or man-made fibres, making needlepunched felts, preparing natural fibres for spinning, scouring, carbonizing, and combing wool, making and converting top, and processing textile waste, recovered fabrics, and flock.

Included are activities such as

- cotton waste processing
- felt cloth fibre webbing
- felt cloth finishing
- felt fabric stock processing
- felt fibre needlepunching.

Also included are products such as

- batts and batting, textile
- felt, needled, punched, pressed, or rolled

- jute and jute butts and waste
- mats, felt
- mattress felts
- non-woven fabrics (excluding knitted)
- pads, felt
- upholstery filling
- wadding.

Excluded from this category is the manufacture of papermaker's felts.

Cross-reference

D-289-10 : Wool Yarn and Woven Cloth

D-289-11 : Other Spun Yarn and Woven Cloth Operations

RESCINDED - Canvas and Related Products

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-02 |
| CU Code | 1931-000 : Canvas and Related Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing products from canvas, or canvas substitutes made of cotton or man-made fibres such as

- awnings, textile
- canopies, textile
- canvas goods (excluding bags)
- covers, special purpose canvas (boat, swimming pool, truck)
- sails
- tarpaulin
- tents (excluding oxygen).

Also included is the manufacture of industrial barriers composed of natural or man-made fibres used for noise, heat, and pollution containment.

Cross-reference

D-289-09 : Other Processed Textile Products Amendments/08

RESCINDED - Narrow Fabrics Amendment /07

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-03 |
| CU Code | 1991-000 : Narrow Fabrics Amendment /07 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of fabrics 30.5 centimetres (12 inches) or less in width, such as

- bindings, textile
- braids, narrow fabric
- elastic cord
- labels, woven, synthetic, or leather
- lace trim
- laces (boot, shoe), textile
- netted fabric (lace)
- ribbons, textile weaving
- schiffli-embroidery
- slit fabric
- tapes, textile, weaving

- textile ribbons, embossing and printing
- webbing, narrow fabric, elastic and non-elastic.

Cross-reference

D-261-02.: Fabric Coating Operations

RESCINDED - Household Products of Textile Materials

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-04 |
| CU Code | 1993-000 : Household Products of Textile Materials |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing household products of textile materials.

Included is the manufacture of

- baby blankets
- bathroom sets (towel and washcloth)
- bedding, textile (excluding wool blankets)
- bedspreads, blankets, and comforters (excluding electric blankets)
- curtains and draperies, fabric
- cushions and cushion tops
- house furnishings and supplies, textile
- mattress covers, pads and protectors
- napkins, textile (excluding sanitary)
- padded hangers

- pillow cases, covers, pads, and protectors
- pillows, bed
- quilts
- shams, textile
- sheets (bedding)
- skirts, furniture, textile
- slip covers
- table sets and dresser covers, scarves, mats, doilies, textile
- tablecloths, textile
- towels, terry, cotton, tea, etc.

Cross-reference

D-261-02 : Fabric Coating Operations

D-289-05 : Carpet, Mat, and Rug Operations

D-289-07 : Hygiene Products of Textile Materials Amendment/09

D-289-10 : Wool Yarn and Woven Cloth

D-289-11 : Other Spun Yarn and Woven Cloth Operations

D-460-03 : Small Electrical Appliance Operations

D-517-02 : Toiletry Operations

RESCINDED - Carpet, Mat, and Rug Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-05 |
| CU Code | 1921-000 : Carpet, Mat, and Rug Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include weaving, tufting, or needlepunching carpets, rugs, and mats.

Included is the manufacture of

- bath mats and bath mat sets, textile
- floor carpets
- floor coverings, woven tufted
- mats (excluding rubber)
- runners (excluding rubber)
- woven rugs.

Materials used in this process include

- coco
- cotton yarn
- jute

- wool yarn
- yarn of synthetic materials or mixtures of such materials.

The manufacture of carpets and mats for the motor vehicle industry, excluding rubber and rubber-based mats, is also included here.

Cross-reference

D-238-02 : Other Rubber Operations

D-261-02 : Fabric Coating Operations

D-289-04 : Household Products of Textile Materials

RESCINDED - Contract Textile Dyeing and Finishing

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-06 |
| CU Code | 1992-000 : Contract Textile Dyeing and Finishing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the dyeing, sponging, finishing, bonding, or laminating of textile fabrics or materials on a custom basis.

Included are custom activities such as

- calendering of fabric
- crease-resistant finishing of cloth
- custom colouring, textile fabrics
- dyeing, textile fabrics
- finishing of cloth
- mercerizing of fabric
- sizing of fabric
- textile custom piece, top or yarn dyeing
- texturizing of fabric

- water repellent finishing of cloth.

Excluded from this category is any coating or treating activity using synthetic resins, rubber, silicone, or a similar material.

Cross-reference

D-238-02 : Other Rubber Operations

D-261-02 : Fabric Coating Operations

D-301-09 : Hosiery

I-975-01 : Power Laundries and/or Dry Cleaners

RESCINDED - Hygiene Products of Textile Materials Amendment/09

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2009 |
| Published | January 5, 2009 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-07 |
| CU Code | 1994-000 : Hygiene Products of Textile Materials Amendment/09 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing textile hygiene products such as

- absorbent cotton
- alcohol prep pads
- anti-bacterial finishing, textile products
- anti-fungus finishing, textile products
- diapers, textile (except fitted cloth diapers)
- dressings and bandages, surgical
- plasters, adhesive (including medicated)
- sanitary napkins, textile
- sponge pads, surgical
- surgical bandages (including medicated)
- surgical gauze

- underpads and incontinence pads.

Cross-reference

A-039-06 : Paper Consumer Products

D-289-04 : Household Products of Textile Materials

D-301-05 : Children's Clothing Amendment/09

RESCINDED - Tire Cord Fabric

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-08 |
| CU Code | 1995-000 : Tire Cord Fabric |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing tire cord fabric, including

- cotton tire fabrics
- glass tire fabrics
- motor vehicle tire fabrics
- nylon tire fabrics
- polyamide tire fabrics
- polyester tire fabrics
- rayon tire fabrics
- tire breaker fabric
- tire builder fabric (from ply yarn)
- tire chaffer fabric (from ply yarn)
- tire cord fabric (from hauser cord yarn)

- tire duck fabric (from ply yarn)
- tire fabric, leno weaving.

Cross-reference

D-289-11.: Other Spun Yarn and Woven Cloth Operations

RESCINDED - Other Processed Textile Products Amendments/08

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-09 |
| CU Code | 1999-000 : Other Processed Textile Products Amendments/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing textile articles which are not elsewhere classified, such as

- bags (burlap, cotton, jute, woven plastic)
- buffs, cotton, polishing
- canvas fronts, tailors'
- cigarette filters, textile fibre
- cordage, twine and rope (natural or man-made fibres and excluding metal wire or paper)
- filter bags, textile
- fire hose, textile fabric
- fishing line, natural or man-made fibre
- fishing nets and seines
- flags, textile (including bunting, pennants, banners, and emblems)
- fringes and tassels, textile

- hammocks
- parachutes, personnel and cargo-carrying
- pressure-sensitive cloth tape
- rags (including disposable)
- safety belts and harnesses (excluding automotive)
- shoulder pads, tailors', textile
- sleeping bags
- synthetic hair
- textile end products
- thread, all fibres
- wipers (including disposable).

Cross-reference

D-289-02 : Canvas and Related Products

D-301-04 : Clothing Contractors Amendment /07

D-301-12 : Fibre and Filament Yarn Operations Amendment/08

D-341-05 : Other Converted Paper Products

D-393-02 : Wire and Wire Rope

D-428-01 : Motor Vehicle Fabric Accessory Operations

RESCINDED - Wool Yarn and Woven Cloth

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-10 |
| CU Code | 1821-000 : Wool Yarn and Woven Cloth |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of spinning yarn, with wool as the chief component material. Also included are employers who weave fabrics from such yarns, manufacture woollen blankets, and weave papermakers' felts of any textile material.

This also includes employers engaged in the production of

- apparel fabrics (excluding knitted fabrics)
- broad woven fabrics
- papermakers' dryer and wet felts
- spun yarns, wool and wool blends, woollen system
- spun yarns, wool and wool blends, worsted system.

It covers activities such as

- wool pile fabric weaving
- wool yarn conditioning

- wool yarn spinning (drawing, twisting, winding).

Cross-reference

D-289-01 : Natural Fibres Processing and Felt Products

D-289-04 : Household Products of Textile Materials

D-289-12 : Broad Knitted Fabrics

RESCINDED - Other Spun Yarn and Woven Cloth Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-11 |
| CU Code | 1829-000 : Other Spun Yarn and Woven Cloth Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include spinning yarn and weaving broadwoven fabrics of cotton or man-made fibres or filament yarns. This also includes products such as

- cellulosic fibre (acetate, rayon, tri-acetate), broad woven fabrics
- cotton and filament fibre broad woven fabrics
- cotton fabric, woven
- elastic fabrics, broad woven
- glass fabrics (excluding tire fabrics)
- non-cellulosic fibre (polyamide nylon, polyester, polypropylene, etc.) broad woven fabrics
- pile fabrics, broad woven, man-made
- spun yarn, cotton blends
- spun yarn, man-made fibre and filament
- spun yarn, pure cotton, bleached, mercerized or coloured, carded, combed, single and plied.

It also covers activities such as

- cellulosic and non-cellulosic multifilament yarn spinning (twisting)
- spinning cotton yarn (drawing, twisting, winding)
- throwing natural fibres.

Cross-reference

D-289-01 : Natural Fibres Processing and Felt Products

D-289-04 : Household Products of Textile Materials

D-289-08 : Tire Cord Fabric

D-301-12 : Fibre and Filament Yarn Operations Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Broad Knitted Fabrics

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-12 |
| CU Code | 1831-000 : Broad Knitted Fabrics |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include knitting broad fabrics on both circular and flat-bed machines. These fabrics include double and single knits, warp-knits, interlock, and other knits.

Included are products such as

- cotton fabrics, broad knit
- double knit fabrics, broad knitted
- elastic fabrics, broad knitted
- jersey knitted fabric
- netted fabrics, broad knitted
- pile fabrics, broad knitted
- stitch-knit fabric
- warp knit (tricot) fabrics, broad knitted, cellulosic, and non-cellulosic
- wool fabrics, broad knitted.

Also covered are activities such as

- arachne stitch-knit fabric forming
- interlock fabric knitting
- malimo stitch-through fabric forming
- milanese fabric warp knitting
- purl knitted fabric, weft knitting
- raschel machine fabric, warp knitting
- rib knitted fabric, weft knitting
- stitch-through fabric forming
- tricot fabric, warp knitting
- weft knitting, circular and flat.

Cross-reference

D-289-10 : Wool Yarn and Woven Cloth

RESCINDED - Leather Tanneries Amendment/08

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-13 |
| CU Code | 1711-000 : Leather Tanneries Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in tanning, currying, colouring, and finishing leather of all types. This category includes products such as

- bag, case and strap leather
- bookbinders' leather
- finished leather
- garment leather
- glove leather
- harness and saddlery leather
- lace, welting and belting, leather
- leather splits
- shoe leather for uppers, linings, and soles
- upholstery leather.

It also covers activities such as

- retanning hides
- tanning hides and skins
- waterproofing leather.

RESCINDED - Footwear Amendment/08

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-14 |
| CU Code | 1712-000 : Footwear Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in manufacturing footwear of leather or other materials.

Included is the manufacture of

- athletic footwear
- boots
- moccasins
- overshoes and galoshes
- sandals
- shoes
- skate boots without blades or wheels
- ski boots
- slippers
- snowmobile boots

- work boots and shoes.

Cross-reference

D-238-02 : Other Rubber Operations

D-538-01 : Sporting Goods Operations

RESCINDED - Luggage, Purses, and Handbags Amendment/08

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-15 |
| CU Code | 1713-000 : Luggage, Purses, and Handbags Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in manufacturing hand luggage, purses, and handbags made of leather, plastic, textile, or other materials.

This also includes employers engaged in the manufacture of

- attaches and briefcases
- billfolds and wallets
- leather musical instrument cases
- money pouches
- school and sport bags
- tote bags
- utility and fitted cases (excluding trunks)
- vanity cases
- writing cases.

Cross-reference

D-289-16 : Other Leather and Allied Products Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Other Leather and Allied Products Amendment/08

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-16 |
| CU Code | 1719-000 : Other Leather and Allied Products Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in manufacturing goods usually associated with the leather industry and not elsewhere classified.

This includes the manufacture of

- boot and shoe cut stock
- boot and shoe findings
- boot and shoe heels
- collars
- gaskets
- holsters
- jewellery cases
- leashes and leads
- lifts and heels

- linings for boots and shoes
- machine belts
- saddlery
- shoe lasts
- soles
- trunks (luggage)
- washers
- watch straps.

Cross-reference

D-238-02 : Other Rubber Operations

D-289-15 : Luggage, Purses, and Handbags Amendment/08

D-301-01 : Men's and Boys' Clothing

D-301-03 : Women's Clothing

D-393-05 : Buttons, Buckles, and Clothes Fasteners

RESCINDED - Fur Goods Amendment/08

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 289: Cloth, Carpets, and Textile Products |
| Document Number | D-289-17 |
| CU Code | 2495-000 : Fur Goods Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in fur clothing custom work and manufacturing women's, men's, and children's fur garments and fur trimmings, including

- capes
- coats and jackets
- collars
- cuffs
- custom dressing and dyeing of furs
- gloves
- hats
- stoles.

Cross-reference

C-181-02 : Furs and Skins, Ranch

C-181-08 : Furs, Skins, and Other Trapping

D-301-01 : Men's and Boys' Clothing

D-301-03 : Women's Clothing

D-301-05 : Children's Clothing Amendment/09

D-301-08 : Gloves

F-641-05 : Fur Stores

RESCINDED - Men's and Boys' Clothing

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 301: Clothing, Fibre, and Yarn |
| Document Number | D-301-01 |
| CU Code | 2431-099 : Men's and Boys' Clothing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing men's and boys' clothing of knit or woven fabric, or any material including leather and imitation leather (except fur and vulcanized rubber).

This includes the manufacturing of products such as

- athletic and t-shirts
- greatcoats, military
- hunting coats
- jackets, separate (including sport coats and blazers)
- jeans, pants, slacks, and trousers
- overcoats and topcoats
- parkas
- rainwear (including plastic film)
- short coats (textile fabric, leather, or imitation leather)

- shorts (Bermuda, Jamaica, gym, and boxer)
- ski suits (jackets and pants)
- snowmobile suits
- sport shirts and suits
- suits (excluding custom tailored)
- sweatsuits
- windbreakers
- workshirts.

Cross-reference

D-238-02 : Other Rubber Operations

D-289-16 : Other Leather and Allied Products Amendment/08

D-289-17 : Fur Goods Amendment/08

D-301-06 : Sweaters

D-301-07 : Occupational Clothing

D-301-11 : Other Clothing and Apparel Operations

D-301-11 : Other Clothing and Apparel Operations

RESCINDED - Women's Clothing

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 301: Clothing, Fibre, and Yarn |
| Document Number | D-301-03 |
| CU Code | 2441-099 : Women's Clothing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' clothing of woven or knitted textile material as well as leather and imitation leather.

Included in this are

- artificial fur coats
- athletic suits
- blouses
- bra dresses
- bridal wear
- co-ordinates
- coats, long and short (except fur)
- culottes
- dresses

- ensemble dresses
- jackets, blazers
- jackets, outerwear
- jackets, short-sleeved and sleeveless
- jeans
- jumpers
- maternity dresses
- pants/skirt suits
- raincoats
- shells
- shirt waist dresses
- shirts
- shorts (gym, Bermuda, Jamaica, etc.)
- ski clothing
- skirts
- slacks
- snowmobile suits
- sport suits
- sportswear
- suits
- sweatsuits
- t-shirts
- two-piece dresses
- vests
- windbreakers
- wool coats.

Cross-reference

D-289-16 : Other Leather and Allied Products Amendment/08

D-289-17 : Fur Goods Amendment/08

D-301-05 : Children's Clothing Amendment/09

D-301-06 : Sweaters

D-301-07 : Occupational Clothing

D-301-11 : Other Clothing and Apparel Operations

RESCINDED - Clothing Contractors Amendment /07

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 301: Clothing, Fibre, and Yarn |
| Document Number | D-301-04 |
| CU Code | 2445-000 : Clothing Contractors Amendment /07 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing clothing on a contract basis. Included are establishments engaged in embroidering, hem-stitching, and pleating for the clothing trade.

Included in this category is the business activity of applying embroidery, such as company or sports logos, on shirts, caps, bags, and other textile articles, on a custom basis.

Also included is the manufacture of embroidered labels, textile crests and badges.

Excluded is the production of embroidered fabric which is classified in one of the CUs in RG 289.

Cross-reference

D-289-03 : Narrow Fabrics Amendment /07

D-289-09 : Other Processed Textile Products Amendments/08

D-289-10 : Wool Yarn and Woven Cloth

D-289-11 : Other Spun Yarn and Woven Cloth Operations

D-289-12 : Broad Knitted Fabrics

RESCINDED - Children's Clothing Amendment/09

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2009 |
| Published | January 5, 2009 |
| Subject | 301: Clothing, Fibre, and Yarn |
| Document Number | D-301-05 |
| CU Code | 2451-000 : Children's Clothing Amendment/09 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in manufacturing girls', children's and infants' clothing according to recognized size scales, whether of knit or woven fabric, textile material, or leather and imitation leather.

Also included is the manufacture of

- bathrobes
- beachwear
- blouses and shells
- children's costume play-suits
- coat sets (walking sets)
- coats (excluding fur)
- coveralls
- dresses
- fitted cloth diapers

- kimonos
- outerwear
- overalls (excluding knitted)
- panties, briefs (including sets)
- raincoats (including capes)
- shirts
- short coats
- shorts (Bermuda, Jamaica, gym, etc.)
- ski and snow pants
- skirts (including culottes)
- slacks (including slims) and jeans
- sleepwear
- slips and half-slips
- snowsuits
- suits, jackets, and blazers
- undershirts, vests, and tops
- underwear.

Cross-reference

D-289-07 : Hygiene Products of Textile Materials Amendment/09

D-289-17 : Fur Goods Amendment/08

D-301-03 : Women's Clothing

D-301-11 : Other Clothing and Apparel Operations

RESCINDED - Sweaters

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 301: Clothing, Fibre, and Yarn |
| Document Number | D-301-06 |
| CU Code | 2491-000 : Sweaters |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in manufacturing men's, women's and children's sweaters of wool, cotton, or man-made fibre yarns alone or in combination with other materials such as suede, other leather, or imitation leather incorporated into the garment.

This includes the production of

- cardigans
- coat sweaters
- pullovers
- sweater knitting
- sweater vests
- sweaters
- turtle-neck sweaters.

Cross-reference

D-301-01 : Men's and Boys' Clothing

D-301-03 : Women's Clothing

RESCINDED - Occupational Clothing

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 301: Clothing, Fibre, and Yarn |
| Document Number | D-301-07 |
| CU Code | 2492-000 : Occupational Clothing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in manufacturing occupational clothing, uniforms, and separate components of uniforms of knit or woven fabric, or of any material including asbestos, excluding vulcanized rubber.

This includes the production of

- church vestments, academic and burial garments
- coveralls (excluding children's)
- laboratory clothing
- medical clothing
- occupational clothing
- overalls (excluding children's)
- protective industrial clothing
- school uniforms
- surgical clothing

- uniforms (excluding hats and caps).

Cross-reference

D-238-02 : Other Rubber Operations

D-301-01 : Men's and Boys' Clothing

D-301-03 : Women's Clothing

D-301-08 : Gloves

D-301-11 : Other Clothing and Apparel Operations

RESCINDED - Gloves

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 301: Clothing, Fibre, and Yarn |
| Document Number | D-301-08 |
| CU Code | 2493-000 : Gloves |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in manufacturing gloves, mitts, and mittens of leather, textile, or other materials either alone or in various combinations (excluding fur and rubber) for men, women, and children.

This includes the production of

- asbestos gloves
- driving gloves
- gloves, leather and fabric combination, dress, work and other
- gloves, plastic or plastic coated, dress or work
- leather gloves
- mitts
- work gloves.

Cross-reference

D-238-02 : Other Rubber Operations

D-289-17 : Fur Goods Amendment/08

D-301-07 : Occupational Clothing

D-538-01 : Sporting Goods Operations

RESCINDED - Hosiery

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 301: Clothing, Fibre, and Yarn |
| Document Number | D-301-09 |
| CU Code | 2494-000 : Hosiery |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing hosiery for men, women, and children, including

- greige hosiery
- panty hose
- socks (including work socks)
- stockings.

Cross-reference

D-289-06 : [Contract Textile Dyeing and Finishing](#)

RESCINDED - Foundation Garments

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 301: Clothing, Fibre, and Yarn |
| Document Number | D-301-10 |
| CU Code | 2496-000 : Foundation Garments |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in manufacturing foundation garments such as

- brassieres, bandeau and long-line
- corselettes (pull-on and zipper)
- corsets
- girdles
- panty girdles.

RESCINDED - Other Clothing and Apparel Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 301: Clothing, Fibre, and Yarn |
| Document Number | D-301-11 |
| CU Code | 2499-000 : Other Clothing and Apparel Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing items of apparel which are not elsewhere classified such as

- bathing suits (excluding children's)
- beachwear (excluding children's)
- belts, body, garter, and sanitary
- bra-slips
- cabana sets
- dusters and housecoats
- hats (excluding fur and hard hats)
- lingerie
- loungewear, women's
- millinery (excluding fur hats)
- neckties

- nightgowns
- panties (excluding children's).

Cross-reference

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-301-01 : Men's and Boys' Clothing

D-301-03 : Women's Clothing

D-301-05 : Children's Clothing Amendment/09

D-301-07 : Occupational Clothing

RESCINDED - Fibre and Filament Yarn Operations Amendment/08

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 301: Clothing, Fibre, and Yarn |
| Document Number | D-301-12 |
| CU Code | 1811-000 : Fibre and Filament Yarn Operations Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing filament and monofilament yarn from resins or glass, synthetic staple fibre, tow and tops from filament or monofilament yarn, elastic yarn, and tire cord yarn from various synthetic and natural materials.

This also includes throwing synthetic fibres and the manufacture and processing of

- cellulosic fibres (acetate, rayon, tri-acetate)
- cigarette tow
- elastic yarn (rubber, spandex, and other synthetic elastomers)
- filament or spun yarns of synthetic fibres
- synthetic fibres blended with other fibres
- non-cellulosic fibres, staple, tow, and tops (acrylic, polyamide, polyester, olefin, etc.)
- polyamide (nylon) and monofilament yarn.

Excluded from this category is the activity of producing fibre and yarn as part of the process in manufacturing a textile product under RG 289. For instance, the processing of fibre to produce twine or rope is classified in D-289-09, Other Processed Textile Products.

Cross-reference

D-289-09 : Other Processed Textile Products Amendments/08

D-289-11 : Other Spun Yarn and Woven Cloth Operations

RESCINDED - Prefabricated Wooden Buildings

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 308: Millwork and Other Wood Industries |
| Document Number | D-308-01 |
| CU Code | 2541-000 : Prefabricated Wooden Buildings |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing prefabricated or pre-cut buildings of wood frame construction.

Included is the manufacture of wood frame, timberframe, or log prefabricated buildings such as

- cottages
- farm buildings
- garages
- houses
- modular buildings
- school buildings
- sheds.

Note

Prefabricated (factory-built) buildings include all buildings that are manufactured at a plant either in

sections, complete units, or in components for "on-site" erection.

Cross-reference

D-375-06 : Mobile Buildings Amendment/11

G-723-02 : Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction

G-764-01 : Homebuilding Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Other Millwork Products

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 308: Millwork and Other Wood Industries |
| Document Number | D-308-02 |
| CU Code | 2549-000 : Other Millwork Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of the following products

- bannisters and railings
- beams, laminated wood
- cross arms, wooden
- flooring, strips or tiles
- lumber cores
- moulding, wooden
- partitions, wooden
- rafters, laminated wood
- roof trusses, wooden
- stairs, prefabricated, wooden
- tongue and groove lumber

- trusses, laminated wood.

Note

Millwork is defined as a cutting and/or fabricating activity that adds value to the product above and beyond basic forest product activities listed in the CUs in Class A.

RESCINDED - Other Wood Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 24, 2005 |
| Subject | 308: Millwork and Other Wood Industries |
| Document Number | D-308-03 |
| CU Code | 2599-000 : Other Wood Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of the following wooden products

- agglomerated cork (boards, rods, and slats)
- artificial fire logs and starters
- carriages, wooden
- cooperage products (barrels)
- dowelling
- excelsior, wood
- fence posts, untreated wood (shaped)
- fuel pellets
- furniture legs
- handles
- hardboard products, including clipboards

- insulator pins and brackets
- ladders
- lamp and lantern bases and parts
- match blocks and splints
- reels, spools, and bobbins
- rulers
- shuttles
- snowfences (wire and lath)
- tableware
- turned and shaped goods
- utensils
- wheel spokes, wooden
- window shade rollers
- wood flour.

Included is the manufacture of wooden boats and ships, as well as the manufacture of wooden hulls, sub-assemblies, and accessories not in conjunction with the manufacture or assembly of a complete boat or ship. Examples of boats or ships include

- cabin cruisers
- canoes and kayaks
- fishing boats
- houseboats
- lifeboats
- outboard motor boats
- rowboats, skiffs and dories
- sailboats
- yachts, motor and sailing.

Also included is the maintenance, servicing, or repair of wooden boats and ships whether carried out by the manufacturer or on a custom basis, except for non-structural repairs carried out by a marina employer classified in **F-670-05, Marine Equipment, Sales and Rentals.**

Cross-reference

A-033-02 : Sawmill and Planing Mill Products

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-308-02 : Other Millwork Products

D-312-01 : Wooden Box and Pallet Operations

D-375-07 : Metal Boat and Ship Building Operations

D-507-04 : Other Petroleum and Coal Products

F-670-05 : Marine Equipment, Sales and Rentals

RESCINDED - Wooden Cabinet Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 311:Wooden Cabinets |
| Document Number | D-311-01 |
| CU Code | 2542-000 : Wooden Cabinet Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing wooden kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities (finished and unfinished), and wooden tops for tables, bars, and counters (finished and unfinished).

Included is the manufacture of

- cabinet components, including doors
- kitchen cabinets, wooden
- vanity components.

Cross-reference

D-325-02 : Wooden Household Furniture

G-764-04 : Finish Carpentry

RESCINDED - Wooden Box and Pallet Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 312: Wooden Boxes and Pallets |
| Document Number | D-312-01 |
| CU Code | 2561-000 : Wooden Box and Pallet Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing, repairing, altering, or modifying wooden boxes and pallets.

This includes products such as

- ammunition boxes
- baskets
- cases
- containers (excluding barrels)
- crates
- dunnage for the automobile industry
- food boxes
- packing cases
- shook boxes.

Cross-reference

D-308-03 : Other Wood Operations

RESCINDED - Upholstered Household Furniture

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 322: Upholstered Furniture |
| Document Number | D-322-01 |
| CU Code | 2612-000 : Upholstered Household Furniture |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in manufacturing household furniture whose distinguishing material is upholstery fabric.

Included is the production of

- chesterfields
- hassocks
- recliners
- sofas (including sofa beds)
- upholstered household chairs
- upholstered living room chairs.

Cross-reference

D-322-02 : Furniture Refinishing and Repair Shops

D-328-01 : Bed Springs and Mattresses

RESCINDED - Furniture Refinishing and Repair Shops

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 322: Upholstered Furniture |
| Document Number | D-322-02 |
| CU Code | 6213-000 : Furniture Refinishing and Repair Shops |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the repair and refinishing of furniture.

Included are activities such as

- antique furniture repair
- furniture reupholstering
- paint and varnish stripping
- polishing furniture.

Cross-reference

D-322-01 : Upholstered Household Furniture

F-636-05 : Musical Instrument Stores

F-636-50 : Drapery Stores Amendment/06

F-636-55 : Household Furniture, Appliances, Television, and Stereo Stores

G-719-02 Painting and Decorating

RESCINDED - Metal Household Furniture

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 323: Metal Furniture |
| Document Number | D-323-01 |
| CU Code | 2619-000 : Metal Household Furniture |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing household furniture whose chief component material is not wood or upholstery.

Included is the manufacture of

- freestanding metal or plastic kitchen cabinets
- household metal beds
- household metal chairs
- household metal children's furniture
- household metal cots
- household metal kitchen furniture
- household metal tables
- metal card table and chair sets
- metal nursery furniture

- outdoor furniture (excluding wood or concrete)
- wrought iron furniture.

Cross-reference

D-325-02 : Wooden Household Furniture

D-496-03 : Other Concrete Products

RESCINDED - Metal Office and Institutional Furniture and Fixtures

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 323: Metal Furniture |
| Document Number | D-323-02 |
| CU Code | 2641-099 : Metal Office and Institutional Furniture and Fixtures |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing furniture and fixtures for motels, hotels, restaurants, stores, offices, and institutions whose chief component material is metal.

Included is the manufacture of

- church furniture
- counters
- dental chairs and cabinets
- display and show cases
- filing equipment, vertical or lateral
- folding and stacking auditorium or theatre chairs
- hospital beds
- hospital furniture
- hotel furniture

- institutional furniture and fixtures
- laboratory furniture
- metal work stations
- office bookcases, and cabinets
- office chairs and desks
- office tables
- professional furniture and fixtures
- public building furniture and fixtures
- school furniture
- shelving, office, retail and wholesale
- store furniture.

Cross-reference

D-308-02 : Other Millwork Products

D-325-03 : Non-metal Office and Institutional Furniture and Fixtures

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

RESCINDED - Coffins and Caskets

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 325: Wooden and Other Non-metal Furniture |
| Document Number | D-325-01 |
| CU Code | 2581-000 : Coffins and Caskets |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of coffins, caskets, burial lowering devices, and other morticians' supplies. Also included is the lining of burial caskets and coffins.

RESCINDED - Wooden Household Furniture

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 325: Wooden and Other Non-metal Furniture |
| Document Number | D-325-02 |
| CU Code | 2611-000 : Wooden Household Furniture |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing household furniture of all kinds whose chief component material is wood, such as

- bedroom furniture
- bookcases
- cabinets for radios, television sets, and record players
- cedar chests
- chairs
- children's furniture
- dining room furniture
- domestic sewing machine cabinets
- free standing cabinets
- hall furniture

- household furniture
- household furniture components (includes assembling and finishing)
- kitchen furniture
- living room furniture
- outdoor household furniture
- wooden laundry hampers.

Cross-reference

D-311-01 : Wooden Cabinet Operations

D-323-01 : Metal Household Furniture

D-328-02 : Other Furniture Parts and Fixtures

RESCINDED - Non-metal Office and Institutional Furniture and Fixtures

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 325: Wooden and Other Non-metal Furniture |
| Document Number | D-325-03 |
| CU Code | 2649-099 : Non-metal Office and Institutional Furniture and Fixtures |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in manufacturing furniture and fixtures for hotels, motels, restaurants, stores, offices, and institutions. The items are made of wood, textile, plastic, or other materials except metal.

Included is the manufacture of

- church furniture
- counters
- dental chairs and cabinets
- display and show cases
- filing equipment, vertical or lateral
- flip charts
- hospital beds
- hotel furniture

- laboratory furniture
- marker boards
- office bookcases, cabinets, chairs, desks, and tables
- professional furniture and fixtures
- public building furniture and fixtures
- school furniture
- store furniture
- tack boards.

Cross-reference

D-308-02 : Other Millwork Products

D-323-02 : Metal Office and Institutional Furniture and Fixtures

RESCINDED - Bed Springs and Mattresses

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 328: Furniture Parts and Fixtures |
| Document Number | D-328-01 |
| CU Code | 2691-000 : Bed Springs and Mattresses |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing bed springs and mattresses, including

- bed bases, upholstered
- bed spring assemblies
- cotton felt mattresses
- foam plastic mattresses
- foam rubber mattresses
- mattress stuffing, tufting, and quilting
- spring-filled mattresses
- waterbed mattresses.

Cross-reference

D-322-01 : Upholstered Household Furniture

RESCINDED - Other Furniture Parts and Fixtures

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 328: Furniture Parts and Fixtures |
| Document Number | D-328-02 |
| CU Code | 2699-000 : Other Furniture Parts and Fixtures |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing furniture components, parts, and fixtures which are not elsewhere classified.

This includes

- backs and seats, furniture component (excluding plastic)
- curtain rods and fixtures
- drapery hardware
- furniture frames, wooden or metal
- lockers (including metal)
- lumbar seat supports
- mirror frames
- photograph or picture frames.

Also included here is the manufacture of frames and related hardware for sliding mirror doors, excluding assembly. Excluded is the manufacture of a complete piece of furniture, whether assembled or disassembled.

Cross-reference

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-325-02 : Wooden Household Furniture

D-374-01 : Other Door and Window Operations

D-496-03 : Other Concrete Products

RESCINDED - Business Forms Printing

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 333: Printing Platemaking and Binding |
| Document Number | D-333-01 |
| CU Code | 2811-000 : Business Forms Printing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the contract or custom printing of business forms including business and accounting records.

This category includes the printing of

- account books
- autographic register forms
- business forms
- cheque books
- continuous forms
- fanfold forms
- individual gummed sets (forms)
- job printing, business forms
- ledger books

- manifold business forms
- receipt books
- sales checkbooks
- snap-out sets (forms)
- unit sets (forms).

Note

The commercial printing operations included in this category typically use offset or web printing machines. Some operations may also use digital printing machinery. Included as an incidental activity is graphic design when carried out to support a printing business activity.

Cross-reference

I-958-14 : Business Service Centres

RESCINDED - Other Commercial Printing Amendment/09

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2009 |
| Published | January 5, 2009 |
| Subject | 333: Printing Platemaking and Binding |
| Document Number | D-333-02 |
| CU Code | 2819-000 : Other Commercial Printing Amendment/09 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include commercial printing activities without publishing, which are not elsewhere classified.

This category also includes the printing of

- advertising material
- bank notes
- board games
- bond and stock certificates
- books and catalogues
- commercial job printing (excluding business forms)
- custom or contract commercial printing (excluding business forms)
- decalcomanias, dry transfer
- greeting cards and invitations

- maps
- music, sheet and book
- newspapers, pamphlets, magazines, and periodicals
- paper ruling
- paper seals, labels, and tags
- picture post cards and visiting cards
- plans and designs
- postage and revenue stamps
- silk screening on any material (except retail silk screening)
- stationery
- tickets.

Included is the encoding of information onto plastic items such as credit cards, customer loyalty cards, debit cards, health cards, licences, identification plates, badges, emblems, tags, and insignia. Activities incidental to the encoding include the embossing of lettering or numbering, and the application of an activations sticker, hologram, magnetic strip or signature strip.

Excluded from this category is printing on plastic or cellulose film for packaging purposes.

Note

The commercial printing operations included in this category typically use offset or web printing machines. Some operations may also use digital printing machinery. Included as an incidental activity is graphic design when carried out to support a printing business activity.

Cross-reference

A-039-05 : Paper Bags

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-335-01 : Book Publishing

D-335-02 : Other Publishing Operations

D-335-03 : Newspapers, Magazines, and Periodicals

D-335-04 : Other Combined Publishing and Printing Operations

D-341-02 : Coated and Treated Products

D-538-02 : Toys and Games

I-958-14 : Business Service Centres

RESCINDED - Platemaking, Typesetting, and Binding Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 333: Printing Platemaking and Binding |
| Document Number | D-333-03 |
| CU Code | 2821-001 : Platemaking, Typesetting, and Binding Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing specialized services to advertising agencies, and to the printing and publishing trades.

This includes activities such as

- allied post-printing, covering, or finishing operations
- book gilding, bronzing, and edging
- book repairing (bookbinding)
- colour separation (excluding digitized)
- composing type for the printing trade
- cylinders, printing, engraving, or etching service
- electrotpe plate preparation service
- engraving printing plates
- engraving textile printing rolls

- etching on copper and steel for printing plates
- gold stamping on books
- hand or machine bindery work
- lithographic plates or stones preparation service
- photocomposition and photoengraving service
- plate printing and engraving
- steel line engraving, printing
- stereotype plate preparation service
- typesetting for the printing trade (hot press).

It also covers products such as

- albums, photographic
- blankbooks
- image bearing photographic films
- loose-leaf binders and parts
- printers' dies
- rotogravure printing plates.

Also included is the manufacture of steel-rule dies for the printing and folding carton industries. This integrated operation involves the production of laser-cut or machine-cut wood patterns with steel-rule inserts based on computer generated or manually drawn designs.

Cross-reference

D-382-01 : Metal Die, Mould, and Pattern Operations

D-529-05 : Jewellery and Silverware Operations

F-636-07 : Jewellery and Watch Stores

I-958-14 : Business Service Centres

I-962-08 : Motion Picture Laboratories and Video Production Facilities

RESCINDED - Book Publishing

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 335: Publishing |
| Document Number | D-335-01 |
| CU Code | 2831-000 : Book Publishing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the publishing but not the printing of books.

This category includes the publication of

- almanacs
- atlases
- dictionaries
- directories
- encyclopedias
- fiction books
- professional books
- school textbooks
- technical books
- telephone directories

- yearbooks.

Note

Publishing for the purposes of classification in this rate group indicates that the publisher and/or the author of the intellectual property being published are protected by copyright. An incidental function of the publisher is to distribute or arrange for the distribution of the work.

Cross-reference

D-333-02 : Other Commercial Printing Amendment/09

D-335-04 : Other Combined Publishing and Printing Operations

I-958-14 : Business Service Centres

RESCINDED - Other Publishing Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 335: Publishing |
| Document Number | D-335-02 |
| CU Code | 2839-000 : Other Publishing Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include publishing activities, without printing, which are not elsewhere classified.

This category includes the publication of

- magazines
- maps
- music
- newspapers
- pamphlets
- periodicals
- technical magazines and periodicals
- trade magazines and periodicals.

Note

Publishing for the purposes of classification in this rate group indicates that the publisher and/or the author of the intellectual property being published are protected by copyright. An incidental function of the publisher is to distribute or arrange for the distribution of the work.

Cross-reference

D-333-02 : Other Commercial Printing Amendment/09

D-335-03 : Newspapers, Magazines, and Periodicals

D-335-04 : Other Combined Publishing and Printing Operations

I-958-14 : Business Service Centres

I-962-05 : Other Advertising Services

RESCINDED - Newspapers, Magazines, and Periodicals

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 335: Publishing |
| Document Number | D-335-03 |
| CU Code | 2841-000 : Newspapers, Magazines, and Periodicals |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the combined printing and publishing of newspapers, technical, trade, or other magazines and periodicals.

Note

Publishing for the purposes of classification in this rate group indicates that the publisher and/or the author of the intellectual property being published are protected by copyright. An incidental function of the publisher is to distribute or arrange for the distribution of the work.

The commercial printing operations included in this category typically use offset or web printing machines. Some operations may also use digital printing machinery. Included as an incidental activity is graphic design when carried out to support a printing/publishing business activity.

Cross-reference

D-333-02 : Other Commercial Printing Amendment/09

D-335-02 : Other Publishing Operations

I-958-14 : Business Service Centres

RESCINDED - Other Combined Publishing and Printing Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 335: Publishing |
| Document Number | D-335-04 |
| CU Code | 2849-000 : Other Combined Publishing and Printing Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include combined publishing and printing activities which are not elsewhere classified. This category includes the publishing and printing of

- almanacs
- atlases
- books
- dictionaries
- directories
- encyclopedias
- pamphlets
- sheet music
- street guides.

Note

Publishing for the purposes of classification in this rate group indicates that the publisher and/or the author of the intellectual property being published are protected by copyright. An incidental function of the publisher is to distribute or arrange for the distribution of the work.

The commercial printing operations included in this category typically use offset or web printing machines. Some operations may also use digital printing machinery. Included as an incidental activity is graphic design when carried out to support a printing/publishing business activity.

Cross-reference

D-333-02 : Other Commercial Printing Amendment/09

D-335-01 : Book Publishing

D-335-02 : Other Publishing Operations

I-958-14 : Business Service Centres

I-962-05 : Other Advertising Services

RESCINDED - Paperboard Folding Cartons

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 338: Folding Carton |
| Document Number | D-338-01 |
| CU Code | 2731-000 : Paperboard Folding Cartons |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing printed and non-printed items such as set-up boxes, folding boxes and cartons, and fibrous cans from various kinds of paperboard. Also included is the sheeting of paperboard in conjunction with the subsequent manufacture of products falling under this category.

Included are

- boxes, folding
- boxes, rigid
- boxes, set-up
- cartons, folding
- dividers for shipping cartons, paperboard
- fibrous cans
- milk cartons
- tubs
- point of purchase display boxes.

Excluded from this category are the manufacture and sheeting of corrugated paper or board.

Note

Incidental activities include the manufacture of products falling under this category using thin corrugated paper or board (type F or G flute) **but only** in conjunction with a paperboard box or carton manufacturing operation.

Printing on paperboard is included under this category, only when it is carried out in conjunction with the manufacturing of items covered by this classification unit. Commercial printing that is not performed in conjunction with such manufacturing activities is classified in D-333-02.

Cross-reference

A-041-01 : Corrugated Box Operations

A-039-02 : Paperboard

D-333-02 : Other Commercial Printing Amendment/09

D-333-03 : Platemaking, Typesetting, and Binding Operations

D-533-01 : Sign and Display Operations

RESCINDED - Coated and Treated Products

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 341: Paper Products |
| Document Number | D-341-02 |
| CU Code | 2791-000 : Coated and Treated Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include coating, laminating, or treating paper (except asphalt roofing), with or without printing.

This category includes the production of

- blueprint paper
- clay-coated and enamelled paper and paperboard
- gummed paper and paper tape (including paper sheets)
- plastic coated paper
- printed wrapping paper
- tracing paper
- transfer paper (gold, silver)
- vegetable parchment
- wallpaper

- waxed paper
- whiteprint paper.

Included here is the custom lamination of posters, plastic film, or cellulose film, as well as the custom lamination or coating of plastic or cellulose film.

Printing on plastic or cellulose film for the purpose of packaging is also included here.

Cross-reference

A-039-05 : Paper Bags

D-238-02 : Other Rubber Operations

D-261-01 : Plastic Film and Sheeting Operations

D-261-02 : Fabric Coating Operations

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-263-02 : Plastic Bag Operations

D-289-06 : Contract Textile Dyeing and Finishing

D-507-01 : Asphalt Roofing

RESCINDED - Stationery Products

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 341: Paper Products |
| Document Number | D-341-03 |
| CU Code | 2792-000 : Stationery Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in converting paper stock into stationery products, such as

- adding machine paper rolls
- business machine paper supplies
- cash register paper rolls
- envelopes
- exercise books and pads
- filing folders
- index cards or guides
- loose-leaf fillers
- notebooks
- pads and tablets, paper
- papeteries

- scribblers
- tabulating cards
- typewriter paper
- writing paper, cut, boxed, plain, or ruled.

RESCINDED - Other Converted Paper Products

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 341: Paper Products |
| Document Number | D-341-05 |
| CU Code | 2799-000 : Other Converted Paper Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include converting paper stock into products which are not elsewhere classified.

This category includes the production of

- cellulosic insulation
- cheque paper
- cigarette paper in books and tubes
- excelsior (paper)
- fillers for egg cases
- moulded pulp egg cartons
- moulded pulp meat trays
- moulded pulp or paper food containers
- pails
- paper baking, bonbon, and drinking cups

- paper food packaging cups
- paper medical and surgical supplies
- paper and paperboard drums
- paper plates and drinking straws
- paper telegraph tape
- paper twine
- reinforced and safety paper.

Also included is the production of bags, boxes, containers, laminates, and pie plates made from aluminum foil.

Cross-reference

D-289-09 : Other Processed Textile Products Amendments/08

D-501-06 : Non-metallic Mineral Insulating Material Operations

F-636-25 : Paper and Paper Products, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Other Primary Steel Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 352: Steel and Other Smelting and Refining Industries |
| Document Number | D-352-01 |
| CU Code | 2919-000 : Other Primary Steel Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Operations classified here are of two types: integrated and non-integrated. Integrated operations generally include establishments producing pig iron in blast furnaces for smelting into molten steel in steelmaking vessels. Subsequent processing includes casting and rolling the steel into primary shapes.

Non-integrated operations may produce molten steel from scrap or pre-reduced pellets in a steelmaking vessel before casting. Alternatively, they may perform only the final steps of rolling, drawing, or extruding.

This category includes the production of

- bands, iron and steel
- bars, steel
- billets, steel
- blooms, steel
- coke, coal (produced in iron or steel plants)
- continuous cast steel
- pig iron (including remelted iron)

- primary iron
- rails, steel
- rods, steel
- rolled, cast, and extruded (including cold drawn) steel (excluding extruded pipe)
- sheet steel
- slabs, steel
- sponge iron
- steel ingots
- steel plates
- strip steel
- structural shapes
- wire and wire rod, steel.

Excluded from this category are

- foundry operations engaged exclusively in casting
- the manufacture of steel pipes and tubes
- the manufacture of wire products using processes other than rolling, drawing, or extruding
- the altering or reprocessing of steel plate using purchased plate or on a custom basis.

Note

Steel plate, also called "plate steel" or "heavy gauge steel", is defined as having a thickness of 3/16 (.188) inch (4.78 millimetres) or greater.

Cross-reference

D-352-02 : Steel Pipe and Tube Operations

D-358-01 : Iron Foundry Operations

D-358-03 : Steel Foundries

D-375-03 : Plate Work Amendment/07

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

D-393-02 : Wire and Wire Rope

D-507-04 : Other Petroleum and Coal Products

RESCINDED - Steel Pipe and Tube Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 352: Steel and Other Smelting and Refining Industries |
| Document Number | D-352-02 |
| CU Code | 2921-000 : Steel Pipe and Tube Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing steel pipes and tubes using processes such as hot rolling (for seamless pipe), spiral welding, and "U and O" welding.

This category includes the production of

- hollow structural sections
- line pipe for fluids and gases
- mechanical pipe and tubing, steel and steel alloy
- oil pipe and tube (casing, tubing, and drill pipe)
- piling pipes
- pipe and tubing, steel and steel alloy
- plumbing pipes
- pressure tubing
- raw conduit (rigid mechanical tubing)

- standard pipes
- transmission pipes.

Excluded from this category is the manufacture of pipe and tube products from basic pipe and tube shapes using fabricating processes such as bending, threading, and turning.

Cross-reference

D-352-01 : Other Primary Steel Operations

D-375-03 : Plate Work Amendment/07

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

D-477-03 : Non-current-carrying Wiring Devices

RESCINDED - Other Primary Smelting and Refining Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 352: Steel and Other Smelting and Refining Industries |
| Document Number | D-352-03 |
| CU Code | 2959-000 : Other Primary Smelting and Refining Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include smelting and refining non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, and gold bullion at the mine site).

This category includes the production of

- antimony metal
- bismuth metal
- cadmium metal
- chromium metal
- cobalt metal
- copper and copper alloy in primary forms
- copper anodes for refining
- gold and gold alloys in primary forms
- magnesium metal

- manganese metal
- nickel and nickel alloys in primary forms
- silicon metal
- titanium metal
- tungsten metal
- zinc ingots and slabs.

Also included is the refining of uranium oxides.

Cross-reference

B-110-01 : Gold Mine Operations

D-361-01 : Primary Production of Aluminum

D-361-03 : Copper and Copper Alloy Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

RESCINDED - Iron Foundry Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 358: Foundries |
| Document Number | D-358-01 |
| CU Code | 2941-000 : Iron Foundry Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing iron castings, including

- cast iron pipe and pipe fittings
- castings, grey iron
- castings, malleable iron
- ductile modular iron castings
- engine block castings and cylinder heads, grey iron
- grinding balls, cast iron
- hydrants, grey iron castings
- ingot moulds, grey iron
- intake and exhaust manifolds
- municipal castings (manhole covers, sewer gratings), grey iron
- pipe fittings, malleable iron

- pole line hardware, cast iron
- soil pipe and pipe fittings, cast iron
- water pipe and pipe fittings, cast iron.

Excluded from this classification unit is the machining of cast parts.

Note

Deburring and cleaning cast products are considered incidental to the main casting operation.

Cross-reference

D-352-01 : Other Primary Steel Operations

D-385-01 : General Machine Shops

D-385-02 : Automotive Machine Shops

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

D-420-01 : Motor Vehicle Engine and Parts Operations

RESCINDED - Ferro-alloys

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 358: Foundries |
| Document Number | D-358-02 |
| CU Code | 2911-000 : Ferro-alloys |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of ferro-alloys.

This category includes the production of

- ferro-alloys
- ferro-chrome
- ferro-columbium
- ferro-maganese
- ferro-silicon.

RESCINDED - Steel Foundries

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 358: Foundries |
| Document Number | D-358-03 |
| CU Code | 2912-000 : Steel Foundries |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of steel castings.

Cross-reference

D-352-01 : Other Primary Steel Operations

RESCINDED - Primary Production of Aluminum

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 361: Non-ferrous Metal Industries |
| Document Number | D-361-01 |
| CU Code | 2951-000 : Primary Production of Aluminum |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include producing aluminum from alumina or bauxite, and in refining aluminum.

This category includes the production of

- aluminum alloys in primary forms
- aluminum ingots.

Also included are activities such as

- alumina smelting
- aluminum refining
- bauxite smelting.

Cross-reference

D-352-03 : Other Primary Smelting and Refining Operations

D-361-02 : Aluminum Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

D-361-04 : Other Rolled, Cast, and Extruded Non-ferrous Metal Products

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

RESCINDED - Aluminum Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 361: Non-ferrous Metal Industries |
| Document Number | D-361-02 |
| CU Code | 2961-000 : Aluminum Rolling, Casting, and Extruding |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing aluminum and aluminum alloys into primary shapes, pipe, tubing, and aluminum powder.

This category includes the manufacture of

- aluminum bars, rods, and structural shapes (including alloys)
- aluminum castings
- aluminum foil
- aluminum pipe and tubing
- aluminum plate, sheet, and strip
- aluminum wire and cable, not insulated
- aluminum engine block castings and cylinder heads
- aluminum intake manifolds.

Excluded from this classification unit is the manufacture of aluminum or aluminum alloy products using the pressure die casting process.

Also excluded from this classification unit is the machining of cast parts.

Note

Deburring and cleaning casted products are considered incidental to a casting operation.

Cross-reference

D-361-01 : Primary Production of Aluminum

D-361-04 : Other Rolled, Cast, and Extruded Non-ferrous Metal Products

D-385-01 : General Machine Shops

D-385-02 : Automotive Machine Shops

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

D-393-02 : Wire and Wire Rope

D-420-01 : Motor Vehicle Engine and Parts Operations

D-466-02 : Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Products

RESCINDED - Copper and Copper Alloy Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 361: Non-ferrous Metal Industries |
| Document Number | D-361-03 |
| CU Code | 2971-000 : Copper and Copper Alloy Rolling, Casting, and Extruding |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing copper and copper alloy castings and extrusions such as

- bars, rods, and shapes
- bronze powder
- castings and forgings (excluding pipe fittings)
- copper alloy discs for cartridge cases
- copper anodes for plating
- copper powder
- ingots
- pipe and tubing
- plate, sheet, strip and flat products
- wire and cable (not insulated)
- wire rods.

Excluded from this classification unit is the manufacture of copper or copper alloy castings or extrusions using the pressure die casting process.

Cross-reference

D-352-03 : Other Primary Smelting and Refining Operations

D-361-04 : Other Rolled, Cast, and Extruded Non-ferrous Metal Products

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

D-393-02 : Wire and Wire Rope

D-466-02 : Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Products

RESCINDED - Other Rolled, Cast, and Extruded Non-ferrous Metal Products

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 361: Non-ferrous Metal Industries |
| Document Number | D-361-04 |
| CU Code | 2999-000 : Other Rolled, Cast, and Extruded Non-ferrous Metal Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing non-ferrous metals (except aluminum and copper) such as zinc, lead, nickel, titanium, and their alloys in cast, extruded, or rolled shapes.

Also included is the pressure die casting of all non-ferrous metals and their alloys including aluminum and copper, and the recovery of non-ferrous metals from scrap.

This category includes the production of

- antimony lead, primary forms
- babbitt metal (lead or tin base)
- lead bars, rods, plates, sheets, castings
- lead and lead alloys in primary forms
- lead shot
- nickel anodes for plating
- nickel bars, rods, plates, sheets, castings

- nickel and nickel alloys, basic shapes (including ball bearings, foam, pellets, and powder)
- solders
- titanium, primary forms
- zinc anodes for plating
- zinc dust
- zinc and zinc alloy castings.

Cross-reference

D-361-02 : Aluminum Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

D-361-03 : Copper and Copper Alloy Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

D-393-02 : Wire and Wire Rope

RESCINDED - Other Door and Window Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 374: Doors and Windows |
| Document Number | D-374-01 |
| CU Code | 3031-000 : Other Door and Window Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing doors, windows, sashes, and frames from any material except wood.

Materials used include aluminum, steel, vinyl, and other plastics. Extrusion of the metal or plastic is incidental to the main business activity.

This category includes the manufacture of non-wooden

- bifolding doors
- combination doors
- door and window frames
- doors (louvre, flush)
- double-hung window units
- garage doors
- pre-hung doors

- sashless window units
- window sashes (storm, screen)
- window shutters
- window units, framed (including stained ornamental or hermetically sealed glass).

Also included in this category is the manufacture or assembly of sliding mirror doors, with the exception of frames and related hardware for sliding mirror doors.

Excluded is the manufacture of wooden doors, frames, and window units which are coated with metal, vinyl, or other plastic.

Cross-reference

D-328-02 : Other Furniture Parts and Fixtures

D-374-02 : Wooden Door and Window Operations

D-375-02 : Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products

D-502-01 : Primary Glass and Glass Container Operations

D-502-02 : Other Glass Products

F-681-03 : Other Building Materials, Sales Amendment/06

G-751-01 : Siding Work Amendment/07

G-751-02 : Glass and Glazing Work Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Wooden Door and Window Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 374: Doors and Windows |
| Document Number | D-374-02 |
| CU Code | 2543-000 : Wooden Door and Window Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing wooden doors and frames, and wooden window units and frames, including those covered with metal, vinyl or other plastic.

Included is the manufacture of wooden

- bifolding doors
- combination doors
- door and window frames
- doors (louvre, flush)
- double-hung window units
- garage doors
- pre-hung doors
- sashless window units
- window sashes (storm, screen)

- window shutters
- window units, framed (including stained ornamental or hermetically sealed glass).

Cross-reference

D-374-01 : Other Door and Window Operations

D-502-02 : Other Glass Products

F-681-01 : Lumber, Plywood, and Millwork, Sales Amendment/06

G-751-01 : Siding Work Amendment/07

G-751-02 : Glass and Glazing Work Amendment/07

G-764-04 : Finish Carpentry

RESCINDED - Portable and Other Prefabricated Metal Buildings

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 375: Structural and Architectural Products |
| Document Number | D-375-01 |
| CU Code | 3032-000 : Portable and Other Prefabricated Metal Buildings |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing small, portable, and other prefabricated metal buildings such as

- garden sheds
- greenhouses
- utility buildings, steel frame construction.

Cross-reference

D-375-04 : Pre-engineered Metal Buildings

RESCINDED - Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 375: Structural and Architectural Products |
| Document Number | D-375-02 |
| CU Code | 3039-000 : Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing ornamental and architectural metal products which are not elsewhere classified.

This category includes the production of metal

- art goods (excluding statues)
- balconies
- ceilings
- curtain wall
- docks and accessories
- fences, fencing, and posts (excluding wire and wire filled)
- fire escapes
- flooring, open steel
- framing systems

- gates (excluding wire)
- gratings
- grill work
- ladders for permanent installation
- moulding
- partitions
- railings
- store fronts, ornamental
- weatherstrip and trim.

Cross-reference

D-374-01 : Other Door and Window Operations

D-390-01 : Other Stamped and Pressed Metal Product Operations

D-393-04 : Other Wire Products

D-542-01 : Other Manufacturing Operations

G-711-08 : Fencing and Deck Installation

G-737-02 : Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation

G-751-01 : Siding Work Amendment/07

G-764-03 : Rough and Framing Carpentry

RESCINDED - Plate Work Amendment/07

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 375: Structural and Architectural Products |
| Document Number | D-375-03 |
| CU Code | 3022-000 : Plate Work Amendment/07 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include altering or reprocessing heavy gauge steel pipe, plate, sheets or strips using purchased steel or on a custom basis and using processes such as cutting, forging, grinding, turning, and welding.

Excluded are "cutting to length" and "grinding to remove rough finish" as business activities in their own right as set out in CU 387-05, Metal Service Centres, Processing. However, "cutting to length" or "grinding to remove rough finish" are not separately classified when incidental to the manufacture of a product in this classification unit.

Also included is the manufacture, which may include incidental processing of any kind, of non-structural items made of heavy gauge steel such as

- chutes
- culverts
- flumes
- hoppers
- hot metal cars

- penstocks
- sheet piling
- water control gates

Note

Heavy gauge steel is defined as having a thickness of 3/16 (.188) inch (4.78 millimetres) or greater.

The thickness of the steel as ordered, not the various mill tolerances considered acceptable by the industry upon delivery, is the determining factor for classification purposes.

Cross-reference

D-352-01 : Other Primary Steel Operations

D-352-02 : Steel Pipe and Tube Operations

D-375-08 : Metal Tank Operations Amendment/08

D-375-05 : Other Fabricated Structural Metal Products

D-377-01 : Other Metal Coating

D-377-02 : Powder Painting

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

D-387-04 : Metal Heat Treating

D-387-05 : Metal Service Centres, Processing Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Pre-engineered Metal Buildings

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 375: Structural and Architectural Products |
| Document Number | D-375-04 |
| CU Code | 3023-000 : Pre-engineered Metal Buildings |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing pre-engineered metal buildings but not prefabricated portable metal buildings.

This category also includes the production of

- metal aircraft hangars, pre-engineered
- metal garages
- metal office and factory buildings
- pre-engineered metal buildings
- structural components and shapes for metal buildings.

Cross-reference

D-375-01 : Portable and Other Prefabricated Metal Buildings

G-748-03 : Structural Steel Erection

RESCINDED - Other Fabricated Structural Metal Products

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 375: Structural and Architectural Products |
| Document Number | D-375-05 |
| CU Code | 3029-000 : Other Fabricated Structural Metal Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing heavy gauge metal and metal alloy parts for structural purposes not elsewhere classified. These include fabricated bar joists, concrete construction forms, and parts for pre-engineered metal structures (excluding buildings).

Included are parts for

- baffles
- bridges (including bailey bridges)
- chimneys
- high metal stacks
- standpipes
- transmission towers
- trestles
- windmills.

Excluded from this category is the on-site manufacture or assembly of any of the above items involving

millwrighting and rigging.

Note

Heavy gauge steel is defined as having a thickness of 3/16 (.188) inch (4.78 millimetres) or greater.

The thickness of the steel as ordered, not the various mill tolerances considered acceptable by the industry upon delivery, is the determining factor for classification purposes.

Cross-reference

D-375-03 : Plate Work Amendment/07

D-375-04 : Pre-engineered Metal Buildings

G-711-02 : Highways, Streets, and Small Bridges

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

H-830-01 : Power and Telecommunication Transmission Lines

RESCINDED - Mobile Buildings Amendment/11

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2011 |
| Published | April 1, 2011 |
| Subject | 375: Structural and Architectural Products |
| Document Number | D-375-06 |
| CU Code | 3244-000 : Mobile Buildings Amendment/11 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing mobile homes. A mobile home is defined as a portable structure built on a chassis and designed to be used without a permanent foundation as a year-round dwelling when connected to utilities (not self-propelled).

This category also includes the production of

- mobile buildings for commercial use
- mobile bunk houses
- mobile classrooms
- mobile construction offices
- mobile homes.

Cross-reference

D-308-01 : Prefabricated Wooden Buildings

D-421-08 : Recreational Vehicle and Trailer Operations

RESCINDED - Metal Boat and Ship Building Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 375: Structural and Architectural Products |
| Document Number | D-375-07 |
| CU Code | 3271-099 : Metal Boat and Ship Building Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of all types of metal boats and ships including

- cabin cruisers
- canoes and kayaks
- cargo ships
- cruise and passenger ships
- dredges
- ferries
- fishing vessels
- houseboats
- lifeboats
- motor boats, inboard and outboard
- rowboats, skiffs, and dories

- sailboats
- scows and barges
- tankers (ships)
- tugs
- warships
- yachts, motor and sailing

Included is the manufacture of metal boat or ship hulls, sub-assemblies, and accessories not in conjunction with the manufacture or assembly of a complete boat or ship.

Also included is the maintenance, servicing, or repair of any item whose manufacture falls within this CU whether carried out by the manufacturer or on a custom basis, except for non-structural repairs carried out by a marina employer.

This category also includes shipyard operations and the operation of drydocks.

Cross-reference

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-308-03 : Other Wood Operations

D-403-03 : Other Machinery and Equipment Operations

F-670-05 : Marine Equipment, Sales and Rentals

RESCINDED - Metal Tank Operations Amendment/08

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 375: Structural and Architectural Products |
| Document Number | D-375-08 |
| CU Code | 3021-000 : Metal Tank Operations Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing gas cylinders, processing tanks, and storage tanks made of heavy gauge steel.

This category also includes the manufacture of the following items, regardless of the thickness or type of metal

- gas holders
- liquified petroleum gas tanks
- pressure vessels, tanks, and kettles
- septic tanks
- vacuum tanks.

Maintenance, service or repair on *mobile* industrial machinery and equipment falling under this CU is considered incidental to the manufacturing activity.

One-off maintenance or repair is included as an incidental activity and is not classified separately.

Excluded from this category is the manufacture of truck tank bodies or railway tank cars.

Also excluded is the taking of contracts to maintain, service or repair stationary industrial machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU, and is classified in **I-933-08, Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting**.

Note

The on-site erection, hoisting, installation, dismantling, removal, or re-installation of large-scale, *stationary* machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU is classified separately according to the listing for **G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work**.

Mobile is defined as requiring mobility (either self-propelled or towable) for its operation. *Stationary* is defined as permanently fixed or mounted in place.

Heavy gauge steel is defined as having a thickness of 3/16 (.188) inch (4.78 millimetres) or greater. This thickness of steel is sometimes called "plate steel" or "steel plate."

The thickness of the steel as ordered, not the various mill tolerances considered acceptable by the industry upon delivery, is the determining factor for classification purposes.

Cross-reference

D-375-03 : **Plate Work Amendment/07**

D-387-03 : **Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05**

D-389-01 : **Metal Closure and Container Operations**

D-390-01 : **Other Stamped and Pressed Metal Product Operations**

D-432-01 : **Truck and Bus Body Operations**

D-442-01 : **Railroad Rolling Stock Operations**

G-737-01 : **Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08**

I-933-08 : **Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06**

RESCINDED - Other Metal Coating

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 377: Coating of Metal Products |
| Document Number | D-377-01 |
| CU Code | 3041-001 : Other Metal Coating |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include spray or dip coating metal and metal products, as well as coating metal products with protective material such as Teflon (trade name). Also included is the metal coating of other materials such as plastic.

This category includes custom metal work activities such as

- anodizing
- coating
- electroplating (except jewellery and silverware)
- hot dipping (including galvanizing)
- protective film forming
- spraying
- vitreous enamelling.

Included here is the operation of paint or spray paint shops, including preparatory work such as sanding and sandblasting, by an employer other than a motor vehicle body repair or paint shop.

Also included is the in-shop installation or repair of rubber lining in metal tanks.

Note

Included in this classification are the activities of buffing, polishing, cleaning, descaling and deburring, but only when carried out as incidental activities to the custom metal coating business activities listed above.

Cross-reference

D-377-02 : Powder Painting

D-385-01 : General Machine Shops

D-385-02 : Automotive Machine Shops

D-529-05 : Jewellery and Silverware Operations

F-630-03 : Paint and Body Repair Shops

G-711-09 : Swimming Pool Installation

G-719-02 : Painting and Decorating

RESCINDED - Powder Painting

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 377: Coating of Metal Products |
| Document Number | D-377-02 |
| CU Code | 3041-002 : Powder Painting |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include custom spray painting of metal products using powder paint. The painting of motor vehicles or motor vehicle parts as a business by an employer other than an autobody repair shop is included here. Also covered is the operation of spray paint shops other than autobody repair shops.

Cross-reference

D-377-01 : Other Metal Coating

RESCINDED - Basic Hardware

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 379: Hardware, Tools, and Cutlery |
| Document Number | D-379-01 |
| CU Code | 3061-000 : Basic Hardware |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of basic hardware such as builders' hardware, appliance hardware, and marine hardware.

This category includes the manufacture of

- appliance hardware (refrigerator, stove, etc.)
- builders' and shelf hardware
- cabinet hardware and fittings
- casket hardware and fittings
- furniture hardware and fittings
- hinges (except motor vehicle)
- locks and keys (except motor vehicle)
- luggage and travel trunk fittings
- marine and rigging hardware.

Cross-reference

D-393-03 : Industrial Fasteners

D-421-04 : Other Motor Vehicle Accessories, Parts, and Assemblies

D-424-01 : Motor Vehicle Stamping Operations

RESCINDED - Hand Tools and Implements

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 379: Hardware, Tools, and Cutlery |
| Document Number | D-379-02 |
| CU Code | 3063-000 : Hand Tools and Implements |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing hand tools (except power-driven) and implements such as

- augers, braces, hand drills, and gimlets (carpenter's)
- axes and hatchets
- calipers and dividers
- canthooks, peavies and pike poles
- chisels, hand
- files and rasps
- forks, garden
- garden tools
- gauges, feeler
- hammers
- hand saws and blades, woodworking

- hoes
- levels and plumb lines
- mechanics' tools
- planes, protractors, and squares
- rakes
- spades, shovels and scoops
- squares, carpentry
- tradesmen's measuring tools
- wrenches.

Cross-reference

D-403-03 : Other Machinery and Equipment Operations

D-411-02 : Agricultural Implement Operations

RESCINDED - Other Hardware, Tools, and Cutlery

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 379: Hardware, Tools, and Cutlery |
| Document Number | D-379-03 |
| CU Code | 3069-000 : Other Hardware, Tools, and Cutlery |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing hardware, tools, and cutlery which are not elsewhere classified, such as

- anvils
- band saw blades, woodworking or metal cutting
- bits, woodworking
- chain saw parts (saw chains)
- circular saw blades, woodworking or metal cutting
- cutlery (excluding precious metal)
- cutting and forming tools (excluding hand tools)
- drill bits (excluding rock drilling)
- hack saw blades, metal cutting
- jigs and fixtures

- machine knives
- metallic carbide basic forms
- punches (excluding hand tools)
- safety razor blades (including stainless)
- table flatware, steel (including stainless)
- taps and reamers
- tungsten carbide tools (excluding hand tools)
- vises
- welding equipment parts (non-electric).

Cross-reference

D-382-01 : Metal Die, Mould, and Pattern Operations

D-403-03 : Other Machinery and Equipment Operations

D-411-01 : Industrial Machinery Operations

D-529-05 : Jewellery and Silverware Operations

RESCINDED - Metal Die, Mould, and Pattern Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 382: Metal Dies, Moulds, and Patterns |
| Document Number | D-382-01 |
| CU Code | 3062-000 : Metal Die, Mould, and Pattern Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in manufacturing moulds, dies, and foundry patterns of metal alloys.

This category includes the production of

- dies, metalworking
- dies, paper and leather cutting (except steel-rule dies)
- dies, tungsten carbide
- dies, wire drawing
- forming dies and moulds
- foundry patterns, metal alloy
- moulds, metal (including moulds for plastic or rubber products machinery).

Included here is the high precision repair or refinishing of moulds. This activity may involve the TIG (tungsten inert gas) welding process.

Cross-reference

D-333-03 : Platemaking, Typesetting, and Binding Operations

D-379-03 : Other Hardware, Tools, and Cutlery

D-542-01 : Other Manufacturing Operations

G-737-03 : Other Trade Work Amendment/06

I-933-06 : Other Repair Services

RESCINDED - Heating Equipment

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 383: Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Equipment |
| Document Number | D-383-01 |
| CU Code | 3071-000 : Heating Equipment |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing major heating apparatus (except power boilers).

This category includes the production of

- blowers for warm air heating equipment
- burners, oil and gas
- cast iron sectional heating boilers
- diffusers
- domestic fuel oil filters and cartridges
- electric air space heaters for fixed or permanent installation
- fireplaces, metal
- grills, hot air heating
- heating boilers
- heating radiators

- heating stoves
- registers, hot air
- solar heat collectors and panels
- steam and hot water space heating equipment
- unit heaters
- warm air furnaces.

Cross-reference

D-383-02 : Commercial Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment

D-403-03 : Other Machinery and Equipment Operations

D-408-02 : Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Operations

D-460-03 : Small Electrical Appliance Operations

D-477-02 : Electrical Switchgear and Protective Equipment

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

RESCINDED: Commercial Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 383: Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Equipment |
| Document Number | D-383-02 |
| CU Code | 3121-000 : Commercial Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing electric and non-electric commercial refrigerating equipment, including self-contained air conditioning and equipment, and parts for installation in custom and built-in air conditioning systems. Also included are unit coolers, cooling towers, and heat pumps.

This category also includes the manufacture of

- air conditioners and air conditioning equipment (excluding window type)
- air conditioning and commercial refrigeration accessories and parts
- beverage coolers (excluding coin-operated)
- frozen food storage cabinets
- humidifiers for warm air furnaces
- refrigerated counter units
- refrigerated display cases, commercial
- refrigeration compressors and condensing units, commercial

- refrigeration units, mechanical, truck, or railway car
- storage cabinets, commercial refrigeration.

Cross-reference

D-383-01 : Heating Equipment

D-402-01 : Major Appliance Operations

D-421-06 : Motor Vehicle Air Conditioners

D-460-03 : Small Electrical Appliance Operations

D-468-08 : Other Office, Store, and Business Machines

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

RESCINDED - General Machine Shops

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 385: Machine Shops |
| Document Number | D-385-01 |
| CU Code | 3081-001 : General Machine Shops |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing custom machining and repair services for the trade. Also included is the custom manufacture of parts as required for individual repair jobs.

This category includes

- machining
- metal boring and drilling
- metal grinding, lapping, and honing
- metal punching.

Included in this classification unit is the dynamic balance testing of industrial rotating equipment to measure vibration.

Also included is the machining of new cast parts, except auto parts.

Excluded is any of the above activities when carried out in conjunction with, or under the same contract as, an industrial maintenance or repair service contract.

Also excluded are automotive machine work and the manufacture of automotive parts and complete

machines.

Cross-reference

D-385-02 : Automotive Machine Shops

D-420-01 : Motor Vehicle Engine and Parts Operations

D-425-01 : Motor Vehicle Wheel and Brake Operations

I-933-05 : Electric Motor Repair

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Automotive Machine Shops

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 385: Machine Shops |
| Document Number | D-385-02 |
| CU Code | 3081-002 : Automotive Machine Shops |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include rebuilding or remanufacturing of previously manufactured automotive engines and other major components or systems.

Activities include

- brake, drum, and disk resurfacing
- camshaft regrinding
- crankshaft regrinding
- engine rebuilding
- flywheel resurfacing
- machining automotive parts, custom work
- manual transmission rebuilding
- rebuilding rack and pinion or other steering mechanisms.

This classification unit includes the machining of new cast auto parts provided it is not part of an integrated motor vehicle engine assembly operation.

Also included are the following custom automotive and non-automotive metal work activities: buffing, polishing, cleaning, descaling and deburring.

Excluded from this classification unit is the manufacturing of new motor vehicle engines and parts.

Cross-reference

D-377-01 : Other Metal Coating

D-385-01 : General Machine Shops

D-420-01 : Motor Vehicle Engine and Parts Operations

D-425-01 : Motor Vehicle Wheel and Brake Operations

F-630-06 : Motor Vehicle Transmission Repair and Replacement Shops

F-636-58 : Other Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Metal Plumbing Fixtures and Fittings

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 387: Other Metal Fabricating Industries |
| Document Number | D-387-01 |
| CU Code | 3091-000 : Metal Plumbing Fixtures and Fittings |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing metal plumbing fixtures and plumbers' brass goods, including

- bath tubs, metal (including enamelled)
- faucets
- fittings, toilet tanks
- lavatories, metal (including enamelled)
- metal wash basins (plumbing fixture)
- plumbers' brass goods (excluding pipes, valves, and pipe fittings)
- plumbing fixtures, metal
- sanitary ware, metal and enamelled metal
- sinks, metal (including enamelled)
- stainless steel sinks
- toilet bowls and tanks, enamelled iron.

Cross-reference

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-390-01 : Other Stamped and Pressed Metal Product Operations

D-485-03 : Ceramic, Porcelain, and China Operations

RESCINDED - Metal Valves

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 387: Other Metal Fabricating Industries |
| Document Number | D-387-02 |
| CU Code | 3092-000 : Metal Valves |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in manufacturing metal valves, such as

- radiator valves (non-motor vehicle)
- valves, corporation brass
- valves, metal (butterfly, angle, check, gate, and globe, excluding penstock).

Excluded from this classification unit are motor vehicle valves.

Cross-reference

D-420-01 : Motor Vehicle Engine and Parts Operations

D-425-01 : Motor Vehicle Wheel and Brake Operations

RESCINDED - Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | June 22, 2005 |
| Subject | 387: Other Metal Fabricating Industries |
| Document Number | D-387-03 |
| CU Code | 3099-001 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities are limited to the fabrication of

- axles, forged
- bearings, including automotive
- chain, forged
- chests (except stamped or pressed)
- fire extinguishers, hand
- firearms and parts
- fireplace furnishings
- forgings, steel
- gaskets
- industrial bins and racks
- machine stands

- pipe fittings (excluding cast iron)
- products fabricated from pipe and tubing with a wall thickness less than 3/16 (.188) inch (4.78 millimeters)
- pole line hardware (excluding cast iron)
- printers' rollers
- rail spikes
- safes (except stamped or pressed)
- scaffolding equipment, demountable
- security boxes (except stamped or pressed)
- tie plates
- vaults.

Also included are

- precision metal products such as chassis, control panels, heatsinks, housings, and powersinks for electric/electronic equipment except when manufactured using a stamping or pressing process
- the cutting of sheet metal on a custom basis without further processing
- the cutting, bending and tying or welding of reinforcing steel (rebar) excluding installation.

Note

Sheet metal is defined as metal less than 3/16 (.188) inch (4.78 millimetres) in thickness.

The thickness of the metal as ordered, not the various mill tolerances considered acceptable by the industry upon delivery, is the determining factor for classification purposes.

Cross-reference

D-420-01 : Motor Vehicle Engine and Parts Operations

G-751-08 : Steel Reinforcing Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Metal Heat Treating

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 387: Other Metal Fabricating Industries |
| Document Number | D-387-04 |
| CU Code | 3099-002 : Metal Heat Treating |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include custom heat treating of metal articles.

Note

This includes the process called induction hardening whereby the metal is heated by a high frequency electrical field and then quenched with water to produce a hardened condition.

Cross-reference

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

RESCINDED - Metal Service Centres, Processing Amendment/08

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 387: Other Metal Fabricating Industries |
| Document Number | D-387-05 |
| CU Code | 3099-003 : Metal Service Centres, Processing Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the processing of primary iron, steel and non-ferrous metal shapes of any thickness. Included here are metal service centres that perform processing on some or all such shapes.

Primary shapes are those resulting from primary metal production processes like rolling, casting, or extruding and include

- ingots, blooms and billets
- bars, rods, angles, wide flange beams and other structural shapes
- pipes and tubes
- plate, sheet and strip
- rails
- sheet piling.

Also included here are

- expanded metal sheets

- grating
- wire and wire fabricated products
- wire rope and cable.

Processing means the alteration of any of the above products and includes

- coil levelling
- slitting to width
- pickling
- cutting to length
- shearing to length or specified dimension
- multiple length saw cutting
- burning to specified dimension
- plate sawing to specified dimension
- grinding to remove rough finish caused by above finish processes prior to shipment
- milling tool steel to finer tolerances
- blanking.

Note

- Excluded from this classification unit are any products and processes classified in Rate Group 375, Structural and Architectural Products, in Rate Group 352, Steel and Other Smelting and Refining Industries and in Rate Group 361, Non-Ferrous Metal Industries.
- This CU should be read in conjunction with F-685-01, Metal Products, Wholesale.

Cross-reference

D-352-01 : Other Primary Steel Operations

D-352-02 : Steel Pipe and Tube Operations

D-358-01 : Iron Foundry Operations

D-358-03 : Steel Foundries

D-361-02 : Aluminum Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

D-361-03 : Copper and Copper Alloy Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

D-361-04 : Other Rolled, Cast, and Extruded Non-ferrous Metal Products

D-375-01 : Portable and Other Prefabricated Metal Buildings
D-375-02 : Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products
D-375-03 : Plate Work Amendment/07
D-375-04 : Pre-engineered Metal Buildings
D-375-05 : Other Fabricated Structural Metal Products
D-375-06 : Mobile Buildings Amendment/11
D-375-07 : Metal Boat and Ship Building Operations
D-375-08 : Metal Tank Operations Amendment/08
F-685-01 : Metal Products, Wholesale
I-958-19 : Manufacturer's Agents
I-958-21 : Other Brokers

RESCINDED - Metal Closure and Container Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 389: Metal Closures and Containers |
| Document Number | D-389-01 |
| CU Code | 3042-000 : Metal Closure and Container Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing stamped or pressed sheet metal barrels, cans, closures, accessories, and parts.

Included are products such as

- barrels
- bottle caps
- cans (food, beverage, aerosol, or garbage)
- caps
- closures, accessories and parts
- collapsible tubes
- cosmetic containers
- drums
- gas cylinders and parts

- kegs
- pails.

Excluded from this category are products whose composition includes less than 50 per cent sheet metal.

Note

Sheet metal is defined as metal less than 3/16 (.188) inch (4.78 millimetres) in thickness. The thickness of the metal as ordered, not the various mill tolerances considered acceptable by the industry upon delivery, is the determining factor for classification purposes.

Cross-reference

D-375-08 : Metal Tank Operations Amendment/08

D-375-03 : Plate Work Amendment/07

D-390-01 : Other Stamped and Pressed Metal Product Operations

RESCINDED - Other Stamped and Pressed Metal Product Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 390: Other Stamped and Pressed Metal Products |
| Document Number | D-390-01 |
| CU Code | 3049-000 : Other Stamped and Pressed Metal Product Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing stamped or pressed sheet metal products which are not elsewhere classified.

This category includes metal products such as

- awnings
- chests
- cooking utensils
- culvert pipe (corrugated metal)
- ducts and pipes
- eavestroughing
- expanded metal
- flooring (excluding open steel)
- food utensils

- gutters
- highway guard rail
- license plates
- portable ladders
- roof deck and drainage equipment
- siding
- tanks, domestic hot water heater
- toolboxes, tool cabinets, and tool chests.

Included here is the manufacture of metal corner bead, lath, and studs except when manufactured as part of a metal framing system.

Also included here is the minting of coins.

Excluded from this category are motor vehicle stampings and products whose composition includes less than 50 percent sheet metal.

Note

Sheet metal is defined as metal less than 3/16 (.188) inch (4.78 millimetres) in thickness.

The thickness of the metal as ordered, not the various mill tolerances considered acceptable by the industry upon delivery, is the determining factor for classification purposes.

Cross-reference

D-375-08 : Metal Tank Operations Amendment/08

D-375-02 : Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products

D-375-03 : Plate Work Amendment/07

D-375-05 : Other Fabricated Structural Metal Products

D-387-01 : Metal Plumbing Fixtures and Fittings

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

D-389-01 : Metal Closure and Container Operations

D-424-01 : Motor Vehicle Stamping Operations

D-432-01 : Truck and Bus Body Operations

G-707-03 : Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work

RESCINDED - Upholstery and Coil Springs

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 393: Wire Products |
| Document Number | D-393-01 |
| CU Code | 3051-000 : Upholstery and Coil Springs |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing wire springs including

- bed springs (coils)
- coil springs
- motor vehicle upholstering springs
- upholstering springs.

Excluded from this classification unit are motor vehicle engine and suspension springs.

Cross-reference

D-420-01 : Motor Vehicle Engine and Parts Operations

D-421-02 : Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Parts

RESCINDED - Wire and Wire Rope

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 393: Wire Products |
| Document Number | D-393-02 |
| CU Code | 3052-000 : Wire and Wire Rope |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include fabricating steel wire and steel wire rope.

This category includes the production of

- flat, twisted or braided wire
- steel wire, multiple strand
- steel wire, plain, coated or not coated (excluding insulated)
- steel wire rope.

Excluded from this category is the manufacture of steel wire or wire rod using a primary process such as rolling, drawing, or extruding.

Cross-reference

D-289-09 : Other Processed Textile Products Amendments/08

D-352-01 : Other Primary Steel Operations

D-361-02 : Aluminum Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

D-361-03 : Copper and Copper Alloy Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

D-361-04 : Other Rolled, Cast, and Extruded Non-ferrous Metal Products

D-393-03 : Industrial Fasteners

D-466-02 : Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Products

RESCINDED - Industrial Fasteners

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 393: Wire Products |
| Document Number | D-393-03 |
| CU Code | 3053-000 : Industrial Fasteners |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of industrial metal fasteners, including items for use in the motor vehicle manufacturing industry.

This category includes the manufacture of

- bolts, metal
- fasteners (snap-type and speed)
- nuts
- rivets
- screws
- washers from wire.

Cross-reference

D-379-01 : Basic Hardware

D-393-02 : Wire and Wire Rope

D-393-05 : Buttons, Buckles, and Clothes Fasteners

RESCINDED - Other Wire Products

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 393: Wire Products |
| Document Number | D-393-04 |
| CU Code | 3059-000 : Other Wire Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing wire products which are not elsewhere classified.

This category includes the manufacture of

- animal and pet cages, wire
- barbed wire
- coil chain
- garment hangers, wire
- nails, wire
- staples
- steel wool
- tacks
- wardrobe accessories, wire
- welding electrodes (rods)

- welding wire
- wire chain links, shackles, and fittings
- wire fencing
- wire filled gates
- wire hoops
- wire mesh
- wire screen
- wire shelves.

Cross-reference

D-352-01 : Other Primary Steel Operations

D-375-02 : Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products

D-393-02 : Wire and Wire Rope

D-533-01 : Sign and Display Operations

RESCINDED - Buttons, Buckles, and Clothes Fasteners

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 393: Wire Products |
| Document Number | D-393-05 |
| CU Code | 3992-000 : Buttons, Buckles, and Clothes Fasteners |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in manufacturing buttons, buckles (excluding shoe), and clothes fasteners, including

- button backs and parts
- buttons, apparel
- dome fasteners
- fasteners, slide or hookless
- hook and eye fasteners
- slide fasteners, metal or plastic (coil or chain)
- snap fasteners.

Cross-reference

D-289-16 : Other Leather and Allied Products Amendment/08

D-393-03 Industrial Fasteners

RESCINDED - Major Appliance Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 402: Major Appliances and Transmission Equipment |
| Document Number | D-402-01 |
| CU Code | 3321-000 : Major Appliance Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing major household-type appliances and machines.

This category includes the production of

- air conditioning units, window type
- barbeques (non-commercial)
- clothes dryers, domestic
- cooking ovens, domestic
- cooking stoves and ranges, domestic
- cooking top mountings, domestic
- dishwashers, household
- freezers, household
- micro-wave ovens, household
- refrigerators, household

- sewing machines and attachments, domestic
- washing machines, domestic.

Cross-reference

D-383-02 : Commercial Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment

D-460-03 : Small Electrical Appliance Operations

RESCINDED - Turbine and Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 402: Major Appliances and Transmission Equipment |
| Document Number | D-402-02 |
| CU Code | 3194-000 : Turbine and Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing hydraulic and mechanical power transmission equipment, turbines (except for aircraft), and parts for nuclear power reactors.

This category also includes the production of

- engine parts, diesel (excluding automotive and locomotive)
- hydraulic cylinders
- hydraulic power transmission equipment and parts
- mechanical power transmission equipment and parts
- nuclear power reactor parts (excluding nuclear fuel bundle containers)
- pneumatic power transmission equipment and parts
- turbines and parts, steam, hydraulic, or gas (excluding aircraft and automotive).

Maintenance, service or repair on *mobile* industrial machinery and equipment falling under this CU is considered incidental to the manufacturing activity.

One-off maintenance or repair is included as an incidental activity and is not classified separately.

Excluded is the taking of contracts to maintain, service or repair stationary industrial machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU, and is classified in **I-933-08, Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting**.

Note

The on-site erection, hoisting, installation, dismantling, removal, or re-installation of large-scale, *stationary* machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU is classified separately according to the listing for **G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work**.

Mobile is defined as requiring mobility (either self-propelled or towable) for its operation. Stationary is defined as permanently fixed or mounted in place.

Cross-reference

D-403-03 : **Other Machinery and Equipment Operations**

D-417-01 : **Aircraft and Aerospace Manufacturing Amendment/06**

G-737-01 : **Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08**

I-933-08 : **Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06**

RESCINDED - Electrical Transformer Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 402: Major Appliances and Transmission Equipment |
| Document Number | D-402-03 |
| CU Code | 3371-000 : Electrical Transformer Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing power transformers, ballasts, transformers for lamps, and other transformers and transformer parts (excluding telephone and telegraph transformers).

This category includes the production of

- ballasts and transformers, lighting fixture
- constant current transformers (street lighting)
- control and signalling transformers
- distribution transformers
- ignition transformers (oil and gas)
- laminations for transformers
- power transformers
- transformer parts.

Also included is the maintenance, servicing, or repair of any item whose manufacture falls within this CU whether carried out by the manufacturer or on a custom basis.

Cross-reference

D-460-01 : Lighting Fixtures

D-468-02 : Electronic Parts and Components

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2008 |
| Subject | 403: Other Machinery and Equipment |
| Document Number | D-403-01 |
| CU Code | 3193-000 : Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing sawmill machinery and parts, veneer and plywood machinery and parts, and woodworking machinery.

This category also includes the production of

- band saws
- drag and gang saws
- lathes, wood turning
- particle board forming machinery
- planers, woodworking
- sanding machines, stationary
- sawmill machinery and parts
- veneer drying machinery
- veneer and plywood forming machinery

- wood chippers
- woodforming machinery
- woodworking machinery and parts.

Maintenance, service or repair on *mobile* industrial machinery and equipment falling under this CU is considered incidental to the manufacturing activity.

One-off maintenance or repair is included as an incidental activity and is not classified separately.

Excluded is the taking of contracts to maintain, service or repair stationary industrial machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU, and is classified in **I-933-08, Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting**.

Note

The on-site erection, hoisting, installation, dismantling, removal, or re-installation of large-scale, *stationary* machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU is classified separately according to the listing for **G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work**.

Mobile is defined as requiring mobility (either self-propelled or towable) for its operation. *Stationary* is defined as permanently fixed or mounted in place.

Cross-reference

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Other Machinery and Equipment Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 403: Other Machinery and Equipment |
| Document Number | D-403-03 |
| CU Code | 3199-000 : Other Machinery and Equipment Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing the following machinery and equipment

- air purification equipment
- ball bearings, ground (including mounted)
- building board making machinery
- car washing equipment
- cement mill machinery
- chain saws and parts (excluding chains), gas and electric
- chemical products machinery
- clay products machinery
- concrete products machinery
- cooking and food-warming equipment, commercial (including ranges, ovens, broilers)
- dust collection equipment

- food processing machinery
- fuel dispensing pumps and parts
- furnaces, industrial
- handcarts
- hedge trimmers, gas and electric
- industrial cleaning equipment
- internal combustion engines (small engines)
- kilns, industrial
- laundry equipment, commercial
- lawn mowers, power (gas and electric)
- maintenance, diagnostic, servicing and repair equipment for motor vehicles and aircraft (excluding automotive and other vehicle lifts and hoists)
- metalworking machinery
- nuclear fuel bundle containers
- outboard motors
- ovens, industrial
- packaging machinery
- paper making machinery
- paper stock preparation machinery
- pharmaceutical products machinery
- plastics industry machinery
- pollution equipment
- power driven hand tools
- printing industries machinery
- pulp making machinery
- pulp sheet making machinery
- pushcarts
- roller bearings, including mounted
- rubber industries machinery

- sewage treatment equipment
- sleeve bearings, including mounted
- snow blowers/throwers
- strapping machinery
- textile industries machinery
- waste treatment equipment
- water filtration equipment
- water softening equipment
- water treatment equipment
- weaving machinery
- wheel balancing machines
- wheelbarrows.

Maintenance, service or repair on *mobile* industrial machinery and equipment falling under this CU is considered incidental to the manufacturing activity.

One-off maintenance or repair is included as an incidental activity and is not classified separately.

Excluded is the taking of contracts to maintain, service or repair stationary industrial machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU, and is classified in **I-933-08, Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting**.

Note

The on-site erection, hoisting, installation, dismantling, removal, or re-installation of large-scale, *stationary* machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU is classified separately according to the listing for **G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work**.

The manufacture of automotive or other vehicle lifts and hoists is excluded from **D-403-03, Other Machinery and Equipment Operations** and is classified in **D-411-01, Industrial Machinery Operations**.

Mobile is defined as requiring mobility (either self-propelled or towable) for its operation. *Stationary* is defined as permanently fixed or mounted in place.

Cross-reference

D-375-07 : **Metal Boat and Ship Building Operations**

D-379-02 : **Hand Tools and Implements**

D-379-03 : Other Hardware, Tools, and Cutlery

D-383-01 : Heating Equipment

D-402-02 : Turbine and Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment

D-408-01 : Compressor, Pump, and Industrial Fan Operations

D-417-01 : Aircraft and Aerospace Manufacturing Amendment/06

D-420-01 : Motor Vehicle Engine and Parts Operations

D-468-08 : Other Office, Store, and Business Machines

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Elevator and Escalator and Parts Manufacturing Amendment/07

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 406: Elevators and Escalators |
| Document Number | D-406-01 |
| CU Code | 3192-002 : Elevator and Escalator and Parts Manufacturing Amendment/07 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of personnel carrying devices and lifts, including

- construction site elevators
- elevating devices
- elevator interiors, manufactured
- elevators and parts (except farm)
- escalators and parts
- home elevators and lifts
- moving sidewalks
- ski lifts.

Cross-reference

D-406-02 : Elevator and Escalator Installation, Service, and Repair Amendment/07

D-411-01 : Industrial Machinery Operations

D-411-02 : Agricultural Implement Operations

RESCINDED - Elevator and Escalator Installation, Service, and Repair Amendment/07

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 406: Elevators and Escalators |
| Document Number | D-406-02 |
| CU Code | 4291-001 : Elevator and Escalator Installation, Service, and Repair Amendment/07 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture, sale, and installation of personnel carrying devices and lifts such as elevators and escalators. The category includes on-site assembly and installation.

Also included is the manufacture and installation of elevator interiors.

This includes products such as

- construction site elevators
- home elevators and lifts
- moving sidewalks
- ski lifts.

Also included is the alteration, maintenance, servicing, or repair of any item whose manufacture falls within RG 406 whether carried out by the manufacturer or on a custom basis.

Cross-reference

D-406-01 : Elevator and Escalator and Parts Manufacturing Amendment/07

D-411-01 : Industrial Machinery Operations

D-411-02 : Agricultural Implement Operations

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Compressor, Pump, and Industrial Fan Operations

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 408: Boilers, Pumps, and Fans |
| Document Number | D-408-01 |
| CU Code | 3191-000 : Compressor, Pump, and Industrial Fan Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing compressors, pumps, industrial fans, and blowers.

This category also includes the manufacture of

- blowers, industrial, and parts
- compressors and parts, air and gas
- fans, industrial, and parts
- household water pumping systems, self-contained
- power ventilators (including roof unit)
- pumps (centrifugal, reciprocating, rotary) and parts (excluding hydraulic power pumps and fuel dispensing pumps).

Maintenance, service or repair on *mobile* industrial machinery and equipment falling under this CU is considered incidental to the manufacturing activity.

One-off maintenance or repair is included as an incidental activity and is not classified separately.

Excluded is the taking of contracts to maintain, service or repair stationary industrial machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU, and is classified in **I-933-08, Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting**.

Note

The on-site erection, hoisting, installation, dismantling, removal, or re-installation of large-scale, stationary machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU is classified separately according to the listing for **G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work**.

Mobile is defined as requiring mobility (either self-propelled or towable) for its operation. Stationary is defined as permanently fixed or mounted in place.

Cross-reference

D-403-03 : **Other Machinery and Equipment Operations**

D-460-03 : **Small Electrical Appliance Operations**

G-737-01 : **Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08**

I-933-08 : **Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06**

RESCINDED - Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Operations

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 408: Boilers, Pumps, and Fans |
| Document Number | D-408-02 |
| CU Code | 3011-000 : Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing power boilers and parts, and industrial heat exchangers, including those used for nuclear generated steam.

This category also includes the production of

- fire tube power boilers
- heat exchangers, industrial (excluding air conditioning and refrigeration)
- water tube power boilers.

Maintenance, service or repair on *mobile* industrial machinery and equipment falling under this CU is considered incidental to the manufacturing activity.

One-off maintenance or repair is included as an incidental activity and is not classified separately.

Excluded is the taking of contracts to maintain, service or repair stationary industrial machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU, and is classified in **I-933-08, Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting**.

Note

The on-site erection, hoisting, installation, dismantling, removal, or re-installation of large-scale, stationary machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU is classified separately according to the listing for G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work.

Mobile is defined as requiring mobility (either self-propelled or towable) for its operation. Stationary is defined as permanently fixed or mounted in place.

Cross-reference

D-383-01 : Heating Equipment

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Industrial Machinery Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 411: Agricultural , Construction, and Mining Machinery |
| Document Number | D-411-01 |
| CU Code | 3192-001 : Industrial Machinery Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing industrial machinery and equipment. Included are construction machinery, oil and gas field equipment, petroleum refining machinery and parts, mining, quarry, and ore dressing machinery and parts, hoist and lifting machinery, and materials handling equipment.

This category also includes the production of

- boat lifts
- concrete mixing equipment
- construction machinery and equipment
- conveyors and conveying systems and parts (excluding agricultural and personnel carrying devices)
- cranes, industrial
- dredging equipment and earth boring machinery
- excavating equipment
- fork lift trucks and parts
- gas, and oil field equipment (including pipeline pumping equipment and parts)

- graders and scrapers, self-propelled
- hoisting machinery (excluding personnel carrying devices)
- automotive vehicle hoists and lifting equipment and machinery
- hoists and lifting machinery for all types of transportation equipment, e.g. aircraft, automobiles, buses, subway cars, etc
- lifting equipment, including industrial lifting magnets
- industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, stackers, and parts
- loaders (excluding agricultural)
- log handling equipment and parts
- off-highway trucks
- railway maintenance machinery such as rail, utility, and tie cranes, switch brooms, and tie spacers
- road maintenance machinery and equipment
- road rollers
- rock drill bits and rock drilling machinery and parts
- snow removal machinery and equipment
- sweepers, street and warehouse
- tree harvesting and handling equipment and parts.

Maintenance, service or repair on *mobile* industrial machinery and equipment falling under this CU is considered incidental to the manufacturing activity.

One-off maintenance or repair is included as an incidental activity and is not classified separately.

Excluded is the taking of contracts to maintain, service or repair stationary industrial machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU, and is classified in **I-933-08, Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting**.

Note

The on-site erection, hoisting, installation, dismantling, removal, or re-installation of large-scale, stationary machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU is classified separately according to the listing for **G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work**.

The manufacture of automotive or other vehicle lifts and hoists is classified in **D-411-01, Industrial Machinery Operations** and not in **D-403-03, Other Machinery and Equipment Operations** or **D-432-01, Truck and Bus Body Operations**.

Mobile is defined as requiring mobility (either self-propelled or towable) for its operation. Stationary is defined as permanently fixed or mounted in place.

Cross-reference

D-379-03 : Other Hardware, Tools, and Cutlery

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

D-406-01 : Elevator and Escalator and Parts Manufacturing Amendment/07

D-406-02 : Elevator and Escalator Installation, Service, and Repair Amendment/07

D-411-02 : Agricultural Implement Operations

D-421-07 : Other Transportation Equipment

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Agricultural Implement Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 411: Agricultural , Construction, and Mining Machinery |
| Document Number | D-411-02 |
| CU Code | 3111-000 : Agricultural Implement Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing agricultural implements, including farm tractors, accessories, and parts.

This category also includes the production of

- agricultural implements (excluding hand tools)
- barn equipment
- combines and cultivators
- conveyors and conveying systems and parts, agricultural
- dairy farm machinery and equipment
- elevators, farm
- farm loader attachments for tractors
- fertilizer spreader
- garden and lawn tractors

- grain processing machinery and equipment
- harrows, swathers, and plows
- harvesting machinery and attachments
- haying machinery
- land rollers, agricultural
- materials handling equipment, agricultural
- poultry farm machinery and equipment
- seed drills (excluding hand implements)
- seeders, agricultural
- silo unloaders
- soil packers, agricultural
- sprayers and dusters, agricultural
- stone and rock pickers
- threshing machinery and attachments
- tobacco harvesting machinery
- wagons, agricultural
- weeders, windrowers, and winnowers.

Maintenance, service or repair on *mobile* industrial machinery and equipment falling under this CU is considered incidental to the manufacturing activity.

One-off maintenance or repair is included as an incidental activity and is not classified separately.

Excluded is the taking of contracts to maintain, service or repair stationary industrial machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU, and is classified in **I-933-08, Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting**.

Note

The on-site erection, hoisting, installation, dismantling, removal, or re-installation of large-scale, stationary machinery and equipment whose manufacture falls within this CU is classified separately according to the listing for **G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work**.

Mobile is defined as requiring mobility (either self-propelled or towable) for its operation. Stationary is defined as permanently fixed or mounted in place.

Cross-reference

D-379-02 : Hand Tools and Implements

D-406-01 : Elevator and Escalator and Parts Manufacturing Amendment/07

D-406-02 : Elevator and Escalator Installation, Service, and Repair Amendment/07

D-411-01 : Industrial Machinery Operations

D-419-01 : Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Aircraft and Aerospace Manufacturing Amendment/06

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 417: Aircraft and Aircraft Parts |
| Document Number | D-417-01 |
| CU Code | 3211-000 : Aircraft and Aerospace Manufacturing Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing aircraft and aircraft assemblies, equipment, aircraft sub-assemblies, engines and standard parts.

Included is the manufacturing and assembly of

- aircraft
- standard aircraft parts
- aircraft engines and standard engine parts
- aircraft and aircraft engine bearings and bearing assemblies
- airframes and airframe sub-assemblies
- guided missiles and space vehicles
- landing gear and landing gear assemblies
- pontoons, aircraft
- propellers, aircraft

- turbines, aircraft type.

This category includes the manufacture of all other flying machines such as hot air balloons, blimps, and dirigibles.

Excluded is the manufacture of commercial parts.

Note

"Standard parts" and "Commercial parts" are defined in section 101.01(1) Transport Canada's Aviation Regulations 2004-3 as:

"Standard part", in respect of an aircraft, means a part manufactured in conformity with a specification that

(a) is established, published and maintained by an organization setting consensus standards or by a government agency, and

(b) includes design, manufacturing, test and acceptance criteria and identification requirements.

"Commercial part", in respect of an aircraft, means a part

(a) that is not specifically designed or produced for use as an aeronautical product, (b) that is made to a specification or catalogue description and marked under an identification scheme of the maker, and

(c) whose failure does not adversely affect the continued safe flight and take-off and landing of the aircraft.

Also included is the maintenance, servicing, or repair of any item whose manufacture falls within this CU when carried out by a manufacturer already classified under this CU.

Cross-reference

D-361-02 : Aluminum Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

D-375-08 : Metal Tank Operations Amendment/08

D-385-01 : General Machine Shops

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

D-402-02 : Turbine and Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment

D-421-07 : Other Transportation Equipment

D-468-04 : Other Communication and Electronic Equipment

D-529-02 : Other Instruments

E-553-04 : Aircraft Servicing and Maintenance Amendments\08

F-636-24 : Other Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies, Wholesale

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 419: Motor Vehicle Assembly |
| Document Number | D-419-01 |
| CU Code | 3231-000 : Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the assembly of all motor vehicle chassis. Also included is the assembly of automobiles (including minivans, passenger vans, and sports utility vehicles), truck tractors, and ladder and pumper trucks (firefighting).

The activities of anodizing, metal heat treating, painting, or polishing are also included here when they are an integral part of the assembly process.

Also included is the supply of motor vehicle and motor vehicle component manufacturing labour to business activities listed in, or falling under, CUs in rate groups 419 to 432 inclusive.

Excluded from this category is the assembly of bus, truck, or van bodies, and the mounting of bus, truck, or van bodies onto chassis.

Note

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied.

The activity of the worker, not the business activity of the employer to whom the worker is supplied, determines the classification of the worker's earnings.

For example, the earnings of a truck assembly worker supplied to a dump truck manufacturer are classified in this CU.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

Excluded from this category is the provision of a service whereby the employer providing the workers is responsible for creating a product as required by a written contract specifying types of deliverables, cost, timeframe for delivery, etc.

Cross-reference

D-411-02 : Agricultural Implement Operations

D-432-01 : Truck and Bus Body Operations

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Motor Vehicle Engine and Parts Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 420: Motor Vehicle Engines and Parts |
| Document Number | D-420-01 |
| CU Code | 3251-000 : Motor Vehicle Engine and Parts Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities are limited to the manufacture of motor vehicle

- alternators and generators
- camshafts, connecting rods, crankshafts
- carburetors
- distributors
- engine pumps
- engine valves, intake and exhaust
- engines, complete (diesel, gasoline, liquified gas)
- fan hubs and pulleys
- flywheels and ring gears
- intercooler and turbocharger manifolds
- piston rings

- pistons
- rocker arms and assemblies
- starting motors
- valve lifters and springs
- wrist (gudgeon) pins.

This classification unit includes the machining of new cast auto parts provided it is carried out as part of an integrated motor vehicle engine assembly operation.

Also included is the manufacture of snowmobile engines and parts.

Excluded is any of the above manufactured using a metal stamping process.

The supply of labour to business activities in this CU is classified in **D-419-01, *Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations***.

Cross-reference

D-358-01 : Iron Foundry Operations

D-361-02 : Aluminum Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

D-385-02 : Automotive Machine Shops

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

RESCINDED - Motor Vehicle Electrical Parts

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 420: Motor Vehicle Engines and Parts |
| Document Number | D-420-02 |
| CU Code | 3252-001 : Motor Vehicle Electrical Parts |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing motor vehicle electrical parts, including

- battery heaters
- block heaters
- cigarette lighters
- electric lighting fixtures
- electronic ignition parts
- horns
- ignition coils, for internal combustion engines
- ignition parts (excluding distributor)
- safety lamps
- sensors (including airflow, exhaust gas recirculation, fuel, pedal, throttle position)
- spark plugs for internal combustion engines

- windshield washer/wiper mechanisms.

Also included is the manufacture of defrosters and heaters for permanent installation except when manufactured in conjunction with motor vehicle air conditioning equipment.

The supply of labour to business activities in this CU is classified in D-419-01, *Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations*.

Excluded from this category is the manufacture of motor vehicle starting motors and wiring harnesses.

Cross-reference

D-419-01 : Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations

D-420-01 : Motor Vehicle Engine and Parts Operations

D-421-06 : Motor Vehicle Air Conditioners

D-466-01 : Wiring Harnesses

RESCINDED - Battery Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 420: Motor Vehicle Engines and Parts |
| Document Number | D-420-03 |
| CU Code | 3391-000 : Battery Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing dry cells, storage batteries, and storage cells, parts, and supplies for batteries.

This includes the production of

- automobile batteries
- alkaline batteries
- battery cables and ground straps
- flashlight batteries
- hearing aid batteries
- lead acid batteries
- nickel cadmium batteries
- radio batteries.

RESCINDED - Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Parts

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 421: Other Motor Vehicle Parts and Equipment |
| Document Number | D-421-02 |
| CU Code | 3254-000 : Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Parts |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of motor vehicle steering and suspension parts, and railway rolling stock springs.

This category also includes the production of

- chassis springs (coil, leaf), motor vehicle
- shock absorbers
- spindles, motor vehicle
- springs, railway rolling stock
- steering columns, motor vehicle
- steering gear assemblies, motor vehicle
- steering wheels, motor vehicle
- suspension control arms and assemblies, motor vehicle
- sway bar assemblies

- tie rods, tie rod ends and assemblies
- torsion bars, motor vehicle.

The supply of labour to business activities in this CU is classified in D-419-01, *Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations*.

Cross-reference

D-393-01 : Upholstery and Coil Springs

D-419-01 : Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations

D-442-01 : Railroad Rolling Stock Operations

RESCINDED - Motor Vehicle Plastic Parts

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 421: Other Motor Vehicle Parts and Equipment |
| Document Number | D-421-03 |
| CU Code | 3256-000 : Motor Vehicle Plastic Parts |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing plastic or fibreglass parts or accessories for motor vehicles, including

- automobile bodies, fibreglass
- automobile convertible tops, fibreglass
- automobile grills, plastic
- fenders, plastic
- intake manifolds and manifold covers, plastic
- lenses, plastic
- moulded parts, plastic
- mouldings, plastic
- mudguards, plastic
- trim, plastic.

The supply of labour to business activities in this CU is classified in **D-419-01, Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations**.

RESCINDED - Other Motor Vehicle Accessories, Parts, and Assemblies

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 421: Other Motor Vehicle Parts and Equipment |
| Document Number | D-421-04 |
| CU Code | 3259-001 : Other Motor Vehicle Accessories, Parts, and Assemblies |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities are limited to the manufacture of motor vehicle

- catalytic converters
- clutch assemblies (pressure and clutch plates)
- differential and rear axle assemblies
- differential coolers
- drive shafts
- exhaust and tail pipes
- filters
- heat exchange products
- jacks
- key hardware
- latches (door, hood, or trunk)

- locks
- metal seat frames
- mirrors
- mufflers and resonators
- oil coolers
- pedal assemblies, brake or clutch
- power steering coolers
- radiators
- tire chains
- trailer hitches
- transmission coolers
- transmissions
- universal joints
- valence mouldings and trim
- window mouldings and trim
- windshield assemblies and related parts.

Included are small-scale, non-structural window hardware and decorative items manufactured using a metal stamping process.

Also included is quality assurance work on a custom basis where the contract also provides for minor alteration, modification, or repair to parts if necessary.

The supply of labour to business activities in this CU is classified in **D-419-01, *Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations***.

Excluded from this category are rubber motor vehicle parts.

Note

A structural stamping is any stamped body frame or related component that is weight-bearing or contributes to the structural integrity of the motor vehicle body.

RESCINDED - Powder Metallurgy Products

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 421: Other Motor Vehicle Parts and Equipment |
| Document Number | D-421-05 |
| CU Code | 3259-002 : Powder Metallurgy Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of metal articles of all types, including auto parts, using powder metallurgy technology.

The supply of labour to business activities in this CU is classified in **D-419-01, *Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations***.

Note

The powdered metal part is produced by placing a precise quantity of finely pulverized metal powder in a mold and compressing it into shape with intense pressure. At this stage, the product has no strength or hardness and can be easily broken. The parts are then placed on a conveyor belt which carries them through a sintering furnace where the parts are exposed to a high-temperature treatment process that metallurgically bonds the particles.

Cross-reference

D-387-03 : **Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05**

D-419-01 : **Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations**

RESCINDED - Motor Vehicle Air Conditioners

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 421: Other Motor Vehicle Parts and Equipment |
| Document Number | D-421-06 |
| CU Code | 3259-003 : Motor Vehicle Air Conditioners |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of motor vehicle air conditioners and components, with or without defrosting, heating, or ventilating components. The installation of the equipment is incidental to its manufacture.

The supply of labour to business activities in this CU is classified in **D-419-01, Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations.**

Cross-reference

D-383-02 : **Commercial Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment**

D-419-01 : **Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations**

D-420-02 : **Motor Vehicle Electrical Parts**

RESCINDED - Other Transportation Equipment

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 421: Other Motor Vehicle Parts and Equipment |
| Document Number | D-421-07 |
| CU Code | 3299-000 : Other Transportation Equipment |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities are limited to the manufacture of

- air-cushioned vehicles
- all-terrain vehicles (ATVs), wheeled, tracked
- amphibious vehicles
- motorcycles
- off-highway tracked vehicles (excluding diesel crawler tractors)
- personal water craft (jetski, etc.)
- snowmobiles.

The supply of labour to business activities in this CU is classified in **D-419-01, Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations**.

RESCINDED - Recreational Vehicle and Trailer Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 421: Other Motor Vehicle Parts and Equipment |
| Document Number | D-421-08 |
| CU Code | 3243-000 : Recreational Vehicle and Trailer Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing non-commercial trailers, motor homes, and camper bodies.

This category also includes the production of

- boat trailers
- camper bodies
- camper bodies, chassis-mounted, plastic
- motor homes (self-propelled)
- tent trailers
- trailers, non-commercial
- travel trailers
- utility trailers, non-commercial.

Also included is the retrofitting and wholesaling of vans to motor vehicle dealers.

Excluded is the customizing of vans on a retail basis for individual consumers.

Cross-reference

D-375-06 : Mobile Buildings Amendment/11

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs)

F-670-04 : Motor Home and Travel Trailer Dealers

RESCINDED - Motor Vehicle Stamping Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 424: Motor Vehicle Stampings |
| Document Number | D-424-01 |
| CU Code | 3253-000 : Motor Vehicle Stamping Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the production of motor vehicle metal stampings using a blanking, hydroforming, pressing, or stamping process. Value-added activities such as anodizing, metal heat treating, painting, or polishing, and the assembly of additional components, are included here when they are an integral part of the stamping process. This category includes all structural metal stampings, regardless of size.

Included are

- body frames
- body stampings
- bumpers and bumperettes
- crossmembers
- doors
- fenders
- fuel tanks

- hinges (door, hood, and trunk)
- hoods
- truck bed stampings.

Excluded from this category are small-scale, non-structural metal stampings such as window hardware and decorative items.

The supply of labour to business activities in this CU is classified in **D-419-01, *Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations***.

Note

A structural stamping is any stamped body frame or related component that is weight-bearing or contributes to the structural integrity of the motor vehicle body.

Cross-reference

D-419-01 : **Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations**

D-421-02 : **Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Parts**

D-421-04 : **Other Motor Vehicle Accessories, Parts, and Assemblies**

D-432-01 : **Truck and Bus Body Operations**

RESCINDED - Motor Vehicle Wheel and Brake Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 425: Motor Vehicle Wheels and Brakes |
| Document Number | D-425-01 |
| CU Code | 3255-000 : Motor Vehicle Wheel and Brake Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing motor vehicle brake parts and wheels (rims).

This category also includes the production of motor vehicle

- brake cylinders, master and wheel
- brake drums
- brake sets
- disc brake assemblies
- hub caps
- tire valves and parts
- vacuum brake boosters
- wheel side rings, lock rings, rims, weights, and spacers.

Excluded is rebuilding or remanufacturing of any of the above items listed.

The supply of labour to business activities in this CU is classified in **D-419-01, Motor Vehicle Assembly**

Operations.

Cross-reference

D-358-01 : Iron Foundry Operations

D-361-02 : Aluminum Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

D-385-01 : General Machine Shops

D-385-02 : Automotive Machine Shops

RESCINDED - Motor Vehicle Fabric Accessory Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 428: Motor Vehicle Fabric Accessories |
| Document Number | D-428-01 |
| CU Code | 3257-000 : Motor Vehicle Fabric Accessory Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing motor vehicle upholstery products and various articles of trim from fabrics of natural or man-made materials. These products may be used in equipment for any transportation industry, including aircraft, railway, and other transit systems.

Included is the manufacture of

- air bags/passive restraint systems
- automobile body and head linings
- automobile convertible tops
- fabric accessories (including vinyl and other man-made fabrics)
- matting for soundproofing
- seat or safety belt assemblies
- seat covers
- seat cushions and backs
- seats (excluding metal frames)

- tonneau covers
- trimmings fabrics.

Also included here is the assembly of vehicle seats.

The supply of labour to business activities in this CU is classified in D-419-01, *Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations*.

Excluded from this category is the manufacture of carpets and mats for the motor vehicle industry.

Cross-reference

D-238-02 : Other Rubber Operations

D-261-02 : Fabric Coating Operations

D-289-05 : Carpet, Mat, and Rug Operations

D-419-01 : Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations

D-421-04 : Other Motor Vehicle Accessories, Parts, and Assemblies

RESCINDED - Truck and Bus Body Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 432: Trucks, Buses, and Trailers |
| Document Number | D-432-01 |
| CU Code | 3241-000 : Truck and Bus Body Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of bus, truck, or van body components. Also included is the assembly or mounting of these components onto already manufactured and assembled bus, truck, or van chassis.

Included is the manufacture of

- bus bodies
- commercial van bodies (cube)
- delivery truck bodies
- dump bodies, truck
- hydraulic hoisting devices or equipment for dump truck or tow truck bodies that are an integral part of the chassis.
- stake bodies, truck
- tailgate loaders
- tank bodies, truck

- utility and service truck bodies (including tire and tow truck).

The supply of labour to business activities in this CU is classified in D-419-01, Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations.

Cross-reference

D-375-08 : Metal Tank Operations Amendment/08

D-419-01 : Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations

D-432-02 : Commercial Trailer Operations

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs)

RESCINDED - Commercial Trailer Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 432: Trucks, Buses, and Trailers |
| Document Number | D-432-02 |
| CU Code | 3242-000 : Commercial Trailer Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing commercial, full, and semi-trailers of all types.

This category includes the production of

- car transport trailers
- demountable cargo containers
- dry bulk trailers
- dry freight van trailers
- dump trailers
- logging trailers
- lowbed trailers
- pole trailers
- semi-trailers
- stake trailers

- tank trailers.

Also included is the maintenance, servicing, or repair of any item whose manufacture falls within this CU whether carried out by the manufacturer or on a custom basis.

Cross-reference

D-432-01 : Truck and Bus Body Operations

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs)

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Railroad Rolling Stock Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 442: Railroad Rolling Stock |
| Document Number | D-442-01 |
| CU Code | 3261-000 : Railroad Rolling Stock Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacturing, rebuilding, or repairing of locomotives and railroad cars, including frames and parts but excluding springs. These cars may be for passengers or freight including special purpose cars and mine cars.

This category also includes the production of

- brakes and parts, railway rolling stock
- flat cars, railway
- freight cars
- gondola cars, railway
- hopper cars
- locomotive engines and parts, diesel and semi-diesel
- military armoured vehicles
- ore cars
- railway cars

- rapid transit cars, railway
- refrigerator cars, railway
- street cars
- tank cars, railway
- trolley buses
- wheels, railway rolling stock.

Also included is the maintenance, servicing, or repair of any item whose manufacture falls within this CU whether carried out by the manufacturer or on a custom basis.

Cross-reference

D-411-01 : Industrial Machinery Operations

D-421-02 : Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Parts

E-580-01 : Railway Transport

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Lighting Fixtures

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 460: Lighting and Small Electrical Appliances |
| Document Number | D-460-01 |
| CU Code | 3331-000 : Lighting Fixtures |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing electric lighting fixtures for buildings, streets, floodlights, and spotlights.

This category also includes the production of

- controlling equipment, street light
- floodlight fixtures, electric
- fluorescent lighting fixtures
- incandescent lighting fixtures
- lamp holders
- lighting fixtures, electric
- mercury vapour light fixtures
- searchlight fixtures, electric
- spotlight fixtures, electric

- street lighting equipment.

Cross-reference

D-402-03 : Electrical Transformer Operations

D-460-02 : Lamps and Shades

D-477-02 : Electrical Switchgear and Protective Equipment

RESCINDED - Lamps and Shades

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 460: Lighting and Small Electrical Appliances |
| Document Number | D-460-02 |
| CU Code | 3332-000 : Lamps and Shades |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in manufacturing electric lamps and shades of all types and all materials, excluding bulbs and tubes.

This category includes the production of

- chandeliers
- desk lamps
- floor lamps
- lamp shades
- pole lamps
- portable lamps (electric)
- swag lamps
- table lamps
- tiffany lamps.

Cross-reference

D-460-01 : Lighting Fixtures

D-460-05 : Electric Lamps (bulbs and tubes)

RESCINDED - Small Electrical Appliance Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 460: Lighting and Small Electrical Appliances |
| Document Number | D-460-03 |
| CU Code | 3311-001 : Small Electrical Appliance Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing small electrical appliances.

This category also includes the production of electric

- coffee makers
- cooking plates and grills
- deep fat fryers (including fry pans and saucepans)
- dehumidifiers, portable
- electric blankets and heating pads
- fans (excluding industrial)
- flat irons
- floor polishers
- food mixers and blenders
- hair styling equipment, domestic

- heaters for swimming pools
- heating elements for electric appliances
- humidifiers, portable
- immersion heaters for water
- indirect water heaters and converters
- jackets for circulating type water heaters
- kettles and toasters (including sandwich toasters)
- rangettes
- razors and toothbrushes
- spaceheaters, portable
- steamers and vaporizers
- waffle irons
- water heaters, complete (oil, gas, electric), domestic.

Cross-reference

D-289-04 : Household Products of Textile Materials

D-383-01 : Heating Equipment

D-383-02 : Commercial Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment

D-402-01 : Major Appliance Operations

D-408-01 : Compressor, Pump, and Industrial Fan Operations

D-460-04 : Vacuum Cleaners and Systems

RESCINDED - Vacuum Cleaners and Systems

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 460: Lighting and Small Electrical Appliances |
| Document Number | D-460-04 |
| CU Code | 3311-002 : Vacuum Cleaners and Systems |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing portable and built-in vacuum cleaners and systems.

Cross-reference

D-460-03 : Small Electrical Appliance Operations

RESCINDED - Electric Lamps (bulbs and tubes)

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 460: Lighting and Small Electrical Appliances |
| Document Number | D-460-05 |
| CU Code | 3333-000 : Electric Lamps (bulbs and tubes) |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing electric bulbs, tubes, and related light sources.

This category includes the production of

- discharge lamps, high intensity (mercury, sodium, metal and halide)
- electric light bulbs and tubes
- flashlight bulbs
- fluorescent tubes
- incandescent bulbs
- infra red lamps
- photographic bulbs, lamps and cubes
- sealed beam lamps
- ultra violet lamps
- vapour lamps.

Cross-reference

D-460-02 : Lamps and Shades

RESCINDED - Wiring Harnesses

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 466: Communication and Energy Wire Products |
| Document Number | D-466-01 |
| CU Code | 3252-002 : Wiring Harnesses |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of all types of wiring harness such as those used in electrical appliances, motor vehicles and electronic business equipment.

This category also includes the manufacture of electric extension cords.

Cross-reference

D-420-02 : Motor Vehicle Electrical Parts

RESCINDED - Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Products

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 466: Communication and Energy Wire Products |
| Document Number | D-466-02 |
| CU Code | 3381-000 : Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing electric wire and cable, both insulated (armoured) and non-insulated, including

- annunciator wire and cable
- asbestos covered electric wire and cable
- electric building wire and cable
- electric fixture wire
- fibre optic cable
- flexible cords
- heating cable
- magnet wire and cable
- power cables
- radio wire and cable

- telephone wire and cable
- television wire and cable.

Cross-reference

D-361-02 : Aluminum Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

D-361-03 : Copper and Copper Alloy Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

D-393-02 : Wire and Wire Rope

RESCINDED - Compact Disc Players, Radios, and Television Receivers

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 466: Communication and Energy Wire Products |
| Document Number | D-466-03 |
| CU Code | 3341-000 : Compact Disc Players, Radios, and Television Receivers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing radio and television receiving sets, sound playing and recording equipment and parts (except electronic parts), and video recording and duplicating equipment.

This category includes the production of

- audio recording and duplicating equipment
- compact disc players
- digital audio tape players
- loudspeakers
- phonographs
- radio and phonograph combinations
- radio receiving sets, automobile, home, clock, etc.
- record player and tape recorder parts (excluding electronic parts)
- stereo amplifiers

- tape players
- television converters
- television receiving sets, domestic
- video recording and duplicating equipment.

Cross-reference

D-468-02 : Electronic Parts and Components

D-468-05 : Musical Instruments

D-468-09 : Magnetic and Optical Media

RESCINDED - Telecommunication Equipment

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 468: Electronic Equipment and Other Communication Devices |
| Document Number | D-468-01 |
| CU Code | 3351-000 : Telecommunication Equipment |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing telephone, telegraph, and microwave transmitting and related equipment and parts.

This category includes the manufacture of

- carrier current equipment
- central office and switching equipment
- facsimile machines
- intercommunicating telephone sets
- microwave transmitting equipment
- multiplex equipment
- station apparatus
- subscriber apparatus.

Included in the warranty and extended service contracts provided by the manufacturer for electronic products with computerized components is the testing, maintenance, or repair of hardware or software for these components.

Excluded from this category is the testing, maintenance, or repair by a manufacturer of electronic products sold by another employer.

Cross-reference

D-468-04 : Other Communication and Electronic Equipment

RESCINDED - Electronic Parts and Components

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 468: Electronic Equipment and Other Communication Devices |
| Document Number | D-468-02 |
| CU Code | 3352-001 : Electronic Parts and Components |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include employers engaged in manufacturing electronic components and parts, including

- audio frequency amplifiers (excluding stereo amplifiers)
- capacitors
- connectors
- crystals (mounted) and holders
- electronic chips and bubbles
- integrated circuits
- photovoltaic solar module panels/converters
- power packs (non-rotating power supply converter units)
- printed circuits for electronic equipment
- receiving tubes

- resistors
- satellite parts and components (including for earth stations)
- semi-conductors (transistor, rectifier)
- television picture tubes (including rebuilt)
- transformers.

Included in the warranty and extended service contracts provided by the manufacturer for electronic products with computerized components is the testing, maintenance, or repair of hardware or software for these components.

Excluded from this category is the testing, maintenance, or repair by a manufacturer of electronic products sold by another employer.

Also excluded from this category are items manufactured for the motor vehicle industry.

Cross-reference

D-402-03 : Electrical Transformer Operations

D-420-02 : Motor Vehicle Electrical Parts

D-466-03 : Compact Disc Players, Radios, and Television Receivers

D-468-04 : Other Communication and Electronic Equipment

D-468-06 : Electronic Computing and Peripheral Equipment

RESCINDED - Precision Miniature Metal Products

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 468: Electronic Equipment and Other Communication Devices |
| Document Number | D-468-03 |
| CU Code | 3352-002 : Precision Miniature Metal Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of precision miniature metal castings or machined precision miniature metal parts. These lightweight components generally weigh less than 280 grams (ten ounces) and are used in electrical, electronic, and mechanical assemblies/subassemblies such as computers, clocks, timing devices, switches, controls, toys, hand tools, and sporting goods. Also included is the manufacture of metal key tags.

Cross-reference

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

RESCINDED - Other Communication and Electronic Equipment

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | April 12, 2006 |
| Subject | 468: Electronic Equipment and Other Communication Devices |
| Document Number | D-468-04 |
| CU Code | 3359-000 : Other Communication and Electronic Equipment |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing electronic equipment (excluding telephone and telegraph) which is not elsewhere classified, such as

- antennae (including parts and mountings)
- aviation and marine radio communication equipment
- citizens' band (C.B.) radio communication equipment
- closed circuit television equipment
- electronic navigational aids and related devices
- electronic process control equipment
- intercommunication systems (excluding telephone)
- land mobile radio communication equipment
- micro-wave transmitting equipment (excluding telephone)
- pagers

- point to point radio communication equipment
- public address systems
- radar and sonar equipment, commercial or defence
- radio broadcast equipment
- studio equipment, radio or television broadcast
- transmitting equipment, radio or television broadcast (including antenna).

Also included is the manufacture of alarm and security systems such as access control systems, burglar alarm or intrusion systems, and fire or smoke alarm systems. Signals systems (excluding railway and traffic) are included here.

Included in this category is the testing, inspection, maintenance or repair of the equipment or systems in this category, and of non-household electronic equipment not elsewhere classified, but only when carried out separately from installation. Such activities include the testing, maintenance or repair of hardware or software for computerized components, and may be carried out under warranty contracts, extended service contracts, or contracts entered into on a custom basis.

Cross-reference

D-417-01 : Aircraft and Aerospace Manufacturing Amendment/06

D-468-01 : Telecommunication Equipment

D-477-01 : Industrial Electrical Equipment Operations

D-477-02 : Electrical Switchgear and Protective Equipment

D-477-04 : Other Electrical Products

D-529-01 : Indicating, Recording, and Controlling Instruments

D-529-02 : Other Instruments

E-553-04 : Aircraft Servicing and Maintenance Amendments\08

F-636-56 : Appliance, Television, Radio, and Stereo Repair

F-668-03 : Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations

G-704-01 : Electrical Work

I-911-01 : Security Services

I-958-06 : Computer Equipment Maintenance and Repair

RESCINDED - Musical Instruments

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 468: Electronic Equipment and Other Communication Devices |
| Document Number | D-468-05 |
| CU Code | 3994-001 : Musical Instruments |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing acoustic and electric musical instruments and parts.

This includes the manufacture of

- organs (may include installation)
- percussion instruments
- pianos
- stringed musical instruments
- wind instruments, musical.

Cross-reference

D-468-09 : Magnetic and Optical Media

RESCINDED - Electronic Computing and Peripheral Equipment

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 468: Electronic Equipment and Other Communication Devices |
| Document Number | D-468-06 |
| CU Code | 3361-000 : Electronic Computing and Peripheral Equipment |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing electronic data processing equipment, such as

- analog electronic computing and processing equipment
- central processing units, electronic
- computer hardware
- computer peripheral equipment, digital electronic
- computers, single package, digital electronic
- control units (magnetic tape drive, disk/drum, input-output), digital electronic
- digital electronic computing and processing equipment
- disk drives
- drum drives
- electronic computers (excluding parts and components)
- electronic data processing machinery and equipment (excluding parts and components)

- input or output devices, computer connectors (keyboard terminals, punch card, optical scanning), digital electronic
- input or output on-line devices (printers, plotters, readers, punched media), digital electronic
- key-punch drives
- memory modules (basic and add-on), digital electronic
- peripheral processing units (including channels), digital electronic
- tape drives.

Cross-reference

D-468-02 : Electronic Parts and Components

D-468-08 : Other Office, Store, and Business Machines

I-958-06 : Computer Equipment Maintenance and Repair

RESCINDED - Electronic Office, Store, and Business Machines

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 468: Electronic Equipment and Other Communication Devices |
| Document Number | D-468-07 |
| CU Code | 3362-000 : Electronic Office, Store, and Business Machines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing electronic office, store, and business machines, such as

- accounting machines
- adding machines
- balances for store, home, office, or factory (excluding scientific)
- business machines and equipment
- calculating machines
- cash registers
- scales (excluding scientific).

Cross-reference

D-468-08 : Other Office, Store, and Business Machines

D-529-02 : Other Instruments

RESCINDED - Other Office, Store, and Business Machines

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 468: Electronic Equipment and Other Communication Devices |
| Document Number | D-468-08 |
| CU Code | 3369-000 : Other Office, Store, and Business Machines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing office, store, and business machines and equipment (except electronic).

This category includes the production of

- adding machines
- banking machines (automated teller machines)
- calculating machines
- cash registers
- dispensing machines (excluding gas and oil dispensing pumps)
- hair dryers, commercial
- scales, for store, home, office, or factory (excluding scientific scales)
- tape dispensing machines
- typewriters (all types), excluding ribbons

- vending machines and parts.

Cross-reference

D-383-02 : Commercial Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment

D-403-03 : Other Machinery and Equipment Operations

D-468-06 : Electronic Computing and Peripheral Equipment

D-468-07 : Electronic Office, Store, and Business Machines

D-529-02 : Other Instruments

D-542-01 : Other Manufacturing Operations

RESCINDED - Magnetic and Optical Media

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 468: Electronic Equipment and Other Communication Devices |
| Document Number | D-468-09 |
| CU Code | 3994-002 : Magnetic and Optical Media |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of magnetic and optical media such as audio and video tapes, CD-ROMs, diskettes, and hard disk media.

This includes the manufacture of

- audio/video recording tape
- audio/video duplicating tape
- compact discs
- computer diskettes
- digital audio tape.

Included is the reproduction onto these media of sound recordings and video recordings from a master tape or disk.

Also included in this category is the reproduction onto these media of software applications from a master CD-ROM, compact disc, program, or tape for mass market purposes.

Excluded from this category is software design or development preceding the reproduction of software

applications for mass market purposes.

Note

The sale of software products for mass market purposes by software developers who also reproduce the software themselves is included in this category. In this case, incidental activities such as providing documentation for the product, assisting in software installation, and providing software support services would also be included in this category.

Cross-reference

D-466-03 : Compact Disc Players, Radios, and Television Receivers

D-468-05 : Musical Instruments

F-668-01 : Computer and Related Equipment, Sales

I-958-04 : Software Development and Computer Services

I-958-06 : Computer Equipment Maintenance and Repair

I-962-08 : Motion Picture Laboratories and Video Production Facilities

I-962-09 : Sound Recording Services

RESCINDED - Industrial Electrical Equipment Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2008 |
| Subject | 477: Industrial Electrical Equipment |
| Document Number | D-477-01 |
| CU Code | 3379-000 : Industrial Electrical Equipment Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing electrical industrial equipment which is not elsewhere classified, such as

- arc welding machinery and equipment
- battery chargers
- brakes and drives (electrical control)
- converter equipment and parts
- electric induction motors (A.C.)
- electric motors
- electric railway and vehicle motors (A.C. and D.C.)
- generator sets and lighting units, self-contained
- generators and motors (D.C., excluding automotive)
- industrial inverter and rectifying equipment

- low voltage contactors
- motor control centres (A.C.)
- motor starters
- railway vehicle breaking control systems
- rectifiers (mercury arc, metallic, semi-conductor)
- relays, magnetic multipole
- synchronous motors and condensers.

The rebuilding of industrial electric motors is also included in this classification unit.

Also included is the maintenance, servicing, or repair of any item whose manufacture falls within this CU whether carried out by the manufacturer or on a custom basis.

Cross-reference

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

D-420-01 : Motor Vehicle Engine and Parts Operations

D-468-04 : Other Communication and Electronic Equipment

D-477-02 : Electrical Switchgear and Protective Equipment

D-529-01 : Indicating, Recording, and Controlling Instruments

F-668-03 : Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations

I-933-05 : Electric Motor Repair

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Electrical Switchgear and Protective Equipment

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 477: Industrial Electrical Equipment |
| Document Number | D-477-02 |
| CU Code | 3372-000 : Electrical Switchgear and Protective Equipment |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing switchgear and protective equipment (electric lighting, distribution and control).

This category includes the production of

- bus and trolley duct-feeders, plug-in (including top-off units)
- cabinets, wireways, gutters, surface raceways (excluding conduit and metallic tubing)
- connectors, transmission, distribution, power and industrial (excluding fixture and outlet box)
- disconnecting switches, indoor and outdoor
- electric control panels, industrial
- enclosed electrical protective equipment
- fuses and cutouts (including parts) and power fuse links
- low voltage air circuit breakers
- low voltage switchboards, fused or circuit

- oil circuit reclosers and sectionalizers (25 k.v. or less)
- panelboards, distribution, lighting and residential
- potheads and power capacitors
- power circuit breakers
- relays, switchgear type (protective, auxiliary, regulating)
- switchgear assemblies.

Also included is the maintenance, servicing, or repair of any item whose manufacture falls within this CU whether carried out by the manufacturer or on a custom basis.

Cross-reference

D-383-01 : Heating Equipment

D-460-01 : Lighting Fixtures

D-468-04 : Other Communication and Electronic Equipment

D-477-01 : Industrial Electrical Equipment Operations

D-477-03 : Non-current-carrying Wiring Devices

D-477-04 : Other Electrical Products

D-529-01 : Indicating, Recording, and Controlling Instruments

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Non-current-carrying Wiring Devices

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 477: Industrial Electrical Equipment |
| Document Number | D-477-03 |
| CU Code | 3392-000 : Non-current-carrying Wiring Devices |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include producing conduit and fittings for electrical wiring and non-current-carrying electrical wiring devices. This category includes the manufacture of

- electrical metallic tubing (EMT)
- electrical outlet receptacles
- electrical switch boxes and covers
- electrical wall plates
- junction boxes and covers
- rigid or flexible conduit for electric wiring (excluding raw conduit).

Cross-reference

D-352-02 : Steel Pipe and Tube Operations

D-477-02 : Electrical Switchgear and Protective Equipment

RESCINDED - Other Electrical Products

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 477: Industrial Electrical Equipment |
| Document Number | D-477-04 |
| CU Code | 3399-000 : Other Electrical Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing any electrical products which are not elsewhere classified, such as

- attachment plugs, caps, taps, and connectors
- carbon and graphite electrodes
- Christmas tree lighting sets
- coal cathodes
- fuses and parts (excluding power fuses)
- graphite, metal graphite, and carbon brush stock and brushes
- polymeric (non-ceramic) electrical insulators
- railway and street traffic signal systems
- renewal elements for cartridge fuses
- switches.

Cross-reference

D-358-01 : Iron Foundry Operations

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

D-468-04 : Other Communication and Electronic Equipment

D-477-02 : Electrical Switchgear and Protective Equipment

D-485-03 : Ceramic, Porcelain, and China Operations

D-529-11 : Art Supplies

D-542-01 : Other Manufacturing Operations

RESCINDED - Bricks, Tiles, and Clay Products

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 485: Bricks, Ceramics, and Abrasives |
| Document Number | D-485-01 |
| CU Code | 3511-000 : Bricks, Tiles, and Clay Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing structural clay products (except refractories). Clay pit operations are included here.

This category includes the manufacture of

- bricks
- building blocks
- crude clays
- drain tile
- floor and wall tile
- hollow structural or partition tile
- interlocking brick
- sewer pipe and fittings.

Cross-reference

D-485-02 Refractories

RESCINDED - Refractories

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 485: Bricks, Ceramics, and Abrasives |
| Document Number | D-485-02 |
| CU Code | 3591-000 : Refractories |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing refractory products.

This category includes the production of

- calcined magnesite
- fire brick
- foundry facings
- graphite and other carbon refractories
- refractory cements and mortars.

Cross-reference

D-485-01 : Bricks, Tiles, and Clay Products

D-501-01 : Hydraulic Cement

D-501-02 : Lime Operations

RESCINDED - Ceramic, Porcelain, and China Operations

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 485: Bricks, Ceramics, and Abrasives |
| Document Number | D-485-03 |
| CU Code | 3512-000 : Ceramic, Porcelain, and China Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing ceramic, porcelain, and china products such as

- art and decorative ware (excluding handmade)
- plumbing fixtures
- porcelain insulators for electric equipment
- pottery
- sanitary ware
- tableware
- toilet bowls and tanks.

Cross-reference

D-387-01 : Metal Plumbing Fixtures and Fittings

D-477-04 : Other Electrical Products

D-529-06 : Arts and Crafts

RESCINDED - Abrasives Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 485: Bricks, Ceramics, and Abrasives |
| Document Number | D-485-04 |
| CU Code | 3571-000 : Abrasives Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing grinding wheels and other abrasive products.

This category includes the production of

- abrasive cloth or paper
- abrasive wheels (including segments and diamond)
- artificial abrasive grains (including alumina, silicon, and carbide)
- artificial abrasives, crude
- boron carbide, crude
- fused alumina, crude
- garnet paper
- pulp stones
- sandpaper
- sharpening stones
- silicon carbide, crude (including firesand).

RESCINDED - Concrete Pipe

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 496: Concrete Products |
| Document Number | D-496-01 |
| CU Code | 3541-000 : Concrete Pipe |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in manufacturing plain, reinforced, or prestressed concrete culvert pipe, sewer pipe, and pipe fittings.

Cross-reference

D-496-02 : Structural Concrete Products

RESCINDED - Structural Concrete Products

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 496: Concrete Products |
| Document Number | D-496-02 |
| CU Code | 3542-000 : Structural Concrete Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in manufacturing precast concrete products for structural and other architectural purposes.

This category includes the production of

- precast concrete floor slabs
- prestressed structural concrete products (excluding pipe)
- reinforced structural concrete products (excluding pipe)
- structural concrete products (excluding bricks, blocks, and pipe).

Cross-reference

D-496-01 : Concrete Pipe

D-496-03 : Other Concrete Products

G-748-02 : Precast Concrete Installation

RESCINDED - Other Concrete Products

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 496: Concrete Products |
| Document Number | D-496-03 |
| CU Code | 3549-000 : Other Concrete Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing concrete products not elsewhere classified. This category includes the production of

- bricks
- building blocks
- burial vaults
- cast stone (excluding structural)
- furniture
- patio stones
- septic tanks
- silo staves
- stairs and landings
- storage tanks

- utility poles.

Cross-reference

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-323-01 : Metal Household Furniture

D-328-02 : Other Furniture Parts and Fixtures

D-496-02 : Structural Concrete Products

RESCINDED - Ready-mix Concrete Operations

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 497: Ready-mix Concrete |
| Document Number | D-497-01 |
| CU Code | 3551-000 : Ready-mix Concrete Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in manufacturing and delivering ready-mix concrete.

Cross-reference

F-681-03 : Other Building Materials, Sales Amendment/06

G-751-06 : Concrete Finishing Amendment/09

RESCINDED - Hydraulic Cement

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 501: Non-metallic Mineral Products |
| Document Number | D-501-01 |
| CU Code | 3521-000 : Hydraulic Cement |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include producing hydraulic cement including

- masonry cement
- portland cement
- pozzolana cement
- stucco.

Cross-reference

D-485-02 : Refractories

RESCINDED - Lime Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 501: Non-metallic Mineral Products |
| Document Number | D-501-02 |
| CU Code | 3581-000 : Lime Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the production of

- calcined dolomite
- calcined limestone
- hydrated lime
- lime
- quicklime.

Excluded from this category is the quarrying of limestone prior to the lime operation.

Cross-reference

B-134-03 : Limestone Quarries

D-485-02 : Refractories

RESCINDED - Asbestos Products

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 501: Non-metallic Mineral Products |
| Document Number | D-501-03 |
| CU Code | 3592-000 : Asbestos Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing asbestos based products such as

- asbestos cement cloth
- asbestos paper
- brake linings
- clutch facings
- gaskets
- insulation
- mill board
- packing materials
- pipe coverings
- pipe and tile, asbestos-cement
- shingles, boards, and sheets, asbestos-cement.

Cross-reference

D-501-06 : Non-metallic Mineral Insulating Material Operations

D-542-01 : Other Manufacturing Operations

RESCINDED - Gypsum Products

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 501: Non-metallic Mineral Products |
| Document Number | D-501-04 |
| CU Code | 3593-000 : Gypsum Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the manufacture of gypsum products such as

- calcined gypsum plaster
- gypsum block
- gypsum lath (rock lath)
- gypsum sheathing
- gypsum tile
- gypsum wallboard.

Cross-reference

B-119-08 : Gypsum Mines

RESCINDED - Other Non-metallic Mineral Products

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 501: Non-metallic Mineral Products |
| Document Number | D-501-05 |
| CU Code | 3599-000 : Other Non-metallic Mineral Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing non-metallic mineral products which are not elsewhere classified, such as

- dimensional stone
- drilling muds (including compounds and conditioners)
- foundry facings, natural stone
- mica, blocks or sheets
- optical and piezo-electric cut quartz and tourmaline
- roofing granules
- statuary stone
- stone bases
- stone furniture
- stone markers and monuments.

Cross-reference

F-636-33 : Other Wholesale Product Operations

F-636-53 : Monument and Tombstone Dealers

RESCINDED - Non-metallic Mineral Insulating Material Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 501: Non-metallic Mineral Products |
| Document Number | D-501-06 |
| CU Code | 3594-000 : Non-metallic Mineral Insulating Material Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing fibrous glass basic products, mineral wool, expanded vermiculite, and perlite.

This category includes the production of

- glass fibre felts, mats and batts, untreated
- glass wool
- insulation, fibreglass
- mineral wool, batts or granulated.

Cross-reference

D-258-01 : Foamed and Expanded Plastic Operations

D-341-05 : Other Converted Paper Products

D-501-03 : Asbestos Products

D-502-02 : Other Glass Products

RESCINDED - Primary Glass and Glass Container Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 502: Glass Products |
| Document Number | D-502-01 |
| CU Code | 3561-000 : Primary Glass and Glass Container Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in blowing and moulding glass containers and manufacturing sheet and plate glass, including hermetically sealed glass for installation in window units.

This category includes the production of glass

- bottles
- carboys
- containers
- jars
- medicinal vials and ampoules.

Cross-reference

D-374-01 : Other Door and Window Operations

D-502-02 : Other Glass Products

G-751-02 : Glass and Glazing Work Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Other Glass Products

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 502: Glass Products |
| Document Number | D-502-02 |
| CU Code | 3562-000 : Other Glass Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing glass products (except glass containers) such as

- auto safety glass
- cooking utensils
- glass blanks
- laminated glass
- mirrors, plate or sheet glass
- watch and clock glass.

Cross-reference

D-501-06 : Non-metallic Mineral Insulating Material Operations

D-502-01 : Primary Glass and Glass Container Operations

RESCINDED - Asphalt Roofing

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 507: Petroleum and Coal Products |
| Document Number | D-507-01 |
| CU Code | 2721-000 : Asphalt Roofing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing asphalt saturated roofing and siding materials. Also included is the laminating of asphalt paper.

Included are products such as

- asphalt roofing (paper base)
- felt roofing, asphalt saturated
- mineral surface asphalt roofing
- roll roofing
- sheathing (kraft base), tar and asphalt coated or impregnated
- shingles
- siding.

Cross-reference

A-033-01 : Shingles and Shakes

A-039-03 : Building Board

D-261-02 : Fabric Coating Operations

D-341-02 : Coated and Treated Products

RESCINDED - Refined Petroleum Products

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 507: Petroleum and Coal Products |
| Document Number | D-507-02 |
| CU Code | 3611-000 : Refined Petroleum Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include producing refined petroleum products except lubricating oils and greases.

Included are products such as

- alkylate, petroleum
- butane gas, refinery
- coke, petroleum (produced in petroleum refineries)
- diesel fuel
- feedstocks, petro-chemical
- fuel oils
- gasoline (including aviation)
- kerosene
- liquified petroleum gases (LPGs), refinery
- naphtha

- paraffin wax, crude or refined
- petroleum base for lubricating oils and greases
- refinery, still gas
- turbo fuel, aviation.

Also included are petroleum activities such as

- alkylating
- cracking and reforming
- distilling
- gas refining
- polymerizing
- refining.

Cross-reference

D-507-03 : Lubricating Oil and Grease

D-507-04 : Other Petroleum and Coal Products

RESCINDED - Lubricating Oil and Grease

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 507: Petroleum and Coal Products |
| Document Number | D-507-03 |
| CU Code | 3612-000 : Lubricating Oil and Grease |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in producing lubricating oils and greases, such as

- axle grease
- cutting oils
- differential oils
- motor oils
- penetrating oils
- transformer oils
- transmission oils.

Also included are activities such as

- grease hydrogenating
- grinding oils
- lubricating oil and grease blending

- lubricating oil purifying and re-refining
- waste oil reprocessing.

Cross-reference

D-507-02.: Refined Petroleum Products

RESCINDED - Other Petroleum and Coal Products

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 507: Petroleum and Coal Products |
| Document Number | D-507-04 |
| CU Code | 3699-000 : Other Petroleum and Coal Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in producing petroleum and coal products which are not elsewhere classified. This includes coking plants operating independently of iron or steel plants or petroleum refineries.

This category also includes the production of

- asphalt, emulsified
- asphalt, liquid
- asphalt paving materials
- briquettes, coal or coke
- coal coke (not produced in iron or steel plants)
- petroleum coke (not produced in petroleum refineries)
- synthetic gasoline (from coal).

Cross-reference

D-308-03 : Other Wood Operations

D-352-01 : Other Primary Steel Operations

D-507-02 : Refined Petroleum Products

D-524-01 : Other Chemical Products

RESCINDED - Paint and Varnish

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 512 Resins, Paint, Ink, and Adhesives |
| Document Number | D-512-01 |
| CU Code | 3751-000 : Paint and Varnish |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in tinting colours and manufacturing paints, varnishes, lacquers, enamels, and shellac.

This also includes the production of

- ceramic enamelling paints
- driers, paint prepared
- enamels (including auto, industrial, and marine)
- fillers, wood
- glass paints
- leads in oil
- oil base paints
- oil stain
- paint thinners and removers

- primers (undercoat)
- putty, glazier's
- sealers (coating)
- stains.

RESCINDED - Printing Ink

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 512 Resins, Paint, Ink, and Adhesives |
| Document Number | D-512-02 |
| CU Code | 3791-000 : Printing Ink |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in manufacturing printing inks such as

- duplicating ink
- letterpress ink
- lithographing ink
- rotogravure ink
- screen process ink
- stamping ink.

RESCINDED - Adhesives

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 512 Resins, Paint, Ink, and Adhesives |
| Document Number | D-512-03 |
| CU Code | 3792-000 : Adhesives |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing industrial and household adhesives, glues, caulking compounds, sealants, and rubber cements from vegetable, animal, or synthetic plastic materials.

This category also includes the production of

- adhesive, natural
- adhesives, synthetic resin base
- caulking compounds
- glue, vegetable
- linoleum cement
- mucilage
- neoprene rubber adhesives
- polyvinyl acetate adhesives
- rubber adhesives

- sealing compounds
- tape
- tile cement.

RESCINDED - Plastic and Synthetic Resin Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 512 Resins, Paint, Ink, and Adhesives |
| Document Number | D-512-04 |
| CU Code | 3731-000 : Plastic and Synthetic Resin Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing synthetic resins in such forms as powders, granules, flakes, or liquids, or in compounding synthetic resins into moulding compounds.

This category includes products such as

- acrylic resins
- amino-aldehyde resins
- cellulose acetate (including acetate butyrate)
- cellulose nitrate (nitrocotton)
- cellulose xanthate (viscose)
- cellulosic resins
- coumarone-indene resins
- epoxy and hardened protein resins
- hydroxyethylcellulose

- ion exchange resins
- methylcellulose
- phenol-formaldehyde resins
- polyamide resins (including nylon)
- polyester, vinyl, and polyethylene resins
- polymerized resins
- polypropylene resins
- polyurethane resins
- silicone resins
- sodium carboxymethylcellulose
- styrene and synthetic resins.

This category also includes activities such as blending, coagulating, compounding, condensing, polymerizing (solution, emulsion, radiation), precipitating, and regenerating plastics and synthetic resins.

Cross-reference

D-524-01 : Other Chemical Products

D-524-05 : Industrial Organic Chemicals

RESCINDED - Pharmaceutical and Medicine Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 514: Pharmaceuticals and Medicines |
| Document Number | D-514-01 |
| CU Code | 3741-000 : Pharmaceutical and Medicine Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing drugs and medicines for human or animal use.

This category includes the production of

- anaesthetics
- antacids
- anti-infectives
- antibacterials
- antibiotics (including veterinary)
- anticholinergics
- anticonvulsants
- antinauseants
- antiseptics
- antispasmodics

- antitoxins
- bacterins
- blood and blood fractions, human use biologicals
- cardiac drugs
- cathartics
- central nervous system stimulants
- contraceptive preparations (including oral)
- dental fitting materials
- dental impression compounds
- dermatological preparations
- digestants
- diuretics
- haematological agents
- hormones and synthetic substitutes
- hypnotic drugs
- hypotensive agents
- internal analgesics and antipyretics
- laxatives
- liver extract, injectable
- micro and macro pre-mixes, feed additive drugs
- mouthwashes, medicinal
- muscle relaxants
- nutriment preparations, therapeutic
- ophthalmic agents
- oral antiseptics, medicinal
- psychotherapeutic agents
- purgatives
- respiratory tract agents
- sedatives

- serums
- sulphonamides
- vaccines
- vasoconstrictors
- vasodilators
- vitamins and vitamin preparations.

Note

When the manufacture of hard capsules or the encapsulating process using soft capsules is part of an integrated manufacturing process for any of the products listed above, it is considered an incidental activity and is not separately classified.

Cross-reference

D-524-01 : Other Chemical Products

RESCINDED - Soap and Cleaning Compound Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 517: Soap and Toiletries |
| Document Number | D-517-01 |
| CU Code | 3761-000 : Soap and Cleaning Compound Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing soap in any form, detergents, cleaners, cleansers, bleaches, and fabric softeners.

This category also includes the production of

- automatic dishwashing detergents (including bottle cleaning compounds)
- bleaches, granular or liquid
- cleaning compounds
- cleaning preparations
- detergents, synthetic, granular or liquid
- fabric softeners
- floor cleaners, solvent
- general purpose cleaners, household or industrial
- impregnated metal pads (soap and other detergents)

- mechanic's hand soap and paste
- oven cleaners
- rug cleaners
- scouring cleansers (including powders, pastes, and cakes)
- soap bars, toilet, laundry, and household
- soft soap, paste and jelly
- toilet bowl cleaner (including toilet flush)
- waterless hand soap.

Cross-reference

D-517-02 : Toiletry Operations

RESCINDED - Toiletry Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 517: Soap and Toiletries |
| Document Number | D-517-02 |
| CU Code | 3771-000 : Toiletry Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing perfumes, cosmetics, and other toilet preparations, such as

- after-shave lotions
- anti-perspirants and deodorants, personal
- bath oils, salts, bubble bath
- colognes, fragrance preparations and perfumes
- creams, cleansing, hormone, moisturizing
- dentifrices
- depilatories
- eye shadows and eyebrow pencils
- foundations (make-up)
- hair preparations
- hair shampoo, rinses, tints and dyes

- hair sprays
- hair tonics and dressings
- lip colouring preparations
- lotions, face, hand and body
- make-up base, cake, cream or liquid
- manicuring preparations
- mascara
- potpourri
- mouthwashes (excluding medicinal)
- powder, face or body
- pre-shave products
- rouge
- sachets
- shaving cream, soap or lotion
- suntan preparations
- talcum powder
- toilet water.

Note

When the manufacture of hard capsules or the encapsulating process using soft capsules is part of an integrated manufacturing process for any of the products listed above, it is considered an incidental activity and is not separately classified.

Cross-reference

D-517-01 : Soap and Cleaning Compound Operations

D-524-01 : Other Chemical Products

RESCINDED - Other Chemical Products

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 524: Chemical Industries |
| Document Number | D-524-01 |
| CU Code | 3799-001 : Other Chemical Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing chemical products which are not elsewhere classified, such as

- accelerators
- additives for concrete
- additives for mineral oils and greases
- additives for petroleum products
- alkylenes, mixed
- animal litter
- anti-freeze, automotive
- anti-knock preparations
- anti-oxidants
- automobile polish (including cleaner)
- automotive chemicals, prepared

- blends of essential oils
- boiler chemicals, prepared
- boot and shoe polish
- brake fluids
- buffing compounds, metal
- carbon, activated
- chemical specialities for leather industries
- chemical specialities for paper industries
- chemical specialities for textile industries
- clarifying preparations for wines and other fermented beverages
- clays, earths, and other mineral products, activated
- collecting reagents for concentrating ores, metals, or minerals, prepared
- compound catalysts
- compound hardening agents
- creosote mixtures (wood treating)
- defoamers and anti-foaming agents
- disinfectants, household
- emulsifiers
- essential oils, natural and synthetic
- fire extinguisher preparations
- foam retaining agents
- fungicides, home
- galvanizing and plating chemicals
- gelatin, inedible
- hard capsules
- herbicides, home and garden
- insecticides, home and garden (including repellants)
- ion exchangers (excluding synthetic resins)
- lyes from wood pulp manufacturing and their derivatives (including lignin)

- matches, book or box
- metal polish
- metalworking compounds, prepared
- oils, metal rolling and core (metalworking)
- paintballs, including the paint (non-toxic mixture)
- pentachlorophenol mixtures (wood treating)
- pesticides, home and garden
- petroleum cracking and refining catalysts
- petroleum refining catalysts
- pitch
- plasticizers
- polishing preparations, floor and furniture polish
- radiator compounds
- reforming and polymerization catalysts
- rust preventatives
- saccharin and similar artificial sweetening agents
- septic tank chemical preparations
- soft capsules (together with the encapsulating process)
- soldering and welding fluxes
- stabilizers
- starch and starch preparations, laundry
- stove polish
- surface active agents, prepared
- sweeteners, artificial
- synthetic waxes
- tar
- water treatment chemicals
- wood charcoal (including briquettes)
- wood treating preparations.

Note

When the manufacture of hard capsules or the encapsulating process using soft capsules is done as part of another manufacturing business activity, it is considered incidental to that activity and is excluded from this classification unit.

Cross-reference

D-507-04 : Other Petroleum and Coal Products

D-512-04 : Plastic and Synthetic Resin Operations

D-524-05 : Industrial Organic Chemicals

RESCINDED - Explosives

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 524: Chemical Industries |
| Document Number | D-524-02 |
| CU Code | 3799-002 : Explosives |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of

- ammunition
- dynamite
- explosives
- fireworks
- fuses (detonating and safety).

RESCINDED - Industrial Inorganic Chemicals

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 524: Chemical Industries |
| Document Number | D-524-03 |
| CU Code | 3711-001 : Industrial Inorganic Chemicals |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing basic industrial inorganic chemicals that are not elsewhere classified, such as acids (except organic), alkalis, salts, radioactive chemical elements, and other inorganic compounds.

This category also includes the production of

- acetylene black
- ammonia, aqua or anhydrous (excluding fertilizer)
- antimony oxides
- arsenates
- barium hydroxide
- boric acid
- carbon black, channel, furnace or thermal
- carbon dioxide, liquid and solid
- carbonates, barium, calcium, lead, sodium, potassium

- chlorates, hypochlorates and perchlorates
- chlorides and oxychlorides
- chlorine
- chlorine dioxide
- chlorites and hypochlorites
- chromates
- chromium oxide
- copper oxide (cuprous oxide)
- deuterium oxide (heavy water)
- fluoboric acid
- hydrochloric acid
- hydrofluoric acid
- hydrofluosilicic acid
- hydrogen sulphide
- inorganic acids
- inorganic bases
- iron oxides (ferric oxides), natural and synthetic
- magnesium peroxide
- magnesium sulphate
- manganese dioxide
- metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides
- metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids
- molybdic oxide (molybdenum trioxide)
- nitrates, ammonium and potassium (excluding fertilizer)
- nitrates, barium, sodium and strontium
- nitrites (including sodium)
- oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids
- phosphates, ammonium and potassium (excluding fertilizer)
- phosphates, calcium, sodium and defluorinated

- phosphites
- phosphorous, red/amorphous, yellow
- potassium iodide
- radioactive chemical elements, isotopes and compounds
- selenium oxides
- silica gel
- silicates, lead, magnesium, potassium, sodium
- sodium aluminate
- sodium bicarbonate (baking soda) and sesquicarbonate
- sodium bisulphate (nitre cake) and thiosulphate
- sodium bromate and bromide
- sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), dry or liquid
- sodium sulphide and hydrosulphite
- sodium sulphite (anhydrous) and hydrosulphite (sodium dithionite)
- sulphates
- sulphuric acid (including oleum)
- titanium dioxide (excluding extended titanium dioxide)
- uranium oxide
- zinc ammonium chloride
- zinc hydrosulphite (zinc dithionite)
- zinc oxide.

This classification unit includes the recovery of salt from brine wells and salt brining, and the processing and refining of salt produced from brine wells and salt brining.

Cross-reference

D-524-04 : Compressed Gas

D-524-05 : Industrial Organic Chemicals

RESCINDED - Compressed Gas

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 524: Chemical Industries |
| Document Number | D-524-04 |
| CU Code | 3711-002 : Compressed Gas |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing compressed gases, including

- nitrous oxide
- oxygen, gas and liquid.

Cross-reference

D-524-03 : Industrial Inorganic Chemicals

RESCINDED - Industrial Organic Chemicals

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 524: Chemical Industries |
| Document Number | D-524-05 |
| CU Code | 3712-000 : Industrial Organic Chemicals |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing organic industrial chemicals that are not elsewhere classified, such as aliphatic acids, alcohols (except ethyl alcohol), glycols, unsaturated monomers, amine function compounds, and betone and quinine compounds.

This category also includes the production of

- acetic acid and derivatives
- acetone (2-propanone)
- acetylsalicylic acid
- acids, organic (including their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peracids, and derivatives)
- acrylic acid and derivatives
- acyclic hydrocarbons
- alcohols and their derivatives (halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated, nitrosated)
- aldehydes
- aldrin, technical

- amine-function compounds
- amino acids
- benzene (benzol)
- benzene hexachloride
- benzoic acid and derivatives
- beta-naphthol
- bisphenol A
- butyl alcohols
- camphor, natural and synthetic
- carbolic acid
- carbon tetrachloride
- chlorinated phenols
- chloroform
- citric acid
- cresols
- cresylic acid
- cyclohexane
- decyl alcohol
- dichlorobenzene (ortho and para)
- dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT, technical)
- esters
- ethyl chloride
- ethylene dibromide (ethylene bromide)
- ethylene dichloride
- ethylene glycol, mono-
- fatty acids and derivatives
- fluorinated halogen hydrocarbons
- formic acid and derivatives
- glycerol (glycerine), crude or refined

- halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives (aromatic, acrylic, saturated or not)
- hexamethylenediamine
- hexylene glycol
- hydrocarbons
- isophorone
- ketone-function compounds
- lactic acid
- lindane
- methyl alcohol (methanol, wood alcohol)
- methyl amyl alcohol
- methyl chloride
- methyl chlorophenoxyacetic acid (MCP or MCPA)
- methyl ethyl ketone
- methyl isobutyl ketone
- methylene chloride
- monoacids and their derivatives
- monohydric alcohols, saturated, and their derivatives
- naphthalene
- nitrogen-function compounds
- octyl alcohol (2 ethyl hexanol)
- organo-inorganic compounds
- organo-sulphur compounds
- oxygen-function acids and derivatives
- pentachlorophenol and its salts
- pentaerythritol
- perchloroethylene
- phenols and phenol-alcohols and their derivatives
- picric acid (trinitrophenol)
- polyacids and derivatives

- polymers, butadiene or butyl types
- propyl alcohols
- propylene glycol, mono-
- quinone-function compounds
- resorcinol (metadihydroxybenzene)
- salicylic acid
- salts of oxygen-function acid
- silicone fluids (excluding resins)
- sorbitol
- styrene monomer
- tartaric acid
- tetraethyl lead
- toluene (toluol)
- trichloroethylene
- trimethylol ethane
- urea (excluding fertilizer)
- vinyl chloride monomer (monochloroethylene)
- xylene (xylol).

Cross-reference

D-230-01 : Distillery Products

D-512-04 : Plastic and Synthetic Resin Operations

D-524-01 : Other Chemical Products

D-524-03 : Industrial Inorganic Chemicals

RESCINDED - Chemical Fertilizer and Fertilizer Materials

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 524: Chemical Industries |
| Document Number | D-524-06 |
| CU Code | 3721-000 : Chemical Fertilizer and Fertilizer Materials |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing chemical fertilizer and fertilizer materials, such as

- ammonium nitrate, fertilizer grade
- anhydrous ammonia fertilizer
- compost
- mulch
- nitrogenous fertilizers (including liquid)
- phosphatic fertilizers
- potassic fertilizers
- superphosphate
- urea, fertilizer grade.

Also included here is the manufacture of non-chemical fertilizer by blending manure and topsoil.

RESCINDED - Mixed Fertilizers

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 524: Chemical Industries |
| Document Number | D-524-07 |
| CU Code | 3722-000 : Mixed Fertilizers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing mixed chemical fertilizers, including custom mixing by the manufacturer, N-P-K fertilizers, and urea-ammonium phosphate.

RESCINDED - Other Agricultural Chemicals

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 524: Chemical Industries |
| Document Number | D-524-08 |
| CU Code | 3729-000 : Other Agricultural Chemicals |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing herbicides, fungicides, insecticides, and other formulated agricultural chemicals including

- aldrin insecticides
- arsenicals, agricultural insecticides
- benzene hexachloride (BHC) insecticides
- botanical insecticides
- calcium arsenate insecticides
- chlordane insecticides
- chlorinated hydrocarbon base agricultural insecticides
- DDT insecticides
- endrin insecticides
- formulated agricultural chemicals (crop and seed treatments and herbicides)

- fungicides, agricultural
- herbicides, agricultural
- insecticide-fungicide combinations, agricultural
- lead arsenate insecticides
- lindane insecticides
- malathion insecticides
- methoxychlor insecticides
- miticides, specific
- nicotine insecticides
- organo-phosphate base agricultural insecticides
- parathion insecticides
- rotenone insecticides
- toxaphene insecticides.

RESCINDED - Indicating, Recording, and Controlling Instruments

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 529: Jewellery and Instruments |
| Document Number | D-529-01 |
| CU Code | 3911-000 : Indicating, Recording, and Controlling Instruments |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing mechanical, electrical, or electronic instruments for indicating, recording, or controlling.

This category includes the production of

- control valves, diaphragm or solenoid operated
- control valves and regulators for measuring and measuring-controlling instruments
- controls and accessories for heating and ventilating
- flow and liquid level instruments and accessories
- flow regulators
- galvanometers
- gas meter mechanisms and parts
- indicating instruments, parts, and accessories
- mechanical motion, rotation, timing, and cycle instruments

- pressure regulators (including reducing valves)
- recording instruments, parts, and accessories
- temperature regulators
- thermostats
- water meter mechanisms and parts.

Excluded from this category is the manufacture of electronic process control instruments and electrical industrial control instruments.

Cross-reference

D-468-04 : Other Communication and Electronic Equipment

D-477-01 : Industrial Electrical Equipment Operations

D-477-02 : Electrical Switchgear and Protective Equipment

RESCINDED - Other Instruments

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | April 12, 2006 |
| Subject | 529: Jewellery and Instruments |
| Document Number | D-529-02 |
| CU Code | 3912-000 : Other Instruments |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing medical, professional, and scientific instruments.

This category includes the manufacture of

- aeronautical instruments
- balances, scientific
- engineering and geophysical instruments and apparatus
- hearing aids
- lasers, high frequency source of light and energy equipment
- navigational instruments (excluding electronic)
- ophthalmic (optical) examining and diagnostic equipment
- photographic equipment and supplies
- photographic film and plates (including X-ray), unexposed
- projectors (including image and cinematographic)

- pyrometers (including thermocouples) and accessories
- scales, scientific
- surgical instruments
- surveying instruments
- sutures and suture needles (including sutures with needles)
- thermometers and accessories
- x-ray equipment.

Cross-reference

D-417-01 : Aircraft and Aerospace Manufacturing Amendment/06

D-468-04 : Other Communication and Electronic Equipment

D-468-07 : Electronic Office, Store, and Business Machines

D-468-08 : Other Office, Store, and Business Machines

D-529-10 : Other Medical Products

RESCINDED - Clocks and Watches

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 529: Jewellery and Instruments |
| Document Number | D-529-03 |
| CU Code | 3913-000 : Clocks and Watches |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing and/or assembling clocks, watches, watch parts, chronometers, and special time recorders.

This category also includes the manufacture of

- clock parts (cases, movements, springs)
- clocks, automobile
- clocks, battery operated
- clocks, key-wind
- clocks, synchronous electric (including alarm or kitchen)
- stop watches
- time recorders
- watch parts (cases, movements, jewels)
- wristwatches.

Cross-reference

D-529-05 : Jewellery and Silverware Operations

RESCINDED - Ophthalmic Goods

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 529: Jewellery and Instruments |
| Document Number | D-529-04 |
| CU Code | 3914-000 : Ophthalmic Goods |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in manufacturing ophthalmic lenses, frames, and mountings.

This category includes the production of

- contact lenses
- eyeglasses, complete with lenses
- frames, eyeglass
- ophthalmic lenses
- safety eyeglasses
- spectacles
- sunglasses.

Cross-reference

F-638-03 : Ophthalmic Retailing

H-875-09 : Offices of Optometrists

RESCINDED - Jewellery and Silverware Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 529: Jewellery and Instruments |
| Document Number | D-529-05 |
| CU Code | 3921-001 : Jewellery and Silverware Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing articles of precious metals (with or without precious stones) and imitation precious metals and stones. The electroplating of jewellery and silverware is included as an incidental activity and on a custom basis.

This category includes

- cigar and cigarette cases, precious metal
- costume jewellery (including imitation stones and pearls)
- emblems (pins, medals, insignia)
- jewellers' findings
- jewellery (including imitation)
- jewellery and silverware, metal embossing, engraving
- jewellery and silverware, metal filigreeing
- pearl jewellery
- pearls, imitation

- silverware plating
- table flatware, silverplate or sterling silver
- table holloware, silverplate or sterling silver
- trophies
- watch bracelets, metal.

Cross-reference

D-333-03 : Platemaking, Typesetting, and Binding Operations

D-377-01 : Other Metal Coating

D-379-03 : Other Hardware, Tools, and Cutlery

D-529-03 : Clocks and Watches

D-542-01 : Other Manufacturing Operations

RESCINDED - Arts and Crafts

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 529: Jewellery and Instruments |
| Document Number | D-529-06 |
| CU Code | 3921-002 : Arts and Crafts |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include producing ornamental or decorative items of wood, ceramic, clay, glass, or wax. The items are individually handcrafted with little or no machinery involved. The operations are small, engaging 5 or fewer workers. This does not include handmade wooden furniture, leather apparel, or footwear.

This category includes products such as

- ceramics
- dried flowers
- glass ornaments
- leather crafts
- macrame
- pottery
- stained glass.

Also included is candle dipping.

Cross-reference

D-289-14 : Footwear Amendment/08

D-289-16 : Other Leather and Allied Products Amendment/08

D-301-11 : Other Clothing and Apparel Operations

D-325-02 : Wooden Household Furniture

D-485-03 : Ceramic, Porcelain, and China Operations

D-502-02 : Other Glass Products

D-517-02 : Toiletry Operations

D-529-08 : Artists

RESCINDED - Precious Metal Secondary Refining

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 529: Jewellery and Instruments |
| Document Number | D-529-07 |
| CU Code | 3922-000 : Precious Metal Secondary Refining |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include re-refining, re-melting, re-smelting, and/or rolling precious metals including gold, silver, and platinum.

This category includes the manufacture of precious metal alloys.

Also included are

- precious metals recovery
- precious metals rolling
- secondary smelting and refining, precious metals.

RESCINDED - Artists

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 529: Jewellery and Instruments |
| Document Number | D-529-08 |
| CU Code | 9999-003 : Artists |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are artists (painters) who paint pictures and murals.

Cross-reference

D-529-06 : Arts and Crafts

RESCINDED - Dental Laboratories

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 529: Jewellery and Instruments |
| Document Number | D-529-09 |
| CU Code | 3999-002 : Dental Laboratories |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the operation of dental laboratories where artificial teeth and dentures are repaired or manufactured.

Cross-reference

H-875-05 : Offices of Dentists

H-875-11 : Offices of Denturists

RESCINDED - Other Medical Products

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 529: Jewellery and Instruments |
| Document Number | D-529-10 |
| CU Code | 3999-003 : Other Medical Products |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of medical products that are not elsewhere classified, such as

- artificial limbs
- belts, surgical (post-natal and posture)
- cervical collars
- corsets, orthopaedic
- elastic hosiery, orthopaedic
- elastic supports (arm, knee, and ankle)
- orthopaedic braces (spinal, cervical, leg, and knee)
- prosthetic devices
- supports, orthopaedic and surgical
- trusses, orthopaedic
- walking sticks

- wheel chairs, invalid chairs, and their parts.

Also included is the manufacture of orthopaedic shoes, but only when they are custom made or redesigned to medical specifications.

Cross-reference

D-289-14 : Footwear Amendment/08

D-529-02 : Other Instruments

D-542-01 : Other Manufacturing Operations

RESCINDED - Art Supplies

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 529: Jewellery and Instruments |
| Document Number | D-529-11 |
| CU Code | 3999-004 : Art Supplies |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the manufacture of art supplies such as

- artificial flowers and foliage
- artificial fruits and feathers
- artists' paint brushes
- cake ornaments, inedible
- Christmas decorations (excluding lights)
- pens, pencils, and crayons
- wreaths, artificial.

Cross-reference

D-477-04 : Other Electrical Products

RESCINDED - Sign and Display Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 533: Signs and Displays |
| Document Number | D-533-01 |
| CU Code | 3971-000 : Sign and Display Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing and erecting signs, signboards of a permanent nature, advertising display stands, name plates (excluding engraved or office nameplates), and other signs, such as

- billboards and bulletin boards
- displays, stands and fixtures (advertising)
- electric backlight signs
- exhibition booths
- letters and numerals, signs (excluding paper)
- mannequins
- signs, electric (including neon)
- signs and signboards, non-electric
- theatrical stage sets and backgrounds
- wire display racks.

Also included are activities such as sign painting and lettering.

Cross-reference

D-393-04 : Other Wire Products

D-338-01 : Paperboard Folding Cartons

D-542-01 : Other Manufacturing Operations

I-962-02 : Advertising Agencies

I-962-04 : Display and Billboard Advertising

I-962-14 : Entertainment Production Companies and Artists

I-962-15 : Other Theatrical and Staged Entertainment Services

RESCINDED - Sporting Goods Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 538: Sporting Goods and Toys |
| Document Number | D-538-01 |
| CU Code | 3931-000 : Sporting Goods Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing sporting, athletic, and recreational equipment of all types except firearms and shoes.

This category includes the production of

- archery equipment
- baseball and basketball equipment
- bicycles and tricycles (adults)
- billiard, pool and snooker equipment
- bowling alley equipment
- curling equipment
- fishing equipment
- football equipment
- golf equipment

- gymnasium equipment
- hockey equipment
- hunting equipment (excluding firearms)
- lacrosse equipment
- playground equipment (wooden or metal)
- skate boots with wheels or blades attached
- skates, ice (boots and blades assembled)
- skates, roller
- skiing equipment (excluding boots)
- snowshoes
- softball equipment
- table tennis equipment
- tennis, squash, and badminton equipment
- toboggans
- track and field equipment.

Cross-reference

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-289-14 : Footwear Amendment/08

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

RESCINDED - Toys and Games

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 538: Sporting Goods and Toys |
| Document Number | D-538-02 |
| CU Code | 3932-000 : Toys and Games |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in manufacturing toys and games of any material, including

- baby carriages or strollers
- dolls (including parts and accessories)
- electronic toys and games
- games (excluding amusement park and playground)
- handicraft supplies
- hobbycraft kits
- model kits
- paint-by-number kits
- science kits, children's
- scooters, children's
- stencils and stencil kits

- stuffed animals
- toy furniture and household equipment
- toy guns and pistols
- toy vehicles, miniature
- toys, electric (including parts)
- tricycles, children's.

Cross-reference

D-333-02 : Other Commercial Printing Amendment/09

RESCINDED - Brooms, Brushes, and Mops

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 538: Sporting Goods and Toys |
| Document Number | D-538-03 |
| CU Code | 3991-000 : Brooms, Brushes, and Mops |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in manufacturing brooms, brushes, mops, and similar products, including

- brushes, manual or mechanical accessory
- carpet sweepers
- mops and parts
- paint brushes (excluding artists)
- paint rollers and parts
- whisks.

Cross-reference

D-542-01 : Other Manufacturing Operations

RESCINDED - Other Manufacturing Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 542: Other Manufactured Products |
| Document Number | D-542-01 |
| CU Code | 3999-001 : Other Manufacturing Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include manufacturing products which are not elsewhere classified, including

- artificial ice
- bamboo awnings
- candles
- cigar and cigarette cases (excluding jewellery)
- feathers, down, and quills (processed)
- gaskets (excluding asbestos, metal, plastic, or rubber)
- incense, charcoal or prepared
- jewellery cases (excluding precious metal)
- lighter fluid, packaged
- lighters and parts, smoking supplies (excluding precious metal), smokers' pipes
- models and patterns (excluding foundry)

- natural ice (includes cutting, storing, handling, and delivery)
- repair kits, for tubeless tires or tire tubes
- sewing accessories, needles, and pins
- statues or statuettes (all materials)
- typewriter ribbons
- umbrellas
- venetian blinds
- wigs, hair falls, toupees
- window shades and blinds.

Cross-reference

D-238-02 : Other Rubber Operations

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-382-01 : Metal Die, Mould, and Pattern Operations

D-387-03 : Other Metal Fabricating Operations Amendments /05

D-477-04 : Other Electrical Products

D-501-03 : Asbestos Products

D-529-05 : Jewellery and Silverware Operations

D-529-10 : Other Medical Products

D-533-01 : Sign and Display Operations

D-538-03 : Brooms, Brushes, and Mops

RESCINDED - Scheduled Air Transport

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 551: Air Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-551-01 |
| CU Code | 4511-000 : Scheduled Air Transport |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the transportation of passengers, freight, and mail by aircraft, on regularly scheduled provincial or interprovincial routes.

Included are scheduled services such as

- air cargo
- air express
- air freight
- air passenger

This category also includes the maintenance and repair of the employers' own aircraft.

*Also included is the operation of an airline that has a regularly scheduled international passenger service.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is compulsorily covered under Schedule 2 of the *Act*.

Cross-reference

E-551-02 : Non-scheduled Chartered Air Transport

E-551-03 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

RESCINDED - Non-scheduled Chartered Air Transport

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 551: Air Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-551-02 |
| CU Code | 4512-000 : Non-scheduled Chartered Air Transport |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the transportation of passengers and goods by charter aircraft. Also included is the charter of aircraft for purposes other than transportation, when the pilot is not usually involved in the activity, for example, aerial photographs taken by a passenger.

Other activities included are

- air cargo charter service
- air express charter service
- air freight charter service
- air parcel or courier service
- air passenger charter service
- air transport, chartered
- aircraft chartering.

Cross-reference

E-551-01 : Scheduled Air Transport

E-551-03 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

E-577-03 : Courier Service Operations

RESCINDED - Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 551: Air Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-551-03 |
| CU Code | 4513-000 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Business activities include specialty flying services.

This category includes services such as

- aerial advertising
- aerial construction services
- aerial crop spraying services (from aircraft)
- aerial firefighting
- aerial inspection services
- aerial photography (from aircraft)
- aerial surveillance services
- aerial surveying
- air ambulance
- air taxi (aircraft) services
- crop dusting services (from aircraft)
- flying clubs, with school

- *flying clubs, without school
- flying schools, civilian
- recreational flying
- sightseeing, aerial
- skywriting (advertising).

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is not compulsorily covered under the *Act*.

Cross-reference

C-184-05 : Crop Dusting and Spraying Services

E-551-01 : Scheduled Air Transport

E-551-02 : Non-scheduled Chartered Air Transport

E-590-01 : Ambulance Operations Amendment/05

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

RESCINDED - Airport Operations Amendment/07

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 553: Air Transport Services |
| Document Number | E-553-01 |
| CU Code | 4521-001 : Airport Operations Amendment/07 |

Status

By application (non-covered)*

Scope

Included here are private employers engaged in the operation and maintenance of civil (non-military) airports such as commercial or municipal airports.

Included here are

- airport operation
- airport terminal service
- air traffic control operation.

Excluded from this category is the business activity of snowplowing on a custom basis. Custom snowplowing is classified in E-570-07, Highway, Street and Bridge Maintenance.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. Any business activity described in the Scope and carried out by a government or related agency is compulsorily covered under Schedule 2 of the *Act*.

Cross-reference

E-553-02 : Private Airfields

E-553-04 : Aircraft Servicing and Maintenance Amendments\08

E-570-07 : Highway, Street, and Bridge Maintenance Amendment/07

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

RESCINDED - Private Airfields

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 553: Air Transport Services |
| Document Number | E-553-02 |
| CU Code | 4521-002 : Private Airfields |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in operating private airfields where space is rented to owners of private aircraft. The sale of aviation fuel and oil is also included.

Cross-reference

E-553-01 : [Airport Operations Amendment/07](#)

RESCINDED - Aircraft Rental and Leasing

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | April 12, 2006 |
| Subject | 553: Air Transport Services |
| Document Number | E-553-03 |
| CU Code | 4522-000 : Aircraft Rental and Leasing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here is the rental of aircraft (without pilot) on both a short term and long term basis. An aircraft leasing activity which involves handling (delivery, maintenance, or repair), is included in this category.

The classification unit includes aircraft rental and leasing firms which operate garages for the service and repair of their own aircraft but do not provide this service to the general public.

Cross-reference

D-417-01 : [Aircraft and Aerospace Manufacturing Amendment/06](#)

E-553-05 : [Other Services Incidental to Air Transport](#)

I-956-13 : [Financial Leasing Companies](#)

RESCINDED - Aircraft Servicing and Maintenance Amendments\08

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 553: Air Transport Services |
| Document Number | E-553-04 |
| CU Code | 4523-000 : Aircraft Servicing and Maintenance Amendments\08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in servicing and maintenance of civil aircraft, including mechanical repairs.

This includes services such as aircraft,

- cleaning and janitorial work
- de-icing
- inspection
- maintenance, repairs and modification
- refueling
- testing.

Excluded are employers engaged in the manufacture of aircraft and aircraft parts, classified in D-417-01, Aircraft and Aerospace Manufacturing.

Excluded is the provision of on-site non-destructive testing services as described in G-704-02, Testing, Inspection, and Related Services.

Cross-reference

D-417-01 : Aircraft and Aerospace Manufacturing Amendment/06

D-468-04 : Other Communication and Electronic Equipment

E-553-01 : Airport Operations Amendment/07

G-704-02 : Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Other Services Incidental to Air Transport

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 553: Air Transport Services |
| Document Number | E-553-05 |
| CU Code | 4529-000 : Other Services Incidental to Air Transport |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are services incidental to air transport which are not elsewhere classified.

This includes services such as

- aircraft ferrying
- aircraft live storage
- ground training for air crew
- hangar rental, aircraft
- parking, aircraft.

Cross-reference

E-553-03 : Aircraft Rental and Leasing

E-580-18 : Limousine Services

RESCINDED - Freight Forwarders (warehousing) Amendment/08

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 560: Warehousing |
| Document Number | E-560-01 |
| CU Code | 4592-002 : Freight Forwarders (warehousing) Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include arranging the transportation of goods from shippers to receivers, when a freight forwarder either owns or operates a warehouse facility.

Excluded are the following activities

- the operation of a trucking service described in a CU in RG 570
- the operation of a terminal in conjunction with a trucking service. This includes a cross-dock terminal or similar facility that handles in-transit freight. Although the goods may be temporarily held in the terminal pending shipment, the goods are not held for storage, but rather for distribution within the shortest time frame possible.

The above excluded activities must be classified in RG 570, as well as any incidental support functions directly related to these activities. Separate rates will apply in accordance with the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

E-570-01 : General Freight Trucking Amendments/08

I-958-03 : Freight Brokers/Forwarders (Ground Freight) Amendments/08

I-958-28 : Freight Forwarders (Air and/or Ocean) Amendments/08

RESCINDED - Refrigerated Warehousing

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 560: Warehousing |
| Document Number | E-560-02 |
| CU Code | 4791-000 : Refrigerated Warehousing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the storage of perishable goods under refrigeration.

This includes services such as

- cold storage locker service
- cold storage service
- cold storage warehouse
- frozen food storage service for the trade
- fur storage service for the trade
- ice warehousing
- locker service, cold storage
- storage service, refrigerated goods
- warehouse service, refrigerated.

Warehousing firms under this category charge a fee for the storage and security of customers' goods. A contract between the customer and warehouse operator stipulates the fee and the warehousing services to be provided.

Included are related activities of inventory control and order processing.

Excluded are the following activities

- the operation of a trucking service when the warehouse firm owns or operates trucks or contracts with owner-operators
- the operation of a terminal in conjunction with a trucking service. This includes a cross-dock terminal or similar facility that handles in-transit freight. Although the goods may be temporarily held in the terminal pending shipment, the goods are not held for storage, but rather for distribution within the shortest time frame possible.

The above excluded activities must be classified in RG 570, as well as any incidental support functions directly related to these activities. Separate rates will apply in accordance with the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

E-570-01 : General Freight Trucking Amendments/08

I-944-21 : Fur Cleaning, Repair, and Storage

RESCINDED - Other Storage and Warehousing Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 560: Warehousing |
| Document Number | E-560-03 |
| CU Code | 4799-000 : Other Storage and Warehousing Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include operating, on a custom basis, warehouse facilities which are not elsewhere classified.

Warehousing firms under this category charge a fee for the storage and security of customers' goods. A contract between the customer and warehouse operator stipulates the fee and the warehousing services to be provided.

Included are related activities of inventory control and order processing.

This category includes the following types of warehouse services

- contract warehouse
- bonded warehouse
- storage of used goods
- general merchandise warehouse
- storage service, non-refrigerated agricultural produce
- warehouse storage of furniture and household goods.

Excluded are the following activities

- the operation of a trucking service when the firm owns or operates trucks or contracts with owner-operators
- the operation of a terminal in conjunction with a trucking service. This includes a cross-dock terminal or similar facility that handles in-transit freight. Although the goods may be temporarily held in the terminal pending

shipment, the goods are not held for storage, but rather for distribution within the shortest time frame possible.

The above excluded activities must be classified in RG 570, as well as any incidental support functions directly related to these activities. Separate rates will apply in accordance with the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

E-570-01 : General Freight Trucking Amendments/08

E-570-02 : Used Goods Moving

I-908-02 : Self-serve Storage Facilities

I-908-06 : Parking Lot Operations Amendments/10

RESCINDED - Marine Cargo Handling

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 560: Warehousing |
| Document Number | E-560-04 |
| CU Code | 4551-001 : Marine Cargo Handling |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include stevedoring and other marine cargo handling services, whether performed manually or by self-loading automated systems.

This includes services such as

- loading ships or boats
- longshoreperson service
- stevedoring service
- unloading ships or boats.

Also included is the supply of marine cargo handling labour to any industry.

Note

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the the “Status” line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

Cross-reference

E-570-11 : Supply of Drivers and Helpers

E-580-09 : Harbour and Port Operations

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - General Freight Trucking Amendments/08

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 570: General Trucking |
| Document Number | E-570-01 |
| CU Code | 4561-000 : General Freight Trucking Amendments/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the provision of local and long-distance trucking services and the transfer of general freight.

Included is the transport of livestock.

Employers under this category lease, own, or operate trucks, truck tractors, or trailers for the purpose of transporting goods for customers. Trucking services are provided using the employer's own drivers, or the equipment and/or drivers of an associated firm, or by contracting with owner-operators who transport freight under the trucking employer's operating authority/licensing as a carrier.

Included is the operation of a terminal in conjunction with a trucking service. This includes a cross-dock terminal or similar facility that handles in-transit freight. Although the goods may be temporarily held in the terminal pending shipment, the goods are not held for storage, but rather for distribution within the shortest time frame possible.

If an employer under this CU operates a warehouse facility to store customers' goods for a fee, the insurable earnings for the warehouse facility and any incidental support functions directly related to warehousing may be separately classified under RG 560. Refer to [E-560-02, Refrigerated Warehousing](#) or [E-560-03, Other Storage and Warehousing Operations](#) for information. Separate classification categories will apply in accordance with the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

For information on the classification of a combined trucking and freight brokering/forwarding operation, refer to [I-958-03, Freight Brokers/Forwarders \(Ground Freight\)](#). The freight brokering/forwarding operation, as defined in I-958-03, may be separately classified provided that all the stated criteria are met.

Included in this category is the trucking activity carried out by an air/ocean forwarder defined under I-958-28, Freight Forwarders (Air and/or Ocean), when the forwarder provides a trucking service as defined above.

Cross-reference

E-560-02 : Refrigerated Warehousing

E-560-03 : Other Storage and Warehousing Operations

E-570-03 : Bulk Liquids Trucking

E-570-04 : Dry Bulk Materials Trucking

E-570-05 : Forest Products Trucking

E-570-06 : Other Truck Transport Operations

E-570-12 : Waste Management Services

E-577-03 : Courier Service Operations

I-958-03 : Freight Brokers/Forwarders (Ground Freight) Amendments/08

I-958-28 : Freight Forwarders (Air and/or Ocean) Amendments/08

RESCINDED - Used Goods Moving

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 570: General Trucking |
| Document Number | E-570-02 |
| CU Code | 4562-000 : Used Goods Moving |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the transporting of used household and office goods. This includes the local and long-distance movement of used household goods, office and institutional equipment, and the packing of such goods. Also classified here is the transporting of machinery but not the installation or dismantling of machinery.

Included is the operation of a terminal in conjunction with moving services. This includes a terminal or similar facility that handles in-transit freight. Although the goods may be temporarily held in the terminal pending shipment, the goods are not held for storage, but rather for delivery within the shortest time frame possible.

Excluded is the operation of a warehouse as described under **E-560-03**. If a moving firm operates a warehouse facility to store customers' goods for a fee, the insurable earnings for the warehouse facility and any incidental support functions directly related to warehousing, may be separately classified. Separate rates will apply in accordance with the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

E-560-03 : Other Storage and Warehousing Operations

E-570-10 : Other Services Incidental to Transportation

I-933-07 : Custom Packaging

RESCINDED - Bulk Liquids Trucking

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 570: General Trucking |
| Document Number | E-570-03 |
| CU Code | 4563-000 : Bulk Liquids Trucking |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include transporting all kinds of liquids by tanker trucks.

This includes services such as

- bulk liquid carrier service, truck
- fluid milk hauling service, tanker truck
- liquid chemicals, bulk tank truck service
- motor transport service, bulk liquids
- petroleum products, bulk tank truck service
- tank truck transporting service.

Cross-reference

E-570-01 : General Freight Trucking Amendments/08

RESCINDED - Dry Bulk Materials Trucking

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 570: General Trucking |
| Document Number | E-570-04 |
| CU Code | 4564-000 : Dry Bulk Materials Trucking |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include transporting, usually by dump-trucks, dry bulk materials such as cement, fill, gravel, sand, and debris, including snow.

Included are services such as

- bulk hopper truck service, dry materials
- dry bulk transporting service, truck
- dry chemicals, bulk tank truck service
- dump truck transporting service (fill, sand, debris)
- snow hauling service, truck
- tank truck transporting service, dry bulk.

This transportation activity may include the buying and selling of the above materials, or the use of a storage depot, but only as activities incidental to transportation and not as part of a retail or wholesale operation.

Employers engaged in any excavation activity in conjunction with haulage are classified in **G-711-05, *Excavating and Grading***.

Cross-reference

B-134-01 : Sand and Gravel Pit Operations

E-570-01 : General Freight Trucking Amendments/08

F-681-03 : Other Building Materials, Sales Amendment/06

G-711-05 : Excavating and Grading

RESCINDED - Forest Products Trucking

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 570: General Trucking |
| Document Number | E-570-05 |
| CU Code | 4565-000 : Forest Products Trucking |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include custom transportation of pulpwood, wood chips, and saw-logs, whether specialized equipment is used or not, when the employer is not engaged in logging operations.

This includes truck hauling services for

- logs
- lumber
- timber
- wood chips.

Cross-reference

A-030-01 : Logging Operations

E-570-01 : General Freight Trucking Amendments/08

E-580-06 : Towing Logs (marine)

RESCINDED - Other Truck Transport Operations

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 570: General Trucking |
| Document Number | E-570-06 |
| CU Code | 4569-000 : Other Truck Transport Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing trucking services which are not elsewhere classified.

This includes

- automobile transportation by truck
- boat hauling
- mobile home towing.

Cross-reference

E-570-01 : General Freight Trucking Amendments/08

E-570-16 : Towing Services

F-670-07 : Mobile Home Dealers

RESCINDED - Highway, Street, and Bridge Maintenance Amendment/07

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 570: General Trucking |
| Document Number | E-570-07 |
| CU Code | 4591-001 : Highway, Street, and Bridge Maintenance Amendment/07 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include custom maintenance of fixed facilities for the motor vehicle or air transportation industry. Any repair work, beyond routine maintenance, that involves construction is excluded from this category.

This includes services such as

- bridge or tunnel maintenance
- highway maintenance
- power vacuuming of sewers and catch basins
- salting
- snow clearing
- snowplowing
- street cleaning
- street maintenance.

Note

Any of the above activities carried on by a municipality must be classified under General Municipal/Regional Operations, H-845-01.

Cross-reference

E-570-12 : Waste Management Services

G-711-02 : Highways, Streets, and Small Bridges

G-748-05 : Painting of Structures

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

I-908-06 : Parking Lot Operations Amendments/10

RESCINDED - Other Services Incidental to Transportation

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 570: General Trucking |
| Document Number | E-570-10 |
| CU Code | 4599-001 : Other Services Incidental to Transportation |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing services incidental to transportation which are not elsewhere classified, including car-pool operators.

This includes services such as

- feeding stations for livestock in transit
- stockyards (livestock holding only)
- weighing stations.

Also included here is the crating or packing of goods (excluding used household or office goods) in conjunction with, or for the purpose of, transportation or storage, including intermodal transportation.

Cross-reference

E-570-02 : Used Goods Moving

I-933-07 : Custom Packaging

RESCINDED - Supply of Drivers and Helpers

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 570: General Trucking |
| Document Number | E-570-11 |
| CU Code | 4599-002 : Supply of Drivers and Helpers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include supplying trucking labour (including drivers and driver's helpers) to any industry except warehousing, i.e. to any business activity falling under a CU in rate group 560. Drivers and driver's helpers may also load and unload trucks or other vehicles.

Trucking labour supplied under this CU includes all trucking labour whose work activities fall under one of the CUs in RG 570.

The custom loading and unloading of railway cars, trucks, or other vehicles is included here as a business activity in its own right, but only when the employer does not carry on another business activity falling under one of the CUs in RG 570.

Also included is automobile marshallng, i.e., the loading and/or unloading of cars from trains or carrier trucks. The cars are temporarily stored in yards which may or may not belong to the employer.

Note

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied.

The activity of the worker, not the business activity of the employer to whom the worker is supplied, determines the classification of the worker's earnings.

For example, the earnings of a truck driver supplied to a manufacturing operation are classified in this CU.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

Cross-reference

A-030-01 : Logging Operations

E-560-04 : Marine Cargo Handling

G-711-06 : Equipment Rental (with operator) Amendment/09

I-908-06 : Parking Lot Operations Amendments/10

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Waste Management Services

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 570: General Trucking |
| Document Number | E-570-12 |
| CU Code | 4999-001 : Waste Management Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include waste management services which are not elsewhere classified, such as

- blue box (recycling bin) pick up only
- dry and wet vacuuming, industrial
- garbage collection and disposal
- garbage dump operation
- garbage incinerator operation
- landfill operation
- pick up and disposal of miscellaneous items such as used tires
- power vacuuming, industrial
- refuse collection and disposal
- septic tank cleaning
- sewage disposal (without treatment).

Also included here is the activity of soil remediation.

This category includes the long-term care and maintenance of decommissioned mine, mill, and tailing sites, i.e., sites where the mine buildings have been taken down and the mine openings are closed.

Note

Any of the above activities carried on by a municipality must be classified under General Municipal/Regional Operations, H-845-01.

Cross-reference

E-570-01 : General Freight Trucking Amendments/08

E-570-07 : Highway, Street, and Bridge Maintenance Amendment/07

E-570-14 : Chemical Waste Recovery and Disposal

F-689-02 : Other Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06

F-689-03 : Metal Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

H-835-04 : Water Systems

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

RESCINDED - Radioactive Waste Recovery and Disposal

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 570: General Trucking |
| Document Number | E-570-13 |
| CU Code | 4999-003 : Radioactive Waste Recovery and Disposal |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the recovery and disposal of radioactive waste.

Cross-reference

E-570-14 : Chemical Waste Recovery and Disposal

RESCINDED - Chemical Waste Recovery and Disposal

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 570: General Trucking |
| Document Number | E-570-14 |
| CU Code | 4999-004 : Chemical Waste Recovery and Disposal |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the recovery, treatment, and disposal of hazardous chemical waste material. This process may include the transportation, storage, recycling, reprocessing, and stabilizing of chemicals.

Hazardous waste is defined as waste which is potentially dangerous to human health or the environment. Employers engaged in this industry must meet government guidelines for the disposal of such waste.

Hazardous chemical waste material which cannot be recycled may be disposed of in landfills, or burned in a high temperature incinerator.

Cross-reference

E-570-13 : Radioactive Waste Recovery and Disposal

RESCINDED - Other Liquid Waste Recovery and Disposal

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 570: General Trucking |
| Document Number | E-570-15 |
| CU Code | 5919-003 : Other Liquid Waste Recovery and Disposal |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the recovery and disposal of non-hazardous liquid waste. Recovered sludges or liquids may be chemically treated and sent for reprocessing - for example, oil from auto shops which is delivered to refineries for reprocessing. Liquids may also be disposed of by waste incinerator or in landfills.

RESCINDED -Towing Services

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 570: General Trucking |
| Document Number | E-570-16 |
| CU Code | 6399-002 : Towing Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in tow trucking services which are not elsewhere classified. Mobile tire repair may be carried on as an incidental activity.

This includes services such as

- automobile and truck towing service
- towing, motor vehicle.

Cross-reference

E-570-06 : Other Truck Transport Operations

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs)

RESCINDED - Rural Mail Delivery

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 577: Courier Services |
| Document Number | E-577-01 |
| CU Code | 4841-001 : Rural Mail Delivery |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers in the private sector who contract with Canada Post to deliver mail in rural areas.

Cross-reference

E-577-02 : Postal Services

E-577-03 : Courier Service Operations

RESCINDED - Postal Services

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 577: Courier Services |
| Document Number | E-577-02 |
| CU Code | 4841-002 : Postal Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Included here are employers who contract with Canada Post to carry out any or all of the postal services provided by Canada Post once an item has been mailed, i.e., Canada Post has been paid to process and deliver the item.

Excluded from this category are private employers who

- contract with Canada Post to provide mail delivery in rural areas; or
- contract with other private employers to provide postal services; or
- carry out post office box and postmaster operations; or
- provide addressing, labelling, or mailing services of a purely clerical nature.

Note

*This CU has a mixed status. Any of the business activities described in the Scope and carried on by the federal government is compulsorily covered under Schedule 2 of the *Act*.

O. Reg. 175/98 does not list federal government services as a Schedule 2 activity but the WSIB administers work-related injuries or diseases incurred by federal employees working in Ontario as if the federal government's operations were Schedule 2 business activities.

Cross-reference

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

E-577-01 : Rural Mail Delivery

E-577-03 : Courier Service Operations

F-636-01 : Book and Stationery Stores

I-958-16 : Miscellaneous Business Services

RESCINDED - Courier Service Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 577: Courier Services |
| Document Number | E-577-03 |
| CU Code | 4842-000 : Courier Service Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing a delivery service for letters and mail-type small parcels to private employers. This includes couriers who deliver on foot, or by bicycle, van, or car.

Included are courier

- messenger services
- parcel delivery services
- parcel express services
- pick-up and delivery services

If the contract between the employer and the customer involves

- providing for courier services using the principal's directly employed drivers; or
- arranging for courier services to be provided by owner-operators or other courier subcontractors

then the operation is classified in this CU.

Also included is the sorting and processing of bulk mail as part of a pick-up and/or delivery service.

Excluded are services provided on contract to Canada Post.

Cross-reference

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

E-551-02 : Non-scheduled Chartered Air Transport

E-570-01 : General Freight Trucking Amendments/08

E-577-02 : Postal Services

I-958-16 : Miscellaneous Business Services

I-958-27 : Telephone Answering Services/Call Centres Amendment/07

I-962-05 : Other Advertising Services

RESCINDED - Railway Transport

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-01 |
| CU Code | 4531-000 : Railway Transport |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)*

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the operation of railways for the transport of freight and passengers. This includes interurban railways but excludes street railways and urban rapid transit.

This includes railway services such as

- bulk transport service
- container service
- express service
- freight transport
- livestock transport service
- passenger transport
- refrigerated transport service
- terminal operation.

*Also included is the operation of a railway by an employer not originally registered in Schedule 2.

Excluded are establishments operated by railways and primarily engaged in providing telecommunications, bus, and water transport services, or in operating hotels.

Employers classified here who carry out construction business activities are not required to report those activities under a separate classification unit.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 of the *Act*.

Cross-reference

D-442-01 : Railroad Rolling Stock Operations

E-580-14 : Urban Transit Systems

G-732-04 : Other Heavy Construction

I-921-02 : Hotels and Motor Hotels Amendment/06

I-983-05 : Telecommunication Carriers

RESCINDED - Services Incidental to Railway Transport

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-02 |
| CU Code | 4532-000 : Services Incidental to Railway Transport |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are services incidental to railway transport such as

- car cleaning service, railway (with incidental re-painting)
- ferry service, railway
- inspection of railway lines and related equipment (excluding any repair)
- maintenance of rights-of-way for railway lines (spraying and inspecting)
- railway car leasing.

Note

Repairs and construction must be classified in the appropriate construction classification unit (CU).

Cross-reference

E-580-04 : Ferry Operations

G-732-04 : Other Heavy Construction

RESCINDED - Freight and Passenger Water Transport

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-03 |
| CU Code | 4541-000 : Freight and Passenger Water Transport |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the operation of commercial vessels for the transportation of freight and passengers, whether overseas or on inland and coastal waterways.

This includes services such as

- coastal shipping
- freight transport service, water
- inland water shipping
- international water shipping
- merchant marine shipping
- ocean shipping, freight
- ocean transportation, passenger.

Ferry Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-04 |
| CU Code | 4542-000 : Ferry Operations |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)

Scope

Included here is the operation of ferries. Typically, ferries operate across relatively narrow stretches of water on regular schedules.

This includes services such as

- car ferries, water
- ferries, water transport (excluding rail cars)
- passenger transport, water.

Cross-reference

E-580-02 : Services Incidental to Railway Transport

Marine Towing

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-05 |
| CU Code | 4543-001 : Marine Towing |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the operation of barges, lighters, and other harbour vessels, or in marine towing and tugboat services.

This includes services such as

- barge transport
- lighter operation, water transport
- marine towing
- towing, water transport
- tugboats.

Cross-reference

E-580-06 : Towing Logs (marine).

RESCINDED - Towing Logs (marine)

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-06 |
| CU Code | 4543-002 : Towing Logs (marine) |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)

Scope

Business activities include the custom towing of logs by barge or tugboat, when the employer is not engaged in logging operations.

Cross-reference

A-030-01 : Logging Operations

E-570-05 : Forest Products Trucking

E-580-05 : Marine Towing

RESCINDED - Ship Chartering

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-07 |
| CU Code | 4544-000 : Ship Chartering |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)

Scope

Business activities include operating bareboat, time, and voyage charter ships.

This includes services such as

- bareboat (vessel) chartering
- ship chartering
- time chartering, ship
- voyage chartering, ship.

Excluded is the operation of tour boats and boat or ship charters for purposes other than navigation.

Cross-reference

E-580-08 : Other Water Transport Operations

RESCINDED - Other Water Transport Operations

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-08 |
| CU Code | 4549-000 : Other Water Transport Operations |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities are limited to the following water transport services

- fishing boats, charter (recreational)
- sightseeing, water transport
- tour boats
- water taxi (boat) service.

Cross-reference

E-580-07 : Ship Chartering

F-670-05 : Marine Equipment, Sales and Rentals

I-958-25 : Tour Packagers

RESCINDED - Harbour and Port Operations

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-09 |
| CU Code | 4552-000 : Harbour and Port Operations |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)

Scope

Business activities include operating of harbour and port facilities and services.

This includes services such as

- dock services
- harbour operation
- port facilities operation
- seaway operation.

Cross-reference

E-560-04 : Marine Cargo Handling

RESCINDED - Marine Salvage

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-10 |
| CU Code | 4553-000 : Marine Salvage |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in salvaging ships and their cargo. Typically, this activity includes dismantling submerged vessels and/or salvaging submerged vessel cargo.

This includes services such as

- marine cargo salvaging
- salvaging service, marine
- ship salvaging.

RESCINDED - Piloting Service (water transport)

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-11 |
| CU Code | 4554-000 : Piloting Service (water transport) |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in providing piloting services to ships entering or leaving harbours, or where required by law.

This includes services such as

- harbour navigation service
- mooring service
- ship piloting service.

RESCINDED - Other Services Incidental to Water Transport

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-12 |
| CU Code | 4559-001 : Other Services Incidental to Water Transport |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in services incidental to water transport, which are not elsewhere classified.

This includes services such as

- lighthouse operation
- ship canal locks, operation.

RESCINDED - Cleaning of Ships' Holds and Tanks

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-13 |
| CU Code | 4559-002 : Cleaning of Ships' Holds and Tanks |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the custom cleaning of freighters, ships, and tankers, using materials such as steam, sand, water, and chemicals.

RESCINDED - Urban Transit Systems

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-14 |
| CU Code | 4571-001 : Urban Transit Systems |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)

Scope

Included here are government and related agencies engaged in operating local and suburban mass passenger transit systems over regular routes and on regular schedules. Such transportation may involve use of one or more modes of transport including light rail, subways, streetcars, and buses.

This includes services such as

- bus passenger transport services, urban and suburban
- city bus service
- electric railway passenger transport services, urban and suburban
- local bus service
- local transit system operation
- rapid transit systems
- suburban bus line service operation
- tramway service operation.

Also included here are bus parcel express services, but only in conjunction with regular passenger services.

Note

Employers classified here who carry out construction business activities are not required to report those activities under a separate classification unit.

Cross-reference

E-580-01 : Railway Transport

E-580-15 : Bus Services

E-580-16 : Interurban and Rural Transit Systems

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

RESCINDED - Bus Services

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-15 |
| CU Code | 4571-002 : Bus Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers who are under contract to provide local and suburban mass passenger transit systems over regular routes on regular schedules.

This includes services such as

- bus passenger transport services, urban and suburban
- city bus services
- local bus services.

Cross-reference

E-580-14 : Urban Transit Systems

E-580-16 : Interurban and Rural Transit Systems

RESCINDED - Interurban and Rural Transit Systems

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-16 |
| CU Code | 4572-000 : Interurban and Rural Transit Systems |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing passenger transportation by motor vehicle over regular routes, usually operating outside a single municipality and its suburban areas.

This includes services such as

- bus passenger transport service, interurban and rural (excluding school bus)
- bus terminal operations
- intercity bus line service operation
- interurban bus service
- motor coach line service operation, interurban and rural
- rural bus service (excluding school bus).

Also included here are bus parcel express services but only in conjunction with regular passenger services.

Cross-reference

E-580-14 : Urban Transit Systems

E-580-15 : Bus Services

E-580-17 : Charter, Tour, and Sightseeing Bus Services

RESCINDED - Charter, Tour, and Sightseeing Bus Services

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-17 |
| CU Code | 4574-099 : Charter, Tour, and Sightseeing Bus Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers providing passenger transportation charter bus service. Included are establishments operating sightseeing buses, bus charter services, and tour buses in conjunction with a tour wholesaling operation.

Cross-reference

E-580-16 : Interurban and Rural Transit Systems

E-584-01 : School Bus Operations Amendment/07

I-958-25 : Tour Packagers

RESCINDED - Limousine Services

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-18 |
| CU Code | 4575-000 : Limousine Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include furnishing passenger transportation by automobile or vans, to, from, or between airports and rail terminals.

This includes services such as

- airport limousine service
- limousine service to airports or stations
- limousine transport, fixed point service.

Cross-reference

E-553-05 : Other Services Incidental to Air Transport

E-580-19 : Taxicabs Amendment/07

E-580-20 : Other Transportation Operations

RESCINDED -Taxicabs Amendment/07

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-19 |
| CU Code | 4581-001 : Taxicabs Amendment/07 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing passenger transportation by automobiles, not operated on regular schedules or between fixed terminals. Taxicab fleet owners and organizations are included regardless of whether drivers are hired, rent their cabs, or are otherwise compensated.

Accepting calls for the dispatch of taxis is considered incidental to the taxicab business if the taxicab business owns or leases vehicles, owns taxi plates (municipal licenses), or employs drivers.

Also included here are any garage operations operated strictly for the purpose of service/repair of employers' own cabs.

This includes services such as

- taxi dispatching service, by a taxicab employer
- taxi service, road, motor vehicle
- taxicab services.

Note

A taxi dispatch business, also known as a taxi broker or broker company, who does not own or lease vehicles/cabs, does not own taxi plates (municipal licenses) nor employ drivers but only receives requests for taxi services and dispatches taxicabs, is classified in [I-958-27, Telephone Answering Services/Call Centres](#).

Cross-reference

E-580-18 : Limousine Services

I-958-27 : Telephone Answering Services/Call Centres Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Other Transportation Operations

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-20 |
| CU Code | 4589-000 : Other Transportation Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing transportation services which are not elsewhere classified.

This includes services such as

- calèche service, sightseeing
- rickshaw service
- tracked vehicle transport service.

Cross-reference

E-580-18 : Limousine Services

F-657-03 : Automobile and Truck Rental and Leasing

RESCINDED - Non-emergency Patient Transfer Services Amendment/10

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 580: Miscellaneous Transport Industries |
| Document Number | E-580-21 |
| CU Code | 4582-000 : Non-emergency Patient Transfer Services Amendment/10 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include transporting patients, who are medically stable, to and/or from a health care facility such as a long term care home or hospital. The level of health care provided by this type of operation does not extend beyond first aid.

Firms in this category are not licensed ambulance operations under the *Ambulance Act*. They are not authorized to attend to medical emergencies. If a patient becomes unstable while being transported, the patient transfer firm will summon an ambulance.

Patient transfer firms are equipped to transport patients with a variety of mobility needs. For this reason, the firm may have a mix of vehicles to select from. Some patients will require stretcher service, while others may be accommodated in a wheelchair accessible vehicle. Transfer staff physically assist in the movement of patients to and from the transfer vehicle, as required.

The vehicles used by patient transfer firms may be equipped with oxygen, medical devices and trauma equipment.

Excluded are ambulance operations governed by the Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care under the *Ambulance Act*. The operation of ambulances for both emergencies and patient transfers is classified in **E-590-01, Ambulance Operations**.

Excluded is the medical transfer of patients by air transport. This activity is classified in **E-551-03, Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport**.

Excluded as well is the operation of an accessible transportation service for elderly passengers and passengers with disabilities as described under E-584-01, *School Bus Operations*. The provision of an accessible transportation service by a taxi firm is classified in E-580-19, *Taxicabs*.

Cross-reference

E-551-03 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

E-580-19 : Taxicabs Amendment/07

E-584-01 : School Bus Operations Amendment/07

E-590-01 : Ambulance Operations Amendment/05

RESCINDED - School Bus Operations Amendment/07

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 584: School Buses |
| Document Number | E-584-01 |
| CU Code | 4573-000 : School Bus Operations Amendment/07 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in operating buses and other motor vehicles to transport students to and from school, as well as for school-related activities.

Included is the operation of an accessible transportation service for elderly and persons with a disability. This type of service is used for personal and recreational purposes, by individuals who cannot access regular transit facilities but, with the use of a mobility aid, can enter and exit an accessible vehicle with limited assistance. Private and community-based firms that provide this service using wheelchair accessible vans and buses are classified in this category.

Excluded is the provision of an accessible taxi service. This is classified in [E-580-19, Taxicabs](#).

Excluded is the provision of a non-emergency medical transportation service as described in [E-580-21, Non-emergency Patient Transfer Services](#).

Excluded is the operation of school buses for charter services under [E-580-17, Charter, Tour, and Sightseeing Bus Services](#).

Cross-reference

E-580-17 : [Charter, Tour, and Sightseeing Bus Services](#)

E-580-19 : [Taxicabs Amendment/07](#)

E-580-21 : [Non-emergency Patient Transfer Services Amendment/10](#)

RESCINDED - Ambulance Operations Amendment/05

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | November 28, 2005 |
| Subject | 590: Ambulance Services |
| Document Number | E-590-01 |
| CU Code | 8631-000 : Ambulance Operations Amendment/05 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Ambulance operations under this category are governed by the Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care under the *Ambulance Act*. Licensed ambulances are equipped and staffed to handle the emergency care of patients.

The operation of ambulances for both emergencies and patient transfers is classified in this CU.

Also included is the activity of transporting cadavers unless it is incidental to the operation of a funeral home under **E-944-18, Funeral Homes**.

Excluded are firms that operate a non-emergency patient transfer service as described in **E-580-21, Non-emergency Patient Transfer Services**. These firms are not licensed ambulance operations under the *Ambulance Act*. They handle only medically stable patients; in the event of an emergency, ambulance services are summoned.

Air ambulance services are classified in **E-551-03, Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport**.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Note

*This CU has a mixed status. Any business activity described in the Scope and carried out by a municipal or regional government employer is compulsorily covered under Schedule 2 of the *Act*.

As of January 1, 2001, this CU includes all land ambulance services carried out by hospital employers whose operations fall under a CU in rate group 853.

Cross-reference

E-551-03 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

E-580-21 : Non-emergency Patient Transfer Services Amendment/10

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

I-944-18 : Funeral Homes

RESCINDED - Wholesale Foods

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 604: Food Sales |
| Document Number | F-604-01 |
| CU Code | 5211-099 : Wholesale Foods |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in wholesale dealing in dairy products, fish and seafood, fruit and vegetables, meat and meat products, sugar and chocolate confectioneries, and other food products. These foods have already been canned, cooked, cured, dried, fresh, frozen, packaged, or processed.

This category excludes any meat cutting, preparing, processing, or packing.

Included here are

- baby foods
- bakery products
- beef
- berries
- biscuits
- bread
- breakfast cereal products
- butter
- cake mixes
- candy and liquorice confectionery

- canned foods
- cereal products, dry or prepared
- cheese and cheese confections
- citrus fruit
- cocoa and cocoa products
- coffee
- corn confections
- cream and creamery products
- deep-freeze products
- dessert powders and puddings
- desserts
- dietary foods
- dinners, packaged
- fish products
- fish, salted or preserved
- flour
- food ingredients and preparations, canned
- fountain fruit concentrates and syrups
- fruit juices and concentrates
- fruit preparations
- fruit, preserved
- fruits and vegetables
- honey, fruits, and vegetables
- hot-house vegetables
- ice cream and ice cream pies
- ice milk
- jams, jellies and marmalades
- juices
- junior foods, canned
- lamb
- lard

- lobsters
- maple sugar and syrup
- market garden vegetables
- meats, prepared
- milk and milk products
- milk, raw
- molasses
- mutton
- nuts and seeds
- oils, cooking and salad
- oysters
- pastries
- pickles
- pizzas
- popcorn confectionery
- pork
- potato chips
- poultry (excluding fresh)
- pretzels
- rice, polished
- sauces
- scallops
- smoked meat
- soups
- spices
- sugar, refined
- tea
- tree fruit (apples, cherries, peaches, pears, plums)
- tropical fruit
- veal
- vegetable juices

- vegetable preparations, canned
- yogurt.

Cross-reference

D-207-01 : Meat and Meat Products

D-207-03 : Fish Products

D-210-01 : Poultry Operations

D-226-06 : Tea and Coffee

F-604-05 : Meat Stores

F-612-02 : Livestock Dealers

F-612-05 : Poultry and Eggs, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Non-alcoholic Beverages, Wholesale

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 604: Food Sales |
| Document Number | F-604-02 |
| CU Code | 5221-000 : Non-alcoholic Beverages, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in wholesale dealing in non-alcoholic beverages, such as

- apple cider (less than 2.5% alcohol)
- carbonated beverages
- mineral and spring waters
- soft drinks.

Cross-reference

F-604-03 : Alcoholic Beverages, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Alcoholic Beverages, Wholesale

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 604: Food Sales |
| Document Number | F-604-03 |
| CU Code | 5222-000 : Alcoholic Beverages, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the wholesale dealing of beer, liquor, wine, and other alcoholic beverages, such as

- ale
- coolers (2.5% or greater alcohol content)
- distilled alcoholic beverages
- fermented malt liquors
- hard cider
- liqueurs.

Cross-reference

F-604-02 : Non-alcoholic Beverages, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Supermarkets

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 604: Food Sales |
| Document Number | F-604-04 |
| CU Code | 6011-000 : Supermarkets |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include operating food stores that retail a full line of food and other products, and that may provide facilities such as on-site banking, photofinishing, and pharmaceutical dispensing.

Included here are stores with over 1393.5 square metres (15,000 square feet) gross leased area with (or without) any food production, as well as stores

- between 929.1 and 1,393.5 square metres (10,001 and 15,000 square feet), gross leased area and engaged in one kind (or more) of food production
- between 464.6 and 929.0 square metres (5,001 and 10,000 square feet), gross leased area and engaged in two or more kinds of food production.

All operations carried out on the premises of a supermarket form an integrated unit and must be classified in this CU subject to the exclusions noted below. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of the manual.

Excluded from this category are special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, and operations such that

- the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the supermarket employer; **and**
- the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the supermarket premises; **and**
- the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the supermarket employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a supermarket meeting all three of the above conditions is classified elsewhere.

All operations carried out by a supermarket as an integrated unit and classified in this CU are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

Note

Food production consists of cutting, trimming, packaging or preparing any of the following

- bakery products
- delicatessen foods
- fresh fruit or vegetables
- fresh meat, fish, or poultry.

Products and facilities considered part of a supermarket business activity include

- bakery products
- banking services
- candies and confections
- dairy products
- delicatessen foods
- food products (bottled, canned, and frozen)
- flowers and plants
- fresh fruits and vegetables
- fresh meat, fish, and poultry
- health and beauty aids
- housewares
- newspapers and magazines
- on-site photofinishing
- pharmaceutical dispensing
- ticket or travel agencies
- tobacco products.

Cross-reference

F-604-05 : Meat Stores

F-606-01 : Grocery Stores

F-606-02 : Convenience and Variety Stores

F-638-01 : Pharmacy Operations

F-638-05 : Large Drugstores

I-956-02 : Chartered Banks

I-958-24 : Ticket and Travel Agencies

I-962-01 : Photographic Film Processing

RESCINDED - Meat Stores

| | |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 604: Food Sales |
| Document Number | F-604-05 |
| CU Code | 6016-000 : Meat Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers specializing in the retailing of fresh, cured, or cooked meat or poultry. The stores have a production facility for the cutting, handling, or packaging of these products, which are sold over the counter directly to non-institutional consumers.

Included are

- butcher shops
- meat markets
- poultry stores.

Employers engaged in supplying freezer orders on a retail basis are also included here.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [***The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01***](#), located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of the manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

D-207-01 : Meat and Meat Products

D-210-01 : Poultry Operations

F-604-01 : Wholesale Foods

F-604-04 : Supermarkets

F-606-01 : Grocery Stores

F-606-02 : Convenience and Variety Stores

RESCINDED - Bulk Retail/Wholesale Stores

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 604: Food Sales |
| Document Number | F-604-06 |
| CU Code | 6011-100 : Bulk Retail/Wholesale Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities are restricted to the sale of goods and merchandise in a bulk retail/wholesale store environment. Stores in this category are commonly referred to as **big box stores** and are typically greater than 50,000 square feet in total area. This CU includes facilities where consumers *may* be required to pay a membership fee with access to the store restricted to members only.

Products sold primarily include a wide-range of non-food items, however, food products do make up a significant portion of all products sold. Products may be sold in bulk, or in large quantities, and are either sold directly to the consumer, or wholesaled to other businesses which may be at discounted prices.

All operations carried out on the premises of a big box store form an integrated unit and must be classified in this CU subject to the exclusions noted below. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in the [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of the manual.

Excluded from this category are special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, and operations such that

- the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the box store employer; **and**
- the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the box store premises; **and**
- the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the box store employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a big box store meeting all three of the above conditions is classified elsewhere.

Note

Some of the food products may require production activities. Food production consists of cutting, trimming, packaging or preparing any of the following

- bakery products
- delicatessen foods
- fresh fruits or vegetables
- fresh meat, fish, or poultry.

Products and facilities considered part of a big box store include, but are not limited to

- appliances (small and/or large)
- automotive accessories/supplies
- bakery products
- banking services
- barbeques, including dispensing propane and tanks
- books
- candies and confections
- cleaning products
- clothing
- computers, and accessories
- dairy products
- delicatessen foods
- electronic items
- food, including bulk food
- food products (bottled, canned, and frozen)
- fresh fruits and vegetables
- fresh meat, fish, and poultry
- furniture, household and office
- gardening equipment, including flowers and plants
- hardware supplies
- health and beauty aids and products
- housewares
- internet on-line shopping

- jewelry
- media products, including CDs, DVDs and videos cassettes
- newspapers and magazines
- on-site photo finishing
- optical dispensing
- personal care products
- pet food and supplies
- pharmaceutical dispensing
- ticket or travel agencies
- tobacco products
- tools, power and/or hand
- toys
- vitamins.

Products sold in a big box store generally include a combination of the products listed in F-604-04, *Supermarkets*, and F-636-34, *Department Stores*.

Cross-reference

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs).

I-919-02 : Restaurants, Unlicensed

RESCINDED - Grocery Stores

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 606: Grocery and Convenience Stores |
| Document Number | F-606-01 |
| CU Code | 6012-001 : Grocery Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing a limited line of goods in grocery, corner, or general food stores that are

- 929.1 to 1,393.5 square metres (10,001 to 15,000 square feet), gross leased area, with no food production; or
- 464.6 to 929.0 square metres (5,001 to 10,000 square feet), gross leased area, with one or no food production.

Included here are stores retailing pre-packaged frozen meat that are 464.6 to 1,393.5 square metres (5,001 to 15,000 square feet), gross leased area, with no food production.

Also included is the home delivery of food and beverages.

Note

A limited line of goods includes

- bakery products
- candies and confections
- dairy products
- food products (bottled, canned, and frozen)
- fresh fruit and vegetables
- giftware

- health and beauty aids
- newspapers and magazines
- soft drinks
- tobacco products.

Food production consists of cutting, trimming, packaging or preparing any of the following

- bakery products
- delicatessen foods
- fresh fruit and vegetables
- fresh meat, fish, or poultry.

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of the manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-604-04 : Supermarkets

F-604-05 : Meat Stores

F-606-02 : Convenience and Variety Stores

F-607-01 : Bakery Product Stores

F-607-03 : Fruit and Vegetable Stores

F-607-04 : Other Specialty Food Stores

RESCINDED - Convenience and Variety Stores

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 606: Grocery and Convenience Stores |
| Document Number | F-606-02 |
| CU Code | 6012-002 : Convenience and Variety Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing a limited line of goods in variety or convenience food stores that are 464.5 square metres (5,000 square feet) or under, gross leased area. Such stores may have any number of food production.

Included here are stores retailing pre-packaged frozen meat that are 464.5 square metres (5,000 square feet) or under, gross leased area, with no food production.

Also included are candy shops, confectionary stores, and nut shops retailing candy, nuts and other confections.

Excluded from this category are stores whose primary business is retailing fresh, meat, fish, or poultry.

Note

A limited line of goods includes

- bakery products
- candies and confections
- dairy products
- food products (bottled, canned, and frozen)
- fresh fruit and vegetables
- giftware

- health and beauty aids
- newspapers and magazines
- soft drinks
- tobacco products.

Food production consists of cutting, trimming, packaging or preparing any of the following

- bakery products
- delicatessen foods
- fresh fruit and vegetables
- fresh meat, fish, or poultry.

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of the manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-604-04 : Supermarkets

F-604-05 : Meat Stores

F-606-01 : Grocery Stores

F-607-01 : Bakery Product Stores

F-607-03 : Fruit and Vegetable Stores

F-607-04 : Other Specialty Food Stores

F-636-35 : Other General Merchandise Stores Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Liquor Stores

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 606: Grocery and Convenience Stores |
| Document Number | F-606-03 |
| CU Code | 6021-001 : Liquor Stores |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)

Scope

Included are provincial government employers engaged in retail dealing in distilled spirits and secondarily engaged in retailing ale, beer, beverage spirits, liqueurs, liquors, and wine, all for consumption off the premises.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of the manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that

- the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
- the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
- the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-606-04 : Duty Free Shops

F-606-05 : Wine Stores

F-608-01 : Beer Store Operations

RESCINDED - Duty Free Shops

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 606: Grocery and Convenience Stores |
| Document Number | F-606-04 |
| CU Code | 6021-002 : Duty Free Shops |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in retail dealing in a variety of items such as liquor, beer, wine, perfume, tobacco, and jewellery. These outlets are usually located at border crossing points or airports.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of the manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that

- the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
- the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
- the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-606-03 : Liquor Stores

RESCINDED - Wine Stores

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 606: Grocery and Convenience Stores |
| Document Number | F-606-05 |
| CU Code | 6022-000 : Wine Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing wine for consumption off the premises. Included here are

- champagne
- hard cider
- port wine
- sherries
- sparkling wines
- table wines
- vermouth.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of the manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-606-03 : Liquor Stores

F-608-01 : Beer Store Operations

RESCINDED - Bakery Product Stores

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 607: Specialty Food Stores |
| Document Number | F-607-01 |
| CU Code | 6013-000 : Bakery Product Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include over the counter sales of bakery products such as bread, cakes, pies, and cookies. Included are small bakeries which bake their own products on the premises and sell them over the counter to final consumers, and retail bakeries which sell goods that are purchased.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of the manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.

- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

D-220-01 : Other Bakery Operations

F-604-04 : Supermarkets

RESCINDED - Fruit and Vegetable Stores

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 607: Specialty Food Stores |
| Document Number | F-607-03 |
| CU Code | 6015-000 : Fruit and Vegetable Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing fresh fruit and vegetables.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of the manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and

- the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
- the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

RESCINDED - Other Specialty Food Stores

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 607: Specialty Food Stores |
| Document Number | F-607-04 |
| CU Code | 6019-000 : Other Specialty Food Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retail dealing in a specialized line of food which is not elsewhere classified, such as spices, tea, coffee, fish and seafood, health and dietary foods, and dairy products.

Included are

- dairy product stores
- delicatessens
- fish and seafood stores
- health food stores.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of the manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

D-207-03 : Fish Products

F-638-02 : Patent Medicine and Toiletry Stores

I-919-03 : Take-out Food Services

RESCINDED - Beer Store Operations

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 608: Beer Stores |
| Document Number | F-608-01 |
| CU Code | 6023-000 : Beer Store Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in retail dealing in beer, ale, and other brewery products for consumption off the premises, such as

- fermented malt beverages
- lager
- porter
- stout.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of the manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-606-03 : Liquor Stores

F-606-05 : Wine Stores

RESCINDED - Country Grain Elevator Services

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 612: Agricultural Products Sales |
| Document Number | F-612-01 |
| CU Code | 4711-002 : Country Grain Elevator Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include operating country elevators (silos) for the storage of grain. Also included here are incidental activities such as grain and seed cleaning and grain drying when done in connection with country elevator storage operations.

Cross-reference

C-167-08 : Field Crop Combination Farms

C-184-07 : Other Services Incidental to Agriculture

F-612-09 : Terminal Grain Elevator Services

RESCINDED - Livestock Dealers

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 612: Agricultural Products Sales |
| Document Number | F-612-02 |
| CU Code | 5011-000 : Livestock Dealers |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include wholesaling domestic animals, including

- bees
- cattle
- dairy cattle
- fish, live
- frogs, live
- hogs
- horses
- live bait
- minnows
- pet animals
- poultry, live
- sheep
- worms.

Cross-reference

F-604-01 : Wholesale Foods

F-612-05 : Poultry and Eggs, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Grain Dealers

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 612: Agricultural Products Sales |
| Document Number | F-612-03 |
| CU Code | 5012-000 : Grain Dealers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include buying and selling grains. Included here are

- barley grain
- beans, dry
- buckwheat
- cereal grain
- corn, grain
- mixed grains
- oats
- oilseeds
- peas, dry
- rice, unpolished
- rye, grain
- wheat.

Cross-reference

F-612-01 : Country Grain Elevator Services

F-612-06 : Agricultural Feed, Wholesale

F-612-07 : Seeds, Wholesale

F-612-09 : Terminal Grain Elevator Services

RESCINDED - Farm Products, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 612: Agricultural Products Sales |
| Document Number | F-612-04 |
| CU Code | 5019-000 : Farm Products, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include wholesaling farm products which are not elsewhere classified, including

- cocoa beans
- cotton, raw
- farm products (except livestock and grain)
- feathers, unprocessed
- fresh cut flowers
- furs, raw
- hides and skins, raw
- mohair, raw
- nursery stock
- nuts and seeds, unshelled
- ornamental plants and flowers
- plant and vegetable products, crude, unprocessed
- rubber, crude

- silk, raw
- sugar, raw
- tobacco leaf, raw
- wool, raw.

Cross-reference

F-636-19 : Tobacco Products, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Poultry and Eggs, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 612: Agricultural Products Sales |
| Document Number | F-612-05 |
| CU Code | 5214-000 : Poultry and Eggs, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include wholesaling dressed poultry and eggs.

Included here are

- broilers, dressed
- chickens, dressed
- ducks, dressed
- eggs
- geese
- pheasants
- poultry, dressed
- roaster chickens, dressed
- turkeys, dressed.

Cross-reference

D-210-01 : Poultry Operations

F-604-01 : Wholesale Foods

F-612-02 : Livestock Dealers

RESCINDED - Agricultural Feed, Wholesale

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 612: Agricultural Products Sales |
| Document Number | F-612-06 |
| CU Code | 5931-000 : Agricultural Feed, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include wholesale dealing in hay, processed feeds, and grain used as fodder.

Included here are

- animal feeds, processed
- cereal grain, prepared feeds
- feed grains
- fur farm animal feeds, prepared cereal grain
- hay and fodder
- livestock feeds, prepared
- pet foods or feed, prepared cereal grains
- poultry feeds, prepared.

Cross-reference

F-612-03 : Grain DealersL

F-612-07 : Seeds, Wholesale

F-612-08 : Agricultural Chemicals and Other Farm Supplies

RESCINDED - Seeds, Wholesale

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 612: Agricultural Products Sales |
| Document Number | F-612-07 |
| CU Code | 5932-000 : Seeds, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include wholesaling field crop seeds. Seed cleaning, testing, and treating may also be included as incidental activities.

Included are

- field crop seeds
- flower seeds, bulk and packaged
- garden seeds, bulk and packaged
- seeds for sowing
- vegetable seeds, bulk and packaged.

Cross-reference

C-184-07 : Other Services Incidental to Agriculture

F-612-06 : Agricultural Feed, Wholesale

F-612-08 : Agricultural Chemicals and Other Farm Supplies

RESCINDED - Agricultural Chemicals and Other Farm Supplies

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 8, 2005 |
| Subject | 612: Agricultural Products Sales |
| Document Number | F-612-08 |
| CU Code | 5939-000 : Agricultural Chemicals and Other Farm Supplies |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include wholesaling in agricultural chemicals and other farm supplies which are not elsewhere classified. The wholesaling of these supplies may be combined with goods classified in F-612-06 and F-612-07 with none predominating.

Included here are

- agricultural chemical dusts and sprays
- chemical fertilizers
- crop dusts and sprays
- fly and animal sprays
- fumigants
- fungicides
- herbicides
- insecticides
- lawn care chemical products
- liquid chemical fertilizers
- miticides

- orchard care chemicals
- pesticides
- rodenticides
- soil insecticides, agricultural
- sterilizing compounds and disinfectants, agricultural
- vegetable dusts and sprays.

Cross-reference

F-612-06 : Agricultural Feed, Wholesale

F-612-07 : Seeds, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Terminal Grain Elevator Services

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 612: Agricultural Products Sales |
| Document Number | F-612-09 |
| CU Code | 4711-001 : Terminal Grain Elevator Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include operating terminal elevators for the storage of grain.

This includes services such as

- grain elevator service
- storage service, grain elevator
- terminal elevator service.

Cross-reference

F-612-01 : Country Grain Elevator Services

F-612-03 : Grain Dealers

RESCINDED - Lubricating Services

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 630: Vehicle Services and Repairs |
| Document Number | F-630-01 |
| CU Code | 6331-002 : Lubricating Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in lubricating motor vehicles, specializing in lubrication, oil and filter changes. Also included are rapid lube centres.

Cross-reference

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs).

F-633-01 : Other Petroleum Products, Sales

F-633-02 : Gas Bars

RESCINDED - Garages (general repairs)

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 630: Vehicle Services and Repairs |
| Document Number | F-630-02 |
| CU Code | 6351-000 : Garages (general repairs) |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in general mechanical and electrical repairs to motor vehicles and trailers, including the sales, installation, and minor repair of tires.

This includes the repair of internal combustion engines, excluding marine or aircraft engines.

Garages may be secondarily engaged in selling gasoline, lubricating motor vehicles, and towing as long as the garage operates only one tow truck without a dispatching service. The tow truck may also provide a mobile tire repair service.

Also included is mobile tire repair (without towing) when carried on by a garage or on a custom basis.

Cross-reference

D-238-04 : Tire Vulcanizing and Retreading Amendment/10

D-421-08 : Recreational Vehicle and Trailer Operations

D-432-01 : Truck and Bus Body Operations

D-432-02 : Commercial Trailer Operations

E-570-16 : Towing Services

F-630-01 : Lubricating Services

F-630-03 : Paint and Body Repair Shops

F-630-04 : Muffler Replacement Shops

F-630-05 : Motor Vehicle Glass Replacement Shops

F-630-07 : Other Motor Vehicle Repair Shops

F-633-02 : Gas Bars

F-636-59 : Home and Auto Supply Stores

F-636-60 : Tire, Battery, Parts, and Accessories Stores

F-657-01 : Automobiles and Trucks (new), Sales

F-657-02 : Automobiles and Trucks (used), Sales

RESCINDED - Paint and Body Repair Shops

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 630: Vehicle Services and Repairs |
| Document Number | F-630-03 |
| CU Code | 6352-000 : Paint and Body Repair Shops |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in repairing and/or repainting motor vehicle bodies, fenders, and doors.

This includes activities such as

- body repair, motor vehicle
- collision repair, motor vehicle
- frame straightening, motor vehicle
- repainting motor vehicles.

Paint and body repair shops may also operate one tow truck (without a dispatch service) which may provide a mobile tire repair service.

Cross-reference

D-238-04 : Tire Vulcanizing and Retreading Amendment/10

E-570-16 : Towing Services

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs).

F-657-01 : Automobiles and Trucks (new), Sales

F-657-02 : Automobiles and Trucks (used), Sales

RESCINDED - Muffler Replacement Shops

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 630: Vehicle Services and Repairs |
| Document Number | F-630-04 |
| CU Code | 6353-000 : Muffler Replacement Shops |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers primarily engaged in the installation and repair of motor vehicle exhaust systems, including custom made exhaust systems.

These employers may also install vehicle springs, shock absorbers and related parts.

Cross-reference

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs).

RESCINDED - Motor Vehicle Glass Replacement Shops

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 630: Vehicle Services and Repairs |
| Document Number | F-630-05 |
| CU Code | 6354-000 : Motor Vehicle Glass Replacement Shops |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers who specialize in the installation or replacement of vehicle windshields and windows. These operations may also repair chips in windshields as an incidental activity.

This includes activities such as

- custom window tinting
- glass replacement
- sun roofs, installation.

Cross-reference

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs).

F-630-09 : Other Motor Vehicle Services

I-933-06 : Other Repair Services

RESCINDED - Motor Vehicle Transmission Repair and Replacement Shops

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 630: Vehicle Services and Repairs |
| Document Number | F-630-06 |
| CU Code | 6355-000 : Motor Vehicle Transmission Repair and Replacement Shops |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the repair, maintenance, and replacement of motor vehicle transmissions, whether manual or automatic.

Cross-reference

D-385-02 : Automotive Machine Shops

F-636-58 : Other Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Other Motor Vehicle Repair Shops

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 630: Vehicle Services and Repairs |
| Document Number | F-630-07 |
| CU Code | 6359-000 : Other Motor Vehicle Repair Shops |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include custom motor vehicle repair and related services not elsewhere classified. Sales may be included as an incidental activity.

This includes installation, repair, and/or re-installation of items such as

- air conditioning
- car alarm systems
- car stereos (systems and individual components)
- cellular phones
- trailer hitches and accessories (including transmission coolers).

Also included are

- brake repair
- electrical wiring repair
- front end alignment
- motor vehicle and marine re-upholstery and repair
- motor vehicle suspension

- radiator repair.

Excluded from this category are repairs to smaller, portable components which can be readily removed from the motor vehicle and repaired in specialized shops.

Cross-reference

D-385-02 : Automotive Machine Shops

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs).

I-933-05 : Electric Motor Repair

I-933-06 : Other Repair Services

I-983-05 : Telecommunication Carriers

RESCINDED - Car Washes

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 630: Vehicle Services and Repairs |
| Document Number | F-630-08 |
| CU Code | 6391-000 : Car Washes |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include washing motor vehicles.

This includes activities such as

- car washing service, automated or hand-washed
- mobile truck or car wash service
- washing service, motor vehicle.

Cross-reference

F-633-02 : Gas Bars

RESCINDED - Other Motor Vehicle Services

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 630: Vehicle Services and Repairs |
| Document Number | F-630-09 |
| CU Code | 6399-001 : Other Motor Vehicle Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include services to motor vehicles which are not elsewhere classified. Also included is waxing, polishing, or otherwise treating the finish of motor vehicles.

This includes services such as

- alternate fuel conversions, research and testing
- customizing vans (after-market only)
- diagnostic centres, motor vehicle
- rustproofing, motor vehicle
- surface treating, motor vehicle
- undercoating, motor vehicle.

Cross-reference

D-421-08 : Recreational Vehicle and Trailer Operations

E-570-16 : Towing Services

F-630-05 : Motor Vehicle Glass Replacement Shops

RESCINDED - Automotive Salvaging

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 630: Vehicle Services and Repairs |
| Document Number | F-630-10 |
| CU Code | 5911-000 : Automotive Salvaging |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include buying and selling old automobiles or trucks, dismantling them, and salvaging the vehicle parts for resale. Also included is the incidental sale of used or rebuilt auto parts or used parts purchased from other auto salvagers.

Excluded from this subdivision are the business activities of crushing or wrecking scrap vehicles.

This also includes activities such as

- automobile dismantling
- motor vehicle dismantling.

Cross-reference

F-636-58 : Other Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories, Wholesale

F-689-03 : Metal Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06

I-933-07 : Custom Packaging

RESCINDED - Other Petroleum Products, Sales

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 633: Petroleum Products Sales |
| Document Number | F-633-01 |
| CU Code | 5111-000 : Other Petroleum Products, Sales |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in buying and selling refined petroleum products.

This also includes the wholesale distribution of

- diesel fuel
- fuel oil
- furnace oil
- gasoline
- heating oil
- kerosene
- liquified petroleum gasses
- lubricating oils and greases
- petroleum products
- propane
- refined petroleum products.

Note

Also covered here are fuel oil dealers who deliver fuel oil door-to-door to homeowners on a retail basis. These employers must also operate (lease or own) a fuel oil storage depot.

Cross-reference

F-630-01 : Lubricating Services

F-633-02 : Gas Bars

F-636-48 : Industrial and Household Compounds, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Gas Bars

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 633: Petroleum Products Sales |
| Document Number | F-633-02 |
| CU Code | 6331-001 : Gas Bars |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in retail dealing in gasoline, diesel fuel, and lubricating oils and greases. It excludes the operation of a garage or car wash.

Also included are

- filling stations
- gas bars
- gasoline service stations
- self-service gasoline stations.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-630-01 : Lubricating Services

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs)

F-630-08 : Car Washes

F-633-01 : Other Petroleum Products, Sales

RESCINDED - Book and Stationery Stores

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-01 |
| CU Code | 6511-000 : Book and Stationery Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retail dealing of new books and stationery.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- business machine paper supplies
- envelopes, paper
- greeting cards
- lottery tickets
- notepaper and notebooks
- office paper and supplies
- school supplies
- writing paper.

Also included here are

- post office box services provided by private employers
- post office operations (except delivery) by private employers on a franchise basis
- business service centres on the premises of an operation classified in this CU.

All operations carried out on the premises of a book and stationery store form an integrated unit and must be classified in this CU subject to the exclusions noted below. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

Excluded from this category are special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, and operations such that

- the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the book and stationery store employer; **and**
- the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the book and stationery store premises; **and**
- the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the book and stationery store employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a book and stationery store meeting all three of the above conditions is classified elsewhere.

All operations carried out by a book and stationery store as an integrated unit and classified in this CU are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

Cross-reference

E-577-01 : Rural Mail Delivery

F-636-11 : Second-hand Merchandise Stores

F-638-02 : Patent Medicine and Toiletry Stores

H-817-02 : Library Services

I-937-09 : Lotteries and Casinos

I-958-14 : Business Service Centres

RESCINDED - Florist Shops

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-02 |
| CU Code | 6521-000 : Florist Shops |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail dealing of cut flowers, potted plants, wreaths, dried flower arrangements, and the like.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that

- the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
- the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
- the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

C-181-04 : Greenhouses

C-181-05 : Plant Nurseries

C-181-06 : Other Horticultural Specialties

F-636-03 : Lawn and Garden Centres

RESCINDED - Lawn and Garden Centres

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-03 |
| CU Code | 6522-000 : Lawn and Garden Centres |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the sale of trees, shrubs, lawn and garden supplies, and other nursery stock. Excluded is the growing of any item for subsequent sale.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- fertilizers
- insecticides and weed killers
- lawn and garden ornaments
- potting soil
- seeds
- soil conditioners.

Excluded is any of the above activities when carried out in conjunction with another retail operation.

Note

The sale of topsoil as part of a retail operation, and the buying, hauling, sale, and delivery of topsoil as a combined operation, are included in **F-681-03, Other Building Materials, Sales.**

The stripping, screening, or processing of topsoil is included in **C-181-05, Plant Nurseries.**

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

C-181-04 : Greenhouses

C-181-05 : Plant Nurseries

C-190-06 : Landscaping and Interlocking Brick

F-604-04 : Supermarkets

F-606-01 : Grocery Stores

F-606-02 : Convenience and Variety Stores

F-607-03 : Fruit and Vegetable Stores

F-636-02 : Florist Shops

F-636-34 : Department Stores Amendment/06

F-636-35 : Other General Merchandise Stores Amendment/06

F-681-02 : Self-serve Retail Building Supplies Amendment/06

F-681-03 : Other Building Materials, Sales Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Sporting Goods and Bicycle Shops

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-04 |
| CU Code | 6541-099 : Sporting Goods and Bicycle Shops |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail distribution of sporting goods, athletic clothing (including uniforms), and playground and gymnasium equipment. Also included is the repair and retail distribution of bicycles and related equipment.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- archery equipment
- athletic footwear
- baseball equipment
- bicycle parts and accessories
- bicycles
- bowling equipment
- camping equipment (excluding tent trailers)
- exercise and fitness equipment
- fishing tackle, sports
- football equipment
- golf equipment

- hockey equipment
- hunting equipment
- skiing equipment
- soccer equipment
- softball equipment
- tennis equipment
- tents
- tires and tubes (bicycle)
- track and field equipment
- tricycles.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

C-184-08 : Services Incidental to Fishing

F-636-51 : Hardware Stores

F-641-01 : Shoe Stores

F-641-02 : Men's Clothing Stores

F-641-03 : Women's Clothing Stores

F-641-06 : Other Clothing Stores

F-670-06 : Other Recreational Vehicle Dealers

I-937-01 : Golf Courses

I-937-03 : Skiing Facilities

RESCINDED - Musical Instrument Stores

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-05 |
| CU Code | 6551-000 : Musical Instrument Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the repair and tuning of musical instruments, and the retail distribution of musical instruments, including supporting electronic equipment and sheet music.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- drums, musical
- guitars
- musical instrument amplifying equipment
- organs
- percussion instruments
- pianos
- sheet music
- stringed instruments, musical
- wind instruments, musical.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-636-55 : Household Furniture, Appliances, Television, and Stereo Stores

RESCINDED - Audio and Video Products, Sales

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-06 |
| CU Code | 6552-000 : Audio and Video Products, Sales |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the sale and distribution of phonograph records, pre-recorded tapes, and compact discs. The rental of video tapes, video machines, and video games and equipment are also classified here.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- compact discs
- digital audio tapes
- records, phonograph
- tapes and cassettes, pre-recorded
- video tapes.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-636-55 : Household Furniture, Appliances, Television, and Stereo Stores

RESCINDED - Jewellery and Watch Stores

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-07 |
| CU Code | 6561-099 : Jewellery and Watch Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail distribution and repair of jewellery, watches, and clocks.

This includes

- costume jewellery
- custom jewellery
- flatware and hollow ware, precious metal
- jewellery engraving
- metal insignia engraving
- precious stone jewellery
- trophy engraving.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [***The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01***](#), located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

D-333-03 : Platemaking, Typesetting, and Binding Operations

F-636-29 : Jewellery and Watches, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Camera and Photographic Supply Stores

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-08 |
| CU Code | 6571-000 : Camera and Photographic Supply Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail distribution of cameras, film, and photographic equipment, including framing and incidental minor repairs undertaken as part of the retail operation.

This category includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- camcorders
- cameras, photographic
- home movie cameras and projectors
- photographic camera parts and accessories
- photographic film and plates, unexposed
- photographic supplies (paper, chemicals)
- pick-up depots, exposed film
- picture projection screens
- slide projectors.

Also included is on-site photofinishing, unless the photofinishing operation is carried out by another employer at arm's length from the camera store employer **and**

- the photofinishing operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the camera store premises; **and**
- the photofinishing employer also engages in photofinishing on premises other than premises of the camera store employer.

A photofinishing operation carried out on the premises of a camera store meeting all of the above conditions is classified in I-962-01, *Photographic Film Processing*.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-636-56 : Appliance, Television, Radio, and Stereo Repair

I-962-01 : Photographic Film Processing

RESCINDED - Toy and Hobby Stores

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-09 |
| CU Code | 6581-000 : Toy and Hobby Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail distribution of hobby items, games, and toys.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- board games (amusement)
- clay modelling supplies
- macrame supplies
- model building kits, hobby
- paint-by-number sets
- playing cards
- puzzles (game)
- rug hooking supplies
- toy vehicles.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-636-12 : Art Galleries and Artists' Supply Stores

F-636-15 : Coin and Stamp Dealers

RESCINDED - Gift, Novelty, and Souvenir Stores

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-10 |
| CU Code | 6582-000 : Gift, Novelty, and Souvenir Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail distribution of gifts, novelty merchandise, and souvenirs. Merchandise sold in gift shops and joke shops is included here.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- carvings and artcraft
- ceramics and handicrafts
- decorations, seasonal and holiday
- decoupage
- gift wrap supplies
- joke shops
- macrame
- metalwork
- pottery.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-636-12 : Art Galleries and Artists' Supply Stores

F-638-02 : Patent Medicine and Toiletry Stores

RESCINDED - Second-hand Merchandise Stores

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-11 |
| CU Code | 6591-000 : Second-hand Merchandise Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail distribution of used merchandise which is not elsewhere classified. Also included are pawnshops.

This includes the sale and distribution of used products such as

- antiques
- appliances
- books
- clothing
- crockery
- furniture
- glassware and china
- jewellery
- musical instruments.

Excluded is any of the above activities operated in conjunction with, and at the same workplace as, activities falling under H-861-09, *Other Non-institutional Social Services*.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-636-01 : Book and Stationery Stores

H-817-02 : Library Services

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

RESCINDED - Art Galleries and Artists' Supply Stores

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-12 |
| CU Code | 6593-000 : Art Galleries and Artists' Supply Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Business activities include the retail distribution of original oil paintings, prints, and/or artists' supplies such as oil paints, water colours, pastels, and canvas.

This includes

- art galleries, private
- *art restoration services
- artists' supplies
- picture framing.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is not compulsorily covered under the *Act*.

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-636-09 : Toy and Hobby Stores

F-636-10 : Gift, Novelty, and Souvenir Stores

F-636-16 : Other Retail Stores

RESCINDED - Luggage and Leather Goods Stores

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-13 |
| CU Code | 6594-000 : Luggage and Leather Goods Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail distribution of luggage, trunks, and leather goods.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- attache cases
- leather belts, apparel
- leather purses and bags
- luggage and travelling cases
- personal leather goods
- suitcases
- travelling bags (luggage)
- trunks, storage or travel
- wallets and billfolds, leather.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

RESCINDED - Pet Stores

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-14 |
| CU Code | 6596-000 : Pet Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail distribution of pet animals, pet foods, and accessories.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- aquarium fish
- birds, pet
- cages for pet animals
- fish tanks (for pets)
- pet animal care equipment and supplies.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

RESCINDED - Coin and Stamp Dealers

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-15 |
| CU Code | 6597-000 : Coin and Stamp Dealers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail distribution of coins, stamps, and related supplies.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- albums for coin and stamp collections
- coin collection sets
- collectors' coins
- collectors' stamps
- numismatic supplies
- philatelic supplies
- stamp collection sets.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [*The Classification Scheme*](#).

document 14-01-01, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual. The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-636-09 : Toy and Hobby Stores

RESCINDED - Other Retail Stores

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-16 |
| CU Code | 6599-000 : Other Retail Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail distribution of specialized merchandise which is not elsewhere classified. Also included are store-front showrooms for catalogue sales retailers.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- beer making supplies
- newspapers and magazines
- orthopaedic aids
- religious goods
- tobacco
- wine making supplies.

Excluded from this category are operations which sell and distribute one of the above specialized product lines in conjunction with an item listed in another classification unit.

Also included is the sale, rental, lease, maintenance, repair or distribution of home health care products such as health appliances, orthopaedic aids, wheelchairs, medical and therapeutic equipment.

Excluded is the sale of hearing instruments such as hearing aids by an Audiologist, Hearing Instrument Practitioners, or others that dispense. The sale of these products is classified in **H-875-12, Offices of Other Health Practitioners**.

Home health care products include respiratory gas tanks such as oxygen tanks. Refilling the tanks is considered incidental and is not separately classified. The earnings of respiratory therapists engaged by the employer to ensure the proper administration of the tanks are also considered incidental and not separately classified.

Also excluded from this category are operations which sell, rent, lease, maintain, repair or distribute home health care products in conjunction with an item or items listed in another classification unit.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-606-02 : Convenience and Variety Stores

F-636-12 : Art Galleries and Artists' Supply Stores

F-636-45 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning Equipment, Sales Amendment/06

F-636-52 : Paint, Glass, and Wallpaper Stores Amendment/06

F-636-54 : Household Furniture and Appliances, Wholesale

F-638-02 : Patent Medicine and Toiletry Stores

H-875-12 : Offices of Other Health Practitioners

RESCINDED - Vending Machine Operators

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-17 |
| CU Code | 6911-000 : Vending Machine Operators |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retail distribution using coin-operated or card-operated vending machines to sell a variety of products.

Employers classified here may operate change-dispensing machines or vending machines on premises which they neither own nor lease.

These products include

- audio and video cassettes
- beverages
- cigarettes
- computer software
- confectionery
- food
- ice
- personal hygiene products.

Also included are coffee services when coffee-making machines are leased or loaned to the client.

Excluded is the operation of food-vending machines when the operator also prepares the food.

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

Also excluded is the refilling of automated teller machines (ATMs).

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

I-911-03 : Armoured Car Services

I-919-04 : Caterers

I-937-13 : Coin-operated Amusement Services

I-944-16 : Self-serve Laundries and/or Dry Cleaners

RESCINDED - Mail Order Houses

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-18 |
| CU Code | 6921-000 : Mail Order Houses |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Business activities include the retail dealing in a variety of products such as dairy products, beverages, cosmetics, and kitchenware by means of telephone or door-to-door canvassing.

Included here are

- direct mail marketing operators
- direct personal retailing operators
- flea market vendors
- mail order houses
- newspapers, home delivery operators.

Also covered are activities such as

- direct selling of merchandise
- door to door retailing of merchandise
- non-store retailing, direct sales operators
- *party plan merchandising
- telephone selling of merchandise.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is not compulsorily covered under the *Act*.

Cross-reference

F-636-35 : Other General Merchandise Stores Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Tobacco Products, Wholesale

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-19 |
| CU Code | 5241-000 : Tobacco Products, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the wholesale distribution of cured tobacco and tobacco products.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- chewing tobacco
- cigars, cigarettes, and cut tobacco
- pipe tobacco
- snuff (powdered tobacco)
- tobacco, cured or processed.

Cross-reference

F-612-04 : Farm Products, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Apparel, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-20 |
| CU Code | 5311-099 : Apparel, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the wholesale distribution of men's, women's, and children's clothing, accessories, and footwear.

This includes the sale and distribution of

- athletic clothing
- beachwear
- belts
- blouses
- boots
- casual clothing
- coats
- corsets
- dress clothing
- dresses
- foundation garments
- fur and dressed furs

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

- gloves
- handbags
- hats and caps
- hosiery
- infants' clothing
- millinery
- neckwear
- outerwear and overwear
- overshoes
- panty-hose
- purses
- safety clothing and equipment
- scarves
- shoes
- skirts
- slacks
- slippers
- sleepwear
- sports jackets
- suits
- underwear
- uniforms
- unisex clothing
- waterproof footwear.

Cross-reference

F-636-30 : General Merchandise, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Dry Goods, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-21 |
| CU Code | 5321-099 : Dry Goods, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the wholesale distribution of dry goods, fabrics, notions, and smallwares.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- braided material
- buttons
- clothing fasteners
- cotton piece goods
- dry goods
- fasteners, clothing
- knitted cloth
- lace fabric
- man-made fabric
- millinery supplies
- notions, textile
- patterns, clothing

- piece goods, textile
- rayon piece goods
- ribbons
- sewing accessories
- synthetic piece goods
- textile fabrics
- thread
- woollen piece goods
- woven cloth
- yard goods, textile
- yarns for knitting.

Also included is the sale and distribution of geosynthetics, i.e., fabrics used in construction for soil filtration, drainage, reinforcement and separation.

Cross-reference

F-636-22.: Household Furnishings, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Household Furnishings, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-22 |
| CU Code | 5431-099 : Household Furnishings, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the wholesale distribution of household furnishings, china, linens, and floor coverings.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- art and decorative ware, household
- baskets, boxes, cans, and bags, household
- bath mats and bathroom sets
- bed coverings and bedspreads
- bedding
- blankets
- carpets
- ceramic tableware
- china and crockery
- curtains and draperies
- cushions and pillows
- decorative window accessories

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

- earthenware
- floor tiles
- furniture coverings and protectors
- glassware
- kitchenware
- linoleum floor coverings
- mats and runners
- mirrors
- pictures and picture frames
- pillow cases and sheets
- pillows
- pottery
- rugs
- tablecloths
- tapestries
- tile carpets
- towels
- trays, household
- wall decorations
- window shades and blinds.

Cross-reference

F-636-21 : Dry Goods, Wholesale

F-668-03 : Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations

F-670-02 : Service Machinery and Supplies, Sales Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Professional Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-23 |
| CU Code | 5793-000 : Professional Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the wholesale distribution, installation, service, or repair of new and used professional machinery, equipment, supplies, and parts, including relevant specialized furniture together with optical goods.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- artists' equipment and supplies
- dental equipment and supplies
- drafting instruments
- engineering instruments, equipment, and supplies
- hospital equipment and supplies, such as catheters, syringes, and medical tubing
- laboratory instruments and apparatus
- measuring and measuring-controlling instruments, professional
- optical and ophthalmic goods
- orthopaedic equipment and supplies
- physicians' equipment and supplies
- school classroom equipment and supplies (excluding stationery)

- scientific instruments and apparatus
- surgical instruments and apparatus
- veterinarians' equipment and supplies
- x-ray machines and related equipment and supplies.

Cross-reference

F-636-25 : Paper and Paper Products, Wholesale

F-636-31 : Books, Periodicals, and Newspapers, Wholesale

F-636-54 : Household Furniture and Appliances, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Other Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | April 12, 2006 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-24 |
| CU Code | 5799-000 : Other Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include wholesale dealing in new and used machinery, equipment, parts, and supplies which are not elsewhere classified.

Excluded from this category are any kind of custom repairs. Repairs to the items listed are generally included in the relevant manufacturing classification.

This category includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- aircraft
- aircraft equipment (excluding electronic)
- amusement park equipment
- diesel engines (excluding motor vehicle)
- engines (excluding motor vehicle)
- engines and turbines, marine
- fishing boats
- locomotives
- machinery, equipment, and parts for railroad locomotives, aircraft, ships, and boats
- outboard motors and related equipment

- playground equipment
- pleasure boats
- railway cars
- ships
- transportation machinery and equipment (excluding motor vehicles and road maintenance equipment).

Cross-reference

D-417-01 : Aircraft and Aerospace Manufacturing Amendment/06

F-657-04 : Automobile Importers

F-657-05 : Other Motor Vehicle Importers

F-670-03 : Other Motor Vehicles and Trailers, Wholesale

F-670-05 : Marine Equipment, Sales and Rentals

F-670-09 : Construction and Forestry Machinery and Supplies, Sales

RESCINDED - Paper and Paper Products, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-25 |
| CU Code | 5921-099 : Paper and Paper Products, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the wholesale distribution of paper and paper products, office supplies, and newsprint.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- bags, paper
- bags, plastic
- cellulose film and tape
- container board, food
- corrugated board (paperboard)
- desk accessories
- duplicating papers
- envelopes, paper
- facial tissue paper
- file folders, tabs, and accessories
- filter papers
- fine papers

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

- food wrapping board
- gift wrapping paper, cut to size
- greeting cards
- gummed kraft paper
- household paper products
- ink (paste and solvent)
- linerboard, paperboard
- moulded pulp products
- newsprint
- paper towels
- paperboard and paperboard products
- paperboard, box board
- pasted chipboard (paperboard)
- pens, pencils, and marking devices
- sanitary paper
- school supplies
- stamps, rubber and metal
- stationery
- table napkins
- toilet tissue paper
- typewriter and other office machine paper
- waxed paper
- wrapping paper
- writing and printing paper, cut to size or packaged.

Cross-reference

D-341-05 : Other Converted Paper Products

F-636-23 : Professional Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies, Wholesale

F-668-02 : Office and Store Equipment, Sales

RESCINDED - Toys, Amusements, and Sporting Goods, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-26 |
| CU Code | 5941-099 : Toys, Amusements, and Sporting Goods, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the wholesale distribution of toys, novelties, amusements, and sporting goods.

Electronic television games are not classified here.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- archery equipment and supplies
- baseball equipment and supplies
- bicycles (excluding motorized)
- board games
- bowling accessories and supplies
- camping equipment
- card games
- dolls
- field sports equipment
- firearms and ammunition

- firecrackers and fireworks
- fishing equipment and supplies
- football equipment and supplies
- games
- golf equipment and supplies
- handicraft and hobbycraft kits
- gymnasium equipment
- hunting equipment and supplies
- ice hockey equipment and supplies
- model building kits
- novelties
- playballs
- puzzles
- science kits or sets
- skiing equipment and accessories
- tennis equipment and supplies
- tents (excluding tent trailers)
- toy furniture and household equipment
- track sports equipment and supplies
- trap shooting equipment and supplies.

Cross-reference

F-636-24 : Other Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies, Wholesale

F-636-30 : General Merchandise, Wholesale

F-636-48 : Industrial and Household Compounds, Wholesale

F-636-54 : Household Furniture and Appliances, Wholesale

F-668-01 : Computer and Related Equipment, Sales

F-670-03 : Other Motor Vehicles and Trailers, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Photographic Equipment and Supplies, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-27 |
| CU Code | 5951-000 : Photographic Equipment and Supplies, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the wholesale distribution of photographic equipment, supplies, and chemicals.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- cameras and accessories
- dark room apparatus
- enlarging equipment, photographic
- home movie cameras, equipment, and supplies
- photo-finishing equipment
- photographic chemicals
- photographic equipment and supplies
- photographic film and plates
- photographic paper and cloth
- processing and finishing equipment, photographic
- projection equipment, home movie apparatus, and accessories.

Cross-reference

F-636-56 : Appliance, Television, Radio, and Stereo Repair

RESCINDED - Musical Instruments and Accessories, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-28 |
| CU Code | 5952-000 : Musical Instruments and Accessories, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the wholesale distribution of musical instruments, sheet music, records, needles, and other accessories.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- brass musical instruments
- compact discs (music)
- musical instrument cases
- organs
- percussion instruments
- phonograph records
- pianos
- sheet music
- string instruments (musical)
- tapes or cassettes (music)
- wind instruments (musical).

Cross-reference

F-636-05 : Musical Instrument Stores

RESCINDED - Jewellery and Watches, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-29 |
| CU Code | 5961-000 : Jewellery and Watches, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in wholesale dealing in jewellery, watches, and related items.

Included are

- bracelets, precious metal and imitation
- clocks, mechanical
- costume jewellery
- diamond jewellery
- gold, silver, and platinum jewellery
- imitation stones and pearls, jewellery
- jewellers' findings, precious metal
- necklaces, precious metal
- plated ware, precious metal
- precious metal jewellery
- precious stone jewellery
- silverware

- table flatware and hollowware, sterling and silverplate
- watches.

Cross-reference

F-636-07 : Jewellery and Watch Stores

F-636-33 : Other Wholesale Product Operations

RESCINDED - General Merchandise, Wholesale

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-30 |
| CU Code | 5981-000 : General Merchandise, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include wholesaling a diversified line of merchandise, excluding hardware and foods. Clothing, sporting goods, toys, and games are the most prevalent items sold, but no one item is sold in sufficient quantity to be classified separately.

Also included is the buying and selling of promotional items such as pens, pencils, mugs, T-shirts, etc., where the employer also arranges to have another firm's logo printed on the object.

Cross-reference

F-604-01 : Wholesale Foods

F-636-20 : Apparel, Wholesale

F-636-26 : Toys, Amusements, and Sporting Goods, Wholesale

F-636-44 : Hardware, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Books, Periodicals, and Newspapers, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-31 |
| CU Code | 5991-000 : Books, Periodicals, and Newspapers, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in wholesale dealing in books, periodicals, and newspapers.

Included are

- atlases
- books and pamphlets
- children's picture books
- dictionaries
- encyclopedias
- magazines
- newspapers
- periodicals
- school manuals
- textbooks.

Cross-reference

RESCINDED - Second-hand Goods, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-32 |
| CU Code | 5992-000 : Second-hand Goods, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in wholesale dealing in second-hand goods, excluding machinery and automotive goods.

Included here are second-hand

- books
- clothing
- fixtures
- furnishings
- furniture.

RESCINDED - Other Wholesale Product Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-33 |
| CU Code | 5999-000 : Other Wholesale Product Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in wholesale dealing in products which are not elsewhere classified.

Included here are

- beer making supplies
- brooms, brushes, and mops
- church supplies (except silverware and plated ware)
- cooperage
- harnesses, leather
- ice
- leather and cut stock
- packaging supplies, tapes, and straps
- rope, binder twine, and string
- saddlery
- smokers' supplies
- wigs and hairpieces

- wine making supplies.

Also in this category are ship chandlers unless the operation includes the provisioning of food.

Cross-reference

D-501-05 : Other Non-metallic Mineral Products

F-604-01 : Wholesale Foods

F-636-29 : Jewellery and Watches, Wholesale

F-670-03 : Other Motor Vehicles and Trailers, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Department Stores Amendment/06

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | October 2, 2006 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-34 |
| CU Code | 6411-000 : Department Stores Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing a general line of merchandise normally arranged in separate departments with the accounting on a departmental basis. Such stores usually provide their own charge accounts or credit services. A general line of merchandise typically includes

- appliances
- furniture
- home furnishings
- wearing apparel.

It may also include products and facilities such as

- beauty salons
- cosmetics
- hardware
- health aids
- jewellery
- on-site photofinishing
- paint

- pharmaceutical dispensing
- photographic equipment
- sporting goods
- ticket or travel agencies
- toiletries
- toys.

All operations carried out on the premises of a department store form an integrated unit and must be classified in this CU subject to the exclusions noted below. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in the *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of the manual.

Excluded from this category are special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, and operations such that

- the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the department store employer; **and**
- the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the department store premises; **and**
- the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the department store employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a department store meeting all three of the above conditions is classified elsewhere.

All operations carried out by a department store as an integrated unit and classified in this CU are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

Note

Employers carrying on a retail operation that includes a home improvement or renovation business activity falling under one of the following CUs must classify the activity separately.

G-704-01, *Electrical Work*.

G-707-02, *Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation*.

G-707-03, *Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work*.

G-707-04, *Thermal Insulation Work*.

G-711-08, *Fencing and Deck Installation*.

G-711-09, *Swimming Pool Installation*.

G-719-01, *Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work*.

G-719-02, *Painting and Decorating*.

G-719-03, *Terrazzo and Tile Work*.

G-719-04, *Carpeting and Flooring*.

G-719-05, *Interior Designing Services*.

G-719-06, *Insulation Work*.

G-723-07, *Non-structural Interior Demolition*.

G-728-01, *Roof Shingling*.

G-728-02, *Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing*.

G-737-02, Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation.

G-741-01, Masonry Operations.

G-751-01, Siding Work.

G-751-02, Glass and Glazing Work.

G-751-05, Caulking and Weatherstripping.

G-751-07, Concrete Sealing.

G-764-03, Rough and Framing Carpentry.

G-764-04, Finish Carpentry.

I-911-01, Security Services.

I-923-01, Carpet Cleaning.

I-923-04, Window Tinting of Buildings.

Section 8 of O. Reg. 175/98 states that, if home improvements or renovations are carried out as part of a retail operation and are not properly segregated from the retail activity, then the premium rate for the entire operation is the highest of the premium rate for the retail operation or the home improvement or renovation activity.

Cross-reference

F-636-35 : Other General Merchandise Stores Amendment/06

F-638-01 : Pharmacy Operations

I-944-15 : Barber and Beauty Shops

I-958-24 : Ticket and Travel Agencies

I-962-01 : Photographic Film Processing

RESCINDED - Other General Merchandise Stores Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | October 2, 2006 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-35 |
| CU Code | 6412-099 : Other General Merchandise Stores Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing a general line of merchandise on a non-departmental basis. Included are ready-to-wear apparel, toiletries, cosmetics, farm supplies, hardware, housewares, and food.

The sale of food can range up to sixty per cent of total revenue, but otherwise no single commodity line represents more than 50 per cent of total revenue.

Included are

- • • country general stores
- mail order offices of department stores.

All operations carried out on the premises of a general merchandise store form an integrated unit and must be classified in this CU subject to the exclusions noted below. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in the *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of the manual.

Excluded from this category are special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, and operations such that

- the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the general merchandise store employer; **and**
- the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the general merchandise store premises; **and**

- the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the general merchandise store employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a general merchandise store meeting all three of the above conditions is classified elsewhere.

All operations carried out by a general merchandise store as an integrated unit and classified in this CU are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

Note

Employers carrying on a retail operation that includes a home improvement or renovation business activity falling under one of the following CUs must classify the activity separately.

G-704-01, *Electrical Work.*

G-707-02, *Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation.*

G-707-03, *Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work.*

G-707-04, *Thermal Insulation Work.*

G-711-08, *Fencing and Deck Installation.*

G-711-09, *Swimming Pool Installation.*

G-719-01, *Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work.*

G-719-02, *Painting and Decorating.*

G-719-03, *Terrazzo and Tile Work.*

G-719-04, *Carpeting and Flooring.*

G-719-05, *Interior Designing Services.*

G-719-06, *Insulation Work.*

G-723-07, *Non-structural Interior Demolition.*

G-728-01, *Roof Shingling.*

G-728-02, *Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing.*

G-737-02, *Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation.*

G-741-01, *Masonry Operations.*

G-751-02, *Glass and Glazing Work.*

G-751-01, *Siding Work.*

G-751-05, *Caulking and Weatherstripping.*

G-751-07, *Concrete Sealing.*

G-764-03, *Rough and Framing Carpentry.*

G-764-04, *Finish Carpentry.*

I-911-01, *Security Services.*

I-923-01, *Carpet Cleaning.*

I-923-04, *Window Tinting of Buildings.*

Section 8 of O. Reg. 175/98 states that, if home improvements or renovations are carried out as part of a retail operation and are not properly segregated from the retail activity, then the premium rate for the entire operation is the highest of the premium rate for the retail operation or the home improvement or renovation activity.

Cross-reference

F-606-02 : Convenience and Variety Stores

F-636-18 : Mail Order Houses

F-636-34 : Department Stores Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Hardware, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-44 |
| CU Code | 5621-000 : Hardware, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include wholesaling builders' hardware, tools, cutlery, and kitchen utensils. Included are

- abrasives, including sandpaper
- appliance hardware
- bolts, nuts, rivets, screws, and other fasteners
- carpenters' tools
- chain, metal
- drapery hardware, including tracks and related equipment
- edge tools, hand
- food preparation and storage utensils, household
- furniture and cabinet hardware and fittings
- heavy hardware
- hinges and butts
- locks and keys
- luggage and trunk fittings

- marine and rigging hardware
- mechanics' tools
- nails, tacks and staples
- panic hardware
- plumbers' tools and equipment
- shelf hardware
- tools, carpenters', mechanics', plumbers' and other trades.

Cross-reference

F-670-02 : Service Machinery and Supplies, Sales Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning Equipment, Sales Amendment/06

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | October 2, 2006 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-45 |
| CU Code | 5622-000 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning Equipment, Sales Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the sale and distribution (without installation) of plumbing goods, non-electric heating equipment, and air conditioning and ventilating equipment (except small window-type units).

This includes

- air conditioning equipment
- bathtubs and sinks
- drinking fountains, non-refrigerated
- fireplaces, metal
- fire suppression systems (chemical or gas, including automatic sprinkler systems)
- fuel burning equipment
- furnaces, stoves and heaters, non-electric
- gas and oil heating equipment
- heating boilers, non-electric
- heating and cooking equipment, non-electric
- heating radiators, non-electric

- household smoke detectors (battery operated)
- laundry tubs
- plumbing fixtures and pipe fittings
- pumps, water and sump
- sanitary ware
- saunas, including sauna equipment
- stoves, space and water heating, non-electric
- swimming pools, including pool supplies
- toilet bowls and tanks
- urinals
- valves, water and steam systems
- ventilating equipment (except domestic fans)
- warm air heating equipment, non-electric
- water conditioning equipment (except commercial).

Included is the sale, rental, or lease of gas (or oil) hot water heaters.

Also included is the sale, installation, testing, inspection, maintenance, or repair of portable fire extinguishers.

Note

Employers carrying on a retail operation that includes a home improvement or renovation business activity falling under one of the following CUs must classify the activity separately.

G-704-01, *Electrical Work*.

G-707-02, *Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation*.

G-707-03, *Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work*.

G-707-04, *Thermal Insulation Work*.

G-711-08, *Fencing and Deck Installation*.

G-711-09, *Swimming Pool Installation*.

G-719-01, *Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work*.

G-719-02, *Painting and Decorating*.

G-719-03, *Terrazzo and Tile Work*.

G-719-04, *Carpeting and Flooring*.

G-719-05, *Interior Designing Services*.

G-719-06, *Insulation Work*.

G-723-07, *Non-structural Interior Demolition*.

G-728-01, *Roof Shingling*.

G-728-02, *Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing*.

G-737-02, *Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation*.

G-741-01, *Masonry Operations*.

G-751-01, Siding Work.

G-751-02, Glass and Glazing Work.

G-751-05, Caulking and Weatherstripping.

G-751-07, Concrete Sealing.

G-764-03, Rough and Framing Carpentry.

G-764-04, Finish Carpentry.

I-911-01, Security Services.

I-923-01, Carpet Cleaning.

I-923-04, Window Tinting of Buildings.

Section 8 of O. Reg. 175/98 states that, if home improvements or renovations are carried out as part of a retail operation and are not properly segregated from the retail activity, then the premium rate for the entire operation is the highest of the premium rate for the retail operation or the home improvement or renovation activity.

Cross-reference

F-636-16 : Other Retail Stores

F-636-54 : Household Furniture and Appliances, Wholesale

F-668-02 : Office and Store Equipment, Sales

F-670-02 : Service Machinery and Supplies, Sales Amendment/08

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Paint, Glass, and Wallpaper, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-46 |
| CU Code | 5632-000 : Paint, Glass, and Wallpaper, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in wholesale dealing in paint, glass, wallpaper, and building decorators' supplies.

Included here are

- decorative wall coverings
- enamels
- glass for mirrors and table tops
- glass, float and plate
- leads in oil
- metallic paints
- paint materials and supplies
- paint pigments, driers and colourants
- paint thinners and removers
- paints and varnishes
- plastic paints
- stains, lacquers, and shellacs

- wall coverings, fabric, and plastic
- wallpaper
- window glass.

Cross-reference

F-681-03 : Other Building Materials, Sales Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Welding Equipment and Supplies

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-47 |
| CU Code | 5731-002 : Welding Equipment and Supplies |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in wholesale/retail distribution of welding equipment and machinery, welding electrodes and wire, and welding gases.

RESCINDED - Industrial and Household Compounds, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-48 |
| CU Code | 5971-000 : Industrial and Household Compounds, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in wholesaling industrial or household compounds, or material in primary forms not classified elsewhere.

Included here are employers wholesaling

- bleaches
- boiler chemicals
- caulking compounds, sealants (silicone, etc.)
- cleaning compounds and preparations
- compound catalysts, industrial
- concrete additives
- deodorants (except personal)
- dishwashing compounds
- disinfectants
- dry cleaning solvents and chemicals
- dyestuffs
- explosives (except ammunition and fireworks)

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

- fabric softeners
- fire extinguisher preparations
- floor cleaning compounds
- gases (except petroleum)
- general purpose cleaners
- laundry soaps
- laundry starch
- metal working compounds
- plastic in primary forms
- plastic pellets
- plasticizers and stabilizers
- polishing preparations
- resins, synthetic
- rubber in primary forms (excluding crude)
- rug cleaning compounds
- rust inhibitors
- scouring cleansers
- soaps and detergents, household and commercial
- surface active agents
- sweeping compounds
- textile chemicals
- washing compounds, industrial
- water softening compounds
- waxes
- wood treating preparations.

Cross-reference

F-612-04 : Farm Products, Wholesale

F-633-01 : Other Petroleum Products, Sales

F-636-26 : Toys, Amusements, and Sporting Goods, Wholesale

F-638-04 : Drugs and Toiletries, Wholesale

F-670-02 : Service Machinery and Supplies, Sales Amendment/08

F-681-01 : Lumber, Plywood, and Millwork, Sales Amendment/06

F-681-04 : Forest Products, Wholesale

F-685-01 : Metal Products, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Floor Covering Stores Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | October 2, 2006 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-49 |
| CU Code | 6231-000 : Floor Covering Stores Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing carpets, rugs, linoleum, and floor tiles.

Included are

- carpet underlay
- carpets
- ceramic tiles
- floor coverings
- linoleum
- mats and runners (floor covering)
- rugs.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [***The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01***](#), located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Employers carrying on a retail operation that includes a home improvement or renovation business activity falling under one of the following CUs must classify the activity separately.

G-704-01, *Electrical Work*.

G-707-02, *Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation*.

G-707-03, *Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work*.

G-707-04, *Thermal Insulation Work*.

G-711-08, *Fencing and Deck Installation*.

G-711-09, *Swimming Pool Installation*.

G-719-01, *Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work*.

G-719-02, *Painting and Decorating*.

G-719-03, *Terrazzo and Tile Work*.

G-719-04, *Carpeting and Flooring*.

G-719-05, *Interior Designing Services*.

G-719-06, *Insulation Work*.

G-723-07, *Non-structural Interior Demolition*.

G-728-01, *Roof Shingling*.

G-728-02, *Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing*.

G-737-02, *Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation*.

G-741-01, *Masonry Operations*.

G-751-01, *Siding Work*.

G-751-02, *Glass and Glazing Work*.

G-751-05, *Caulking and Weatherstripping*.

G-751-07, *Concrete Sealing*.

G-764-03, *Rough and Framing Carpentry*.

G-764-04, *Finish Carpentry*.

I-911-01, *Security Services*.

I-923-01, *Carpet Cleaning*.

I-923-04, *Window Tinting of Buildings*.

Section 8 of O. Reg. 175/98 states that, if home improvements or renovations are carried out as part of a retail operation and are not properly segregated from the retail activity, then the premium rate for the entire operation is the highest of the premium rate for the retail operation or the home improvement or renovation activity.

Cross-reference

F-641-08 : Other Household Furnishing Stores

G-719-04 : Carpeting and Flooring

RESCINDED - Drapery Stores Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | October 2, 2006 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-50 |
| CU Code | 6232-000 : Drapery Stores Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing blinds, draperies, curtains, and upholstery fabric, and boutiques which make up draperies to customer specifications.

Included are products such as

- blinds
- curtains
- custom draperies (made to specifications)
- tapestries, household
- upholstery fabric.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Employers carrying on a retail operation that includes a home improvement or renovation business activity falling under one of the following CUs must classify the activity separately.

G-704-01, *Electrical Work*.

G-707-02, *Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation*.

G-707-03, *Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work*.

G-707-04, *Thermal Insulation Work*.

G-711-08, *Fencing and Deck Installation*.

G-711-09, *Swimming Pool Installation*.

G-719-01, *Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work*.

G-719-02, *Painting and Decorating*.

G-719-03, *Terrazzo and Tile Work*.

G-719-04, *Carpeting and Flooring*.

G-719-05, *Interior Designing Services*.

G-719-06, *Insulation Work*.

G-723-07, *Non-structural Interior Demolition*.

G-728-01, *Roof Shingling*.

G-728-02, *Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing*.

G-737-02, *Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation*.

G-741-01, *Masonry Operations*.

G-751-01, *Siding Work*.

G-751-02, *Glass and Glazing Work*.

G-751-05, *Caulking and Weatherstripping*.

G-751-07, *Concrete Sealing*.

G-764-03, *Rough and Framing Carpentry*.

G-764-04, *Finish Carpentry*.

I-911-01, *Security Services*.

I-923-01, *Carpet Cleaning*.

I-923-04, *Window Tinting of Buildings*.

Section 8 of O. Reg. 175/98 states that, if home improvements or renovations are carried out as part of a retail operation and are not properly segregated from the retail activity, then the premium rate for the entire operation is the highest of the premium rate for the retail operation or the home improvement or renovation activity.

Cross-reference

F-641-08 : Other Household Furnishing Stores

G-704-03 : Office Furniture Installation

RESCINDED - Hardware Stores

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-51 |
| CU Code | 6531-000 : Hardware Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing any combination of the basic lines of hardware, such as hand and power tools, builders' hardware, and electrical and plumbing supplies. Incidental activities include retailing housewares, electrical appliances, paint, and sporting goods.

Included here are

- carpenters' tools
- fasteners (except clothing)
- furniture and cabinet fittings
- hand edge tools
- measuring tools, machines
- mechanics tools
- nails
- power driven hand tools.

Excluded are business activities listed in this category when carried out in conjunction with lumber yards (indoor or outdoor), storage warehouses, or planing mill facilities.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-636-04 : Sporting Goods and Bicycle Shops

F-641-08 : Other Household Furnishing Stores

F-636-52 : Paint, Glass, and Wallpaper Stores Amendment/06

F-681-02 : Self-serve Retail Building Supplies Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Paint, Glass, and Wallpaper Stores Amendment/06

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | October 2, 2006 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-52 |
| CU Code | 6532-000 : Paint, Glass, and Wallpaper Stores Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing paint, glass (including mirrors), and wallpaper. Incidental activities include retailing floor polishes, waxes, and picture frames.

Included here are

- concrete paint
- enamels
- glass, sheet and plate
- lacquers
- mirrors
- paint
- paint applicators
- paint colour, driers and fillers
- paint primers, sealers, and undercoats
- putty fillers and patching plasters
- putty knives
- shellac

- solvent, paint
- stains
- thinners and reducers, paint
- varnishes
- wallpaper.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Employers carrying on a retail operation that includes a home improvement or renovation business activity falling under one of the following CUs must classify the activity separately.

G-704-01, *Electrical Work*.

G-707-02, *Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation*.

G-707-03, *Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work*.

G-707-04, *Thermal Insulation Work*.

G-711-08, *Fencing and Deck Installation*.

G-711-09, *Swimming Pool Installation*.

G-719-01, *Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work*.

G-719-02, *Painting and Decorating*.

G-719-03, *Terrazzo and Tile Work*.

G-719-04, *Carpeting and Flooring*.

G-719-05, *Interior Designing Services.*
G-719-06, *Insulation Work.*
G-723-07, *Non-structural Interior Demolition.*
G-728-01, *Roof Shingling.*
G-728-02, *Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing.*
G-737-02, *Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation.*
G-741-01, *Masonry Operations.*
G-751-01, *Siding Work.*
G-751-02, *Glass and Glazing Work.*
G-751-05, *Caulking and Weatherstripping.*
G-751-07, *Concrete Sealing.*
G-764-03, *Rough and Framing Carpentry.*
G-764-04, *Finish Carpentry.*
I-911-01, *Security Services.*
I-923-01, *Carpet Cleaning.*
I-923-04, *Window Tinting of Buildings.*

Section 8 of O. Reg. 175/98 states that, if home improvements or renovations are carried out as part of a retail operation and are not properly segregated from the retail activity, then the premium rate for the entire operation is the highest of the premium rate for the retail operation or the home improvement or renovation activity.

Cross-reference

F-636-16 : Other Retail Stores

F-636-51 : Hardware Stores

RESCINDED - Monument and Tombstone Dealers

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-53 |
| CU Code | 6595-000 : Monument and Tombstone Dealers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing prepared burial monuments and tombstones. Incidental activities include lettering and some minor finishing such as polishing, but not stone cutting or shaping.

Also included are activities such as tombstone engraving services.

Excluded from this category is the installation of tombstones.

Cross-reference

D-501-05 : Other Non-metallic Mineral Products

G-741-01 : Masonry Operations Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Household Furniture and Appliances, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-54 |
| CU Code | 5411-099 : Household Furniture and Appliances, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include wholesale dealing in new and used electric and electronic household appliances and parts. Also classified here are wholesale dealers in household furniture made of wood, plastic, metal, and other materials, and in related component parts.

This includes

- air conditioners, electric (window type)
- amplifiers
- bamboo furniture
- batteries (excluding automobile)
- bedroom furniture
- cassette players/recorders (portable)
- clocks, electric
- compact disc players
- dining room furniture
- dishwashers
- driers

- electronic television games
- fans
- heaters
- humidifiers
- irons
- kitchen appliances
- kitchen cabinets, free standing
- kitchen furniture
- living room furniture
- mattresses and box springs
- microwave and convection ovens
- patio furniture
- personal care appliances
- radio and record player combinations
- radio and television combinations
- radios
- rattan furniture
- refrigerators
- sewing machines
- sound systems
- stoves
- tape recorders
- television sets
- upholstered household furniture
- vacuum cleaners
- video cassette recorders
- washing machines.

Cross-reference

F-636-23 : Professional Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies, Wholesale

F-636-26 : Toys, Amusements, and Sporting Goods, Wholesale

F-636-58 : Other Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories, Wholesale

F-636-54 : Household Furniture and Appliances, Wholesale

F-668-02 : Office and Store Equipment, Sales

F-668-03 : Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations

F-670-02 : Service Machinery and Supplies, Sales Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Household Furniture, Appliances, Television, and Stereo Stores

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-55 |
| CU Code | 6211-099 : Household Furniture, Appliances, Television, and Stereo Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retail dealing in household furniture and appliances, television sets, and stereo equipment. Also included is the sale of records, tapes, compact discs, DVDs, musical instruments, and parts for television and radio sets in conjunction with the sale of furniture and appliances.

Included here are

- air conditioners, portable
- answering machines
- appliances
- bedroom furniture
- compact disc players
- digital video discs players (DVD)
- dining room furniture
- driers, laundry
- floor and rug care appliances
- food preparation appliances
- freezers

- hair driers
- kitchen appliances
- kitchen furniture
- laser disc players
- living room furniture
- loudspeakers
- mattresses
- microwave and convection ovens
- outdoor furniture
- radios and receiving sets
- ranges (stoves)
- record players
- refrigerators
- sewing machines
- stereos
- stoves
- tape players and recorders
- telephones and telephone systems
- television sets
- tuners and amplifiers
- vacuum cleaners
- video cassette recorders (VCRs)
- washing machines.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

D-322-02 : Furniture Refinishing and Repair Shops

F-636-05 : Musical Instrument Stores

F-636-06 : Audio and Video Products, Sales

F-636-34 : Department Stores Amendment/06

F-636-56 : Appliance, Television, Radio, and Stereo Repair

F-636-60 : Tire, Battery, Parts, and Accessories Stores

F-668-01 : Computer and Related Equipment, Sales

F-668-02 : Office and Store Equipment, Sales

I-933-02 : Audio-visual Equipment Rental and Leasing

RESCINDED - Appliance, Television, Radio, and Stereo Repair

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-56 |
| CU Code | 6223-000 : Appliance, Television, Radio, and Stereo Repair |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the repair and maintenance of radios, television sets, stereo equipment, tape recorders, and household appliances.

This includes the repair of

- answering machines
- camcorders
- cameras
- household appliances
- photographic equipment
- radios
- stereo equipment
- tape recorders
- television sets
- video cassette recorders (VCRs).

Note

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in ***The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01***, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

D-468-04 : Other Communication and Electronic Equipment

F-636-08 : Camera and Photographic Supply Stores

F-636-27 : Photographic Equipment and Supplies, Wholesale

F-636-55 : Household Furniture, Appliances, Television, and Stereo Stores

F-668-02 : Office and Store Equipment, Sales

RESCINDED - Tires and Tubes, Wholesale

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-57 |
| CU Code | 5521-001 : Tires and Tubes, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in wholesaling tires and tubes for all vehicles.

Included here are

- tire tubes, motor vehicles
- tires, motor vehicles.

Cross-reference

D-238-04 : Tire Vulcanizing and Retreading Amendment/10

RESCINDED - Other Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories, Wholesale

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-58 |
| CU Code | 5529-000 : Other Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in wholesale dealing in new and rebuilt automotive parts, accessories, auto body and upholsterers' supplies, and automotive chemicals which are not elsewhere classified.

Employers engaged in rebuilding non-electric motor vehicle parts (excluding engines) are included in this industry.

Included are

- anti-freeze, automotive
- anti-knock preparations, automotive
- batteries, automotive
- body compounds, automotive
- brake fluid, automotive
- brake shoe relining
- engines, motor vehicle
- motor vehicle sound systems
- radiator compounds, automotive
- recreational vehicle parts and accessories

- snowmobile engines.

Cross-reference

D-385-02 : Automotive Machine Shops

F-630-06 : Motor Vehicle Transmission Repair and Replacement Shops

F-630-10 : Automotive Salvaging

I-933-05 : Electric Motor Repair

RESCINDED - Home and Auto Supply Stores

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-59 |
| CU Code | 6341-000 : Home and Auto Supply Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in retail dealing in automobile tires, batteries, parts, accessories, and supplies along with home needs such as hardware, electrical supplies, housewares, and paint.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that

- the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
- the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
- the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs)

F-636-60 : Tire, Battery, Parts, and Accessories Stores

RESCINDED - Tire, Battery, Parts, and Accessories Stores

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 636: Other Sales |
| Document Number | F-636-60 |
| CU Code | 6342-000 : Tire, Battery, Parts, and Accessories Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in retail dealing in new or used tires, tubes, batteries, and other automobile parts and accessories, separately or in combination. Employers engaged in both the selling and installation of tires are excluded from this classification.

Included here are

- automotive batteries
- automotive parts and accessories
- cassettes and 8 track tape players, automotive
- compact disc players, automotive
- radios (including CB or GRS), motor vehicle
- stereos, motor vehicle
- tape decks, motor vehicle
- tires and tubes.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs)

F-636-55 : Household Furniture, Appliances, Television, and Stereo Stores

F-636-59 : Home and Auto Supply Stores

RESCINDED - Pharmacy Operations

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 638: Pharmacies |
| Document Number | F-638-01 |
| CU Code | 6031-001 : Pharmacy Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing drugs, pharmaceuticals and patent medicines, and drug sundries. Prescribed medicines must be sold but are not necessarily the source of greatest revenue.

Other products may be sold such as

- candies and confections
- cosmetics
- giftware
- novelty merchandise
- stationery
- tobacco products
- toiletries.

Also included is the sale, rental, lease, maintenance, repair, or distribution of home health care products listed in E-636-16, *Other Retail Stores* such as medical, respiratory, and therapeutic equipment, wheelchairs and related equipment when carried on as part of the pharmacy activity.

Excluded from this category is a pharmaceutical dispensing operation carried out on the premises of a retail (Class F) store such that

- the employer carrying out the pharmaceutical dispensing operation is connected to (i.e. is not at arm's length from) the retail employer; or
- the pharmaceutical dispensing operation is not a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; or
- the employer carries out a pharmaceutical dispensing operation exclusively on premises of the retail store employer.

If the pharmaceutical dispensing operation meets one or more of the above conditions, it is classified in the relevant retail CU (Class F).

Note

A pharmacy is defined as having a total area of less than 697.5 square metres (7,500 square feet) used for serving the public, or for selling or displaying products.

Cross-reference

F-604-04 : Supermarkets

F-638-05 : Large Drugstores

F-636-16 : Other Retail Stores

F-636-34 : Department Stores Amendment/06

F-636-35 : Other General Merchandise Stores Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Patent Medicine and Toiletry Stores

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 638: Pharmacies |
| Document Number | F-638-02 |
| CU Code | 6032-000 : Patent Medicine and Toiletry Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing patent or proprietary medicines, drug sundries, toiletries, perfumes, and cosmetics.

Included are stores primarily engaged in making up and selling herbal medicines, and stores that sell pre-packaged herbal or nutritional supplements.

Also included are weight counseling and wellness programs that involve the sale of proprietary supplements and are carried on by individuals other than licensed practitioners of a medical, professional, or non-professional health care occupation.

If any of the above activities is carried on in conjunction with the sale of food products, the entire operation is excluded and classified elsewhere in Class F. For example, if the activity is carried on in conjunction with bulk food or health food sales, the entire operation is classified in F-607-04, *Other Specialty Food Stores*.

This category does not include the filling of prescriptions.

Cross-reference

F-606-02 : Convenience and Variety Stores

F-607-04 : Other Specialty Food Stores

F-636-01 : Book and Stationery Stores

F-636-10 : Gift, Novelty, and Souvenir Stores

F-636-16 : Other Retail Stores

RESCINDED - Ophthalmic Retailing

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2015 |
| Published | January 2, 2015 |
| Subject | 638: Pharmacies |
| Document Number | F-638-03 |
| CU Code | 6592-000 : Ophthalmic Retailing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing ophthalmic goods. These establishments may include optometrists as part of their operations. Similarly, optometrists' offices who are engaged in ophthalmic retailing are included here.

This category includes the sale of

- contact lenses
- eyeglasses, complete with lenses
- frames, eyeglass
- ophthalmic lenses
- safety eyeglasses
- spectacle and eyeglass accessories
- spectacles
- sunglasses.

Also included is the minor adjustment or repair of ophthalmic goods, including edging, finishing, grinding, or polishing, but not the manufacture of ophthalmic goods.

Cross-reference

D-529-04 : Ophthalmic Goods

H-875-09 : Offices of Optometrists

RESCINDED - Drugs and Toiletries, Wholesale

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 638: Pharmacies |
| Document Number | F-638-04 |
| CU Code | 5231-099 : Drugs and Toiletries, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the wholesale distribution of ethical drugs, medicines, and toiletries.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- adhesive plasters
- antacid preparations
- antibiotic medicines
- antiseptic preparations
- bacteriological medicines
- bandages, dressings, and gauzes
- bath oils and salts
- beauty preparations
- biological medicines
- body care preparations
- cosmetics
- creams and lotions
- dental care preparations
- dentrifices

- deodorants
- dermatological medicines
- drug preparations
- druggists' rubber goods
- druggists' sundries
- first aid supplies
- foot aids
- hair colours, dyes, and sprays
- hair tonics and dressings
- hematinic medicines
- hormonal medicines
- laxatives
- manicure preparations
- medicinal herbs, non-prescription
- narcotic medicines
- oral hygiene products
- patent medicines
- perfumes and fragrances
- pharmaceutical preparations
- prescription medicines
- razors and blades, non-electric
- sanitary products
- shampoo, hair
- shaving preparations
- skin care preparations
- toilet soaps
- toilet waters and colognes
- toothbrushes, non-electric
- vision care products
- vitamins.

Cross-reference

F-636-48: Industrial and Household Compounds, Wholesale

RESCINDED - Large Drugstores

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 638: Pharmacies |
| Document Number | F-638-05 |
| CU Code | 6031-002 : Large Drugstores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include retailing drugs and related goods. Prescribed medicines (pharmaceuticals) must be sold on-site as an integral part of the operation, and the payroll for dispensing pharmaceuticals may not be classified separately.

Products primarily include

- drugs
- drug sundries
- health and beauty aids
- hygiene products
- patent medicines.

Also included is the sale, rental, lease, maintenance, repair, or distribution of home health care products listed in F-636-16, *Other Retail Stores* such as medical, respiratory, and therapeutic equipment, wheelchairs and related equipment when carried on as part of the large drugstore activity.

Large drugstores may also sell food or food-related goods as long as

- there is no food production; and
- the floor space dedicated to the retailing of the products listed above and to the facilities for dispensing pharmaceuticals is 50% or more of the total floor space.

Operations that do not meet both of the above criteria are excluded from this category.

All operations carried out on the premises of a large drugstore form an integrated unit and must be classified in this CU subject to the exclusions noted below. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme*, document 14-01-01, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of the manual.

Excluded from this category are special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, and operations (except pharmaceutical dispensing) such that

- the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the drugstore employer; and
- the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the drugstore premises; and
- the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises owned by the drugstore employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a large drugstore meeting all three of the above conditions is classified elsewhere.

All operations carried out by a large drugstore as an integrated unit and classified in this category are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

Note

A large drugstore is defined as one having a total area of 697.5 square metres (7,500 square feet) or more, used for selling or displaying products, or serving the public.

Food production consists of cutting, trimming, packaging or preparing any of the following

- bakery products
- delicatessen foods
- fresh fruit or vegetables
- fresh meat, fish, or poultry.

Cross-reference

F-604-04 : Supermarkets

F-606-01 : Grocery Stores

F-636-16 : Other Retail Stores

F-638-01 : Pharmacy Operations

RESCINDED - Shoe Stores

| | |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 641: Clothing Stores |
| Document Number | F-641-01 |
| CU Code | 6111-000 : Shoe Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in retail dealing in men's, women's, children's, and infants' footwear (except athletic), including

- felt boots and shoes
- leather footwear
- moccasins
- plastic footwear
- rubber footwear
- slippers
- work boots and shoes.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [***The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01***](#), located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-636-04 : Sporting Goods and Bicycle Shops

I-944-20 : Shoe Repair

RESCINDED - Men's Clothing Stores

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 641: Clothing Stores |
| Document Number | F-641-02 |
| CU Code | 6121-000 : Men's Clothing Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in custom tailoring and retail dealing in men's clothing (except athletic) and accessories, such as

- caps and hats
- costume rental
- formal wear rental
- gloves
- haberdashery
- hosiery
- jackets
- men's furnishings
- neckwear
- overcoats
- pants and slacks
- shirts
- sleep and lounge wear

- sportswear
- suits
- sweaters
- underclothing
- uniforms (excluding athletic)
- work clothing.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

D-301-01 : Men's and Boys' Clothing

F-636-04 : Sporting Goods and Bicycle Shops

RESCINDED - Women's Clothing Stores

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 641: Clothing Stores |
| Document Number | F-641-03 |
| CU Code | 6131-000 : Women's Clothing Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in millinery, custom tailoring, and retail dealing in women's clothing (except athletic), and accessories, such as

- coats
- costume rental
- dresses
- dressing gowns
- dressmaking services
- formal wear rental
- foundation garments
- gloves
- headwear
- hosiery
- lingerie
- millinery
- neckwear

- skirts
- slacks and pants
- sleepwear
- sportswear (excluding athletic)
- suits
- sweaters
- undergarments
- uniforms (excluding athletic).

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-636-04 : Sporting Goods and Bicycle Shops

RESCINDED - Children's Clothing Stores

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 641: Clothing Stores |
| Document Number | F-641-04 |
| CU Code | 6141-000 : Children's Clothing Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in retail dealing in children's, infants', and toddlers' clothing, furnishings, and accessories, including

- blouses and shirts
- coats
- dresses
- hosiery
- pants and slacks
- skirts
- sleepwear
- suits
- sweaters
- underwear.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in **The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01**, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

RESCINDED - Fur Stores

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 641: Clothing Stores |
| Document Number | F-641-05 |
| CU Code | 6142-000 : Fur Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in retail dealing in ready-to-wear or custom-made fur apparel, including coats and other apparel of sheepskin, leather or suede.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that

- the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
- the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
- the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

D-289-17 : Fur Goods Amendment/08

I-944-21 : Fur Cleaning, Repair, and Storage

RESCINDED - Other Clothing Stores

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 641: Clothing Stores |
| Document Number | F-641-06 |
| CU Code | 6149-000 : Other Clothing Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in retail dealing in clothing which is not elsewhere classified, such as leisure clothing, or in a combination of men's, women's, and children's clothing and accessories.

This includes

- bathing suit stores
- combination (men's, women's, and children's) clothing stores
- family clothing stores
- the sale of safety clothing and equipment, such as safety glasses, earplugs, vests, and shoes.

It also covers activities such as silk screen printing on T-shirts by retail outlets.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-636-04 : Sporting Goods and Bicycle Shops

RESCINDED - Fabric and Yarn Stores

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 641: Clothing Stores |
| Document Number | F-641-07 |
| CU Code | 6151-000 : Fabric and Yarn Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the retail dealing of yard goods, yarns, knitting yarns and accessories, piece goods (textile fabric), sewing thread, textile fabrics, and related merchandise.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that

- the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
- the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
- the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

RESCINDED - Other Household Furnishing Stores

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 641: Clothing Stores |
| Document Number | F-641-08 |
| CU Code | 6239-000 : Other Household Furnishing Stores |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in retail dealing of general household furnishings and accessories, which are not elsewhere classified.

This includes the sale and distribution of

- bedding
- blankets, sheets, and bed coverings
- china and chinaware
- crockery (household)
- crystal and stemware
- cushions and pillows
- cutlery
- decorations (household)
- fireplace accessories
- flatware
- glassware
- kitchenware

- linen
- table linen
- utensils (household).

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-636-49 : Floor Covering Stores Amendment/06

F-636-50 : Drapery Stores Amendment/06

F-636-51 : Hardware Stores

RESCINDED - Automobiles and Trucks (new), Sales

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 657: Automobile and Truck Dealers |
| Document Number | F-657-01 |
| CU Code | 6311-000 : Automobiles and Trucks (new), Sales |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the wholesale or retail distribution of new automobiles and trucks. These employers may operate under a factory franchise and may also sell used cars and trucks. A dealer's parts and accessories business activity is also included here, regardless of whether this department services the dealer, other businesses, the public, or a combination of these.

The operation of garages or autobody paint and repair shops by employers in this category must be separately classified in the appropriate classification unit.

An automobile or truck leasing activity which is incidental to the main dealership activity is included in this category.

Excluded from this category is the importing of new automobiles and trucks.

Note

The WSIB classifies automobile and truck dealers who carry on both retail and garage or repair shop activities, and who employ persons (e.g., car jockeys, gas pump attendants, lot persons) engaged in more than one business activity, as follows. If the payroll for such persons cannot be segregated between the dealer's business activities, it is allocated proportionally to each business activity according to the overall insurable earnings under each business activity.

Cross-reference

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs)

F-630-03 : Paint and Body Repair Shops

F-657-02 : Automobiles and Trucks (used), Sales

F-657-03 : Automobile and Truck Rental and Leasing

F-657-04 : Automobile Importers

F-657-05 : Other Motor Vehicle Importers

I-956-13 : Financial Leasing Companies

RESCINDED - Automobiles and Trucks (used), Sales

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 657: Automobile and Truck Dealers |
| Document Number | F-657-02 |
| CU Code | 6312-000 : Automobiles and Trucks (used), Sales |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the wholesale or retail distribution of used automobiles and trucks. A dealer's parts and accessories business activity is also included here, regardless of whether this department services the dealer, other businesses, the public, or a combination of these.

The operation of garages or autobody paint and repair shops by employers in this category must be separately classified in the appropriate classification unit.

Excluded from this category is the importing of used automobiles and trucks.

Note

The WSIB classifies automobile and truck dealers who carry on both retail and garage or repair shop activities, and who employ persons (e.g., car jockeys, gas pump attendants, lot persons) engaged in more than one business activity, as follows. If the payroll for such persons cannot be segregated between the dealer's business activities, it is allocated proportionally to each business activity according to the overall insurable earnings under each business activity.

Cross-reference

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs)

F-630-03 : Paint and Body Repair Shops

F-657-01 : Automobiles and Trucks (new), Sales

F-657-03 : Automobile and Truck Rental and Leasing

F-657-04 : Automobile Importers

F-657-05 : Other Motor Vehicle Importers

RESCINDED - Automobile and Truck Rental and Leasing

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 657: Automobile and Truck Dealers |
| Document Number | F-657-03 |
| CU Code | 9921-000 : Automobile and Truck Rental and Leasing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Business activities include the renting of motor vehicles without drivers, and commercial road transport equipment such as

- automobiles
- commercial trailer chassis
- commercial trailers
- commercial trucks
- containers (excluding railway employers)
- passenger trucks
- truck tractors.

Also included are automobile or truck leasing that involves handling (delivery, maintenance, or repair), and car rental and leasing firms which operate a garage for the service and repair of their own vehicles but do not provide this service to the general public.

*Also included in this category are driveaway operations in which employers arrange for the delivery of automobiles on behalf of owners of the vehicle. The driver does not receive any remuneration, only free transportation to the destination.

Note

* This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is not compulsorily covered under the Act.

Cross-reference

E-580-01 : Railway Transport

E-580-20 : Other Transportation Operations

F-670-03 : Other Motor Vehicles and Trailers, Wholesale

F-670-04 : Motor Home and Travel Trailer Dealers

F-670-11 : Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing

I-956-13 : Financial Leasing Companies

RESCINDED - Automobile Importers

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 657: Automobile and Truck Dealers |
| Document Number | F-657-04 |
| CU Code | 5511-000 : Automobile Importers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the importing of automobiles which are not manufactured in Ontario, for the purpose of sale to dealers.

Cross-reference

F-636-24 : Other Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies, Wholesale

F-657-01 : Automobiles and Trucks (new), Sales

F-657-02 : Automobiles and Trucks (used), Sales

F-657-03 : Automobile and Truck Rental and Leasing

F-657-05 : Other Motor Vehicle Importers

RESCINDED - Other Motor Vehicle Importers

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 657: Automobile and Truck Dealers |
| Document Number | F-657-05 |
| CU Code | 5512-000 : Other Motor Vehicle Importers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include importing trucks and buses which are not manufactured in Ontario, for the purpose of sale to dealers.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- dump trucks
- motor coaches
- school buses
- stake trucks
- truck tractors.

Cross-reference

F-636-24 : Other Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies, Wholesale

F-657-01 : Automobiles and Trucks (new), Sales

F-657-02 : Automobiles and Trucks (used), Sales

F-657-03 : Automobile and Truck Rental and Leasing

F-657-04 : Automobile Importers

RESCINDED - Computer and Related Equipment, Sales

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 668: Computer, Electronic and Electrical Equipment Sales |
| Document Number | F-668-01 |
| CU Code | 5744-000 : Computer and Related Equipment, Sales |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the sale of new and used electronic data processing machinery and related equipment, and packaged computer software.

Included are products such as

- computers, household
- computers and peripheral equipment
- data processing machines, electronic
- electronic controllers, modems and related devices
- electronic data processing, peripheral equipment
- electronic television (video) games
- home computers
- packaged computer software.

Also covered here are activities such as

- computer rental or leasing services (excluding finance leasing)
- laser printer cartridges, refurbishing and refilling.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme*, document 14-01-01, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

If a computer store sells other products such as stereo equipment or small appliances in addition to the items falling under F-668-01, then the classification of the operation may change if it is determined that the business activity no longer matches the Scope of F-668-01. If the classification changes, the entire operation then falls under the Scope of only one other CU.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

F-668-02: Office and Store Equipment, Sales

F-668-03: Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations

I-933-03: Office Furniture and Equipment Rental and Leasing

I-956-13: Financial Leasing Companies

I-958-04: Software Development and Computer Services

I-958-06: Computer Equipment Maintenance and Repair

RESCINDED - Office and Store Equipment, Sales

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 668: Computer, Electronic and Electrical Equipment Sales |
| Document Number | F-668-02 |
| CU Code | 5791-000 : Office and Store Equipment, Sales |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the sale, distribution, service, or repair of new and used office and store equipment, supplies and parts. Excluded are computers and related equipment, and commercial cooling and refrigeration display cases and equipment.

Products sold include

- addressing machines
- calculating machines, desk
- cash registers
- dictating machines
- duplicating machines
- facsimile machines
- mail handling machines
- scales
- tape dispensing machines
- typewriters.

Also included are telephones, telephone systems, or related equipment, regardless of their application.

Office and store furniture, fixtures and display cases are included in this category on a sales only basis.

The assembly, set-up, or on-site repair of office and store furniture, and portable display cases and fixtures, must be separately classified in G-704-03, *Office Furniture Installation*.

The installation and on-site repair of non-portable office and store fixtures and display cases must be separately classified in G-723-02, *Industrial, Commercial and Institutional Construction*.

Included in the warranty, extended service, and repair contracts provided for office and store equipment with computerized components is the testing, maintenance, or repair of hardware or software for these components.

Cross-reference

F-636-25 : Paper and Paper Products, Wholesale

F-636-45 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning Equipment, Sales Amendment/06

F-636-54 : Household Furniture and Appliances, Wholesale

F-668-01 : Computer and Related Equipment, Sales

F-668-03 : Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations

G-704-03 : Office Furniture Installation

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

G-723-02 : Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction

I-958-06 : Computer Equipment Maintenance and Repair

RESCINDED - Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 668: Computer, Electronic and Electrical Equipment Sales |
| Document Number | F-668-03 |
| CU Code | 5741-099 : Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the sale (without installation) of new or used electrical and electronic machinery, equipment, and supplies.

This includes

- access control systems
- alarm, security, and signal systems and devices (except household smoke detectors)

- conduit electric wire and cable
- demand meters
- distribution transformers
- door control systems (without door)
- electric baseboard heaters, non-portable
- electric construction material
- electric furnaces
- electric lamps and lighting fixtures, parts and accessories
- electric lighting, distribution and control equipment
- electrical generating and transmission equipment (except motors)
- electrical non-current-carrying materials and supplies
- electrical wiring and cabling supplies
- electricity measuring instruments
- electronic communications equipment
- electronic navigational equipment and devices
- generators, electric (except motor vehicle)
- insect control devices, electric
- insulated wire and cable, annunciator, building, and power
- insulators, electrical
- intercommunication equipment, electronic
- lamps and lighting fixtures
- light bulbs
- lightning arresters
- motors, electric
- panelboards, electrical distribution
- power house equipment, electrical
- power transformers
- public address systems
- pumps, electrical (except industrial)
- radar equipment
- radio communications equipment

- sonar equipment
- satellite dishes
- street lighting equipment
- switchgear and protective equipment, electrical
- transformers, electric
- voltage regulators (except motor vehicle)
- watt-hour meters
- wiring and cabling devices and related electrical supplies.

Included is the sale, rental, or lease of electric hot water heaters.

Included in the warranty and extended service contracts provided by the wholesaler for electronic products in this category with computerized components is the testing, inspection, maintenance, or repair of hardware or software for these components.

Excluded from this category are

- the sale of computers, household, office, store, and related equipment
- the testing, inspection, maintenance, or repair by a wholesaler of electronic products sold by another employer
- any repairs (including warranty or extended service contracts) on items falling within this category whose manufacture falls within
D-402-03, *Electrical Transformer Operations*.
D-477-01, *Industrial Electrical Equipment Operations*.
D-477-02, *Electrical Switchgear and Protective Equipment*.

Note

The installation of items in this category is classified separately according to the listings in G-704-01, *Electrical Work* or I-911-01, *Security Services*.

Cross-reference

- D-402-03 : Electrical Transformer Operations
- D-468-04 : Other Communication and Electronic Equipment
- D-477-01 : Industrial Electrical Equipment Operations
- D-477-02 : Electrical Switchgear and Protective Equipment
- F-636-22 : Household Furnishings, Wholesale
- F-636-54 : Household Furniture and Appliances, Wholesale
- F-668-01 : Computer and Related Equipment, Sales
- F-668-02 : Office and Store Equipment, Sales

F-670-01 : Industrial Machinery and Supplies, Sales

F-681-03 : Other Building Materials, Sales Amendment/06

G-704-01 : Electrical Work

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

I-911-01 : Security Services

I-933-05 : Electric Motor Repair

I-958-06 : Computer Equipment Maintenance and Repair

RESCINDED - Industrial Machinery and Supplies, Sales

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 670: Machinery and Other Vehicles Sales |
| Document Number | F-670-01 |
| CU Code | 5731-001 : Industrial Machinery and Supplies, Sales |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the sale of new or used industrial machinery, equipment, supplies, and parts, including non-electric powerhouse and power transmission equipment, materials handling equipment, and industrial tractors.

This category includes products such as

- ball bearings
- chemical industries machinery, equipment, and supplies

- compressors and vacuum pumps
- conveying equipment (except agricultural and personnel carrying devices)
- elevating machinery and equipment (except agricultural and personnel carrying devices)
- food and beverage processing machinery
- foundry machinery and equipment
- fuel dispensing equipment
- hoisting machinery and equipment (except construction, forestry, and service station)
- industrial furnaces, kilns and ovens
- lift trucks (except construction and forestry)
- mechanical and power transmission equipment
- metal working machinery
- power house equipment (except electrical)
- power plant machinery
- power transmission equipment (except electrical)
- printing and lithographing industries machinery
- pulp and paper industry machinery
- pumps, industrial
- roller bearings
- rubber and plastic industries machinery, equipment, and supplies
- rubber couplings and hoses
- sawmill and woodworking machinery, equipment, and supplies
- service station equipment and supplies (excluding hoisting machinery and equipment, and underground motor vehicle fuel storage tanks)
- stackers, industrial
- synthetic rubber gaskets and rings
- textile industries machinery, equipment, and supplies
- transportation industries machinery, equipment, and supplies
- warehouse trucks and supplies.

Also included here is the wholesaling of non-automotive batteries.

Maintenance, service or repair on *mobile* industrial machinery and equipment falling under this CU is considered incidental to the sales activity.

One-off maintenance or repair is included as an incidental activity and is not classified separately.

Excluded is the taking of contracts to maintain, service or repair *stationary* industrial machinery and equipment whose sale falls within this CU, and is classified in I-933-08, Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting.

Note

The on-site erection, hoisting, installation, dismantling, removal, or re-installation of large-scale, stationary machinery and equipment whose sale falls within this CU is classified separately according to the listing for G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work.

Mobile is defined as requiring mobility (either self- propelled or towable) for its operation. *Stationary* is defined as permanently fixed or mounted in place.

Cross-reference

F-668-03 : Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations

F-670-02 : Service Machinery and Supplies, Sales Amendment/08

F-670-03 : Other Motor Vehicles and Trailers, Wholesale

F-670-08 : Farm Machinery and Equipment, Sales Operations

F-670-09 : Construction and Forestry Machinery and Supplies, Sales

G-711-04 : Septic System Installation

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

G-737-03 : Other Trade Work Amendment/06

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Service Machinery and Supplies, Sales Amendment/08

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 670: Machinery and Other Vehicles Sales |
| Document Number | F-670-02 |
| CU Code | 5792-000 : Service Machinery and Supplies, Sales Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the sale, distribution, installation, service, or repair of new and used service machinery, equipment, supplies, and parts.

This includes

- automated teller machines (ATMs)
- barber shop equipment and supplies

- beauty shop equipment and supplies
- coin-operated amusement equipment
- coin-operated parking meters
- cutlery, commercial and industrial
- dispensing machines
- dry cleaning plant machines and equipment
- funeral equipment and morticians' goods
- janitorial machinery and equipment
- kitchen utensils, commercial
- locksmithing equipment and supplies
- mobile carts
- motion picture studio equipment and supplies (production, development, and duplication)
- restaurant and hotel equipment (other than commercial refrigeration and cold storage systems)
- shoe repair equipment and supplies
- storage cabinets
- theatre equipment and supplies (including projection equipment)
- upholsterers' equipment and supplies
- vending machines.

The following service industry (commercial) items are included in this category on a sales only basis

- refrigeration and cold storage systems
- dishwashing equipment
- laundry machinery and equipment
- water softening equipment.

The incidental sale of these items as part of their installation, as well as their maintenance or repair, is classified in G-707-02, Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation.

Note

The on-site erection, hoisting, installation, dismantling, removal, or re-installation of large-scale, stationary machinery and equipment falling under this CU is a separate business activity classified according to the listing for G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work.

Cross-reference

F-636-17 : Vending Machine Operators

F-636-22 : Household Furnishings, Wholesale

F-636-44 : Hardware, Wholesale

F-636-45 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning Equipment, Sales Amendment/06

F-636-48 : Industrial and Household Compounds, Wholesale

F-636-54 : Household Furniture and Appliances, Wholesale

F-670-01 : Industrial Machinery and Supplies, Sales

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Other Motor Vehicles and Trailers, Wholesale

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 670: Machinery and Other Vehicles Sales |
| Document Number | F-670-03 |
| CU Code | 5519-000 : Other Motor Vehicles and Trailers, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include wholesaling motor vehicles and trailers which are not elsewhere classified. The rental or leasing of these items is also included here, but only as part of the wholesale activity. This includes items such as

- all terrain vehicles (ATVs)
- buses
- campers, motor vehicle
- dump trucks
- go-carts
- golf carts, powered
- mobile homes
- motor coaches
- motor homes
- motor scooters
- motorcycles
- motorized bicycles
- recreational and special purpose vehicles
- snowmobiles
- stake trucks
- trailers and semi-trailers, motor vehicle, commercial
- travel trailers (including tent trailers)
- truck tractors
- utility trailers.

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

Excluded from this category is sale, rental, or leasing by retail dealers.

Note

Employers who import these products are included in F-657-05, *Other Motor Vehicle Importers*.

Cross-reference

F-636-24 : Other Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies, Wholesale

F-636-26 : Toys, Amusements, and Sporting Goods, Wholesale

F-636-33 : Other Wholesale Product Operations

F-657-03 : Automobile and Truck Rental and Leasing

F-657-05 : Other Motor Vehicle Importers

F-670-01 : Industrial Machinery and Supplies, Sales

F-670-04 : Motor Home and Travel Trailer Dealers

F-670-08 : Farm Machinery and Equipment, Sales Operations

F-670-09 : Construction and Forestry Machinery and Supplies, Sales

RESCINDED - Motor Home and Travel Trailer Dealers

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 670: Machinery and Other Vehicles Sales |
| Document Number | F-670-04 |
| CU Code | 6321-000 : Motor Home and Travel Trailer Dealers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail distribution of new and used recreational, travel and utility trailers, campers, and motor homes.

This also includes the rental of recreational travel trailers, campers, and motor homes.

Cross-reference

D-421-08 : Recreational Vehicle and Trailer Operations

F-670-03 : Other Motor Vehicles and Trailers, Wholesale

F-670-05 : Marine Equipment, Sales and Rentals

F-670-07 : Mobile Home Dealers

RESCINDED - Marine Equipment, Sales and Rentals

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 670: Machinery and Other Vehicles Sales |
| Document Number | F-670-05 |
| CU Code | 6322-099 : Marine Equipment, Sales and Rentals |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail distribution of new and used boats and other watercraft, outboard motors, and marine supplies. Also included are renting pleasure boats and providing docking, anchorage, fueling, boat storage, maintenance, non-structural repairs, provisioning, and other services to boat owners. This includes

- boat trailers
- boating supplies and accessories
- canoes, rentals and sales
- marina operation (on or off water)
- mooring services
- motorboats, rentals and sales
- personal watercraft, sales and rentals
- rowboats, rentals and sales
- sailboats, rentals and sales
- yachts, rentals and sales.

Excluded from this category are

- the repair of boats and outboard motors when not part of a marina operation
- repairs to boats of a structural nature carried out by a marina
- boat rental with driver provided.

Note

A structural component is any body frame or related component that is weight-bearing or contributes to the structural integrity of the boat.

Cross-reference

D-263-01 : Other Plastic Product Operations Amendment/09

D-308-03 : Other Wood Operations

D-375-07 : Metal Boat and Ship Building Operations

E-580-08 : Other Water Transport Operations

F-636-24 : Other Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies, Wholesale

F-670-04 : Motor Home and Travel Trailer Dealers

I-933-06 : Other Repair Services

RESCINDED - Other Recreational Vehicle Dealers

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 670: Machinery and Other Vehicles Sales |
| Document Number | F-670-06 |
| CU Code | 6323-099 : Other Recreational Vehicle Dealers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail distribution and repair of recreational vehicles, parts, and accessories which are not elsewhere classified.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- all terrain vehicles (ATVs)
- go-carts
- golf carts, powered
- motor scooters
- motorcycles
- motorized bicycles
- snowmobiles.

This category also includes employers who specialize in the retail distribution and repair of lawn mowers, snow blowers, and garden tractors, or who distribute these products in conjunction with other recreational vehicles mentioned above.

Cross-reference

D-421-07 : Other Transportation Equipment

F-636-04 : Sporting Goods and Bicycle Shops

RESCINDED - Mobile Home Dealers

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 670: Machinery and Other Vehicles Sales |
| Document Number | F-670-07 |
| CU Code | 6598-000 : Mobile Home Dealers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the retail dealing of new and used mobile homes. Such buildings are equipped with wheels for transportation to a site.

Cross-reference

E-570-06 : Other Truck Transport Operations

F-670-04 : Motor Home and Travel Trailer Dealers

RESCINDED - Farm Machinery and Equipment, Sales Operations

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 670: Machinery and Other Vehicles Sales |
| Document Number | F-670-08 |
| CU Code | 5711-000 : Farm Machinery and Equipment, Sales Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the sale of new or used farm machinery, implements, equipment, supplies, and parts, whether sold directly to the farmer or to farm equipment dealers.

This category includes products such as

- barn machinery and equipment (including elevating and conveying)
- combines
- crop preparation machinery (cleaning, drying, conditioning)
- cultivators, seeders, spreaders, farm
- dairy farm machinery
- farm machinery and equipment
- garden and lawn tractors
- grinders, mixers and crushers, farm
- harvesting machinery, farm crop
- haying machinery
- irrigation equipment
- planting machinery, farm crop
- ploughs, harrows and tillers, farm and garden
- sprayers and dusters, farm
- swathers and windrowers, farm
- tractors, farm and garden.

Maintenance, service or repair on *mobile* industrial machinery and equipment falling under this CU is considered incidental to the sales activity.

One-off maintenance or repair is included as an incidental activity and is not classified separately.

Excluded is the taking of contracts to maintain, service or repair *stationary* industrial machinery and equipment whose sale falls within this CU, and is classified in J-933-08, Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting.

Note

The on-site erection, hoisting, installation, dismantling, removal, or re-installation of large-scale, stationary machinery and equipment whose sale falls within this CU is classified separately according to the listing for G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work.

Mobile is defined as requiring mobility (either self-propelled or towable) for its operation. *Stationary* is defined as permanently fixed or mounted in place.

Cross-reference

F-670-01 : Industrial Machinery and Supplies, Sales

F-670-03 : Other Motor Vehicles and Trailers, Wholesale

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Construction and Forestry Machinery and Supplies, Sales

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 670: Machinery and Other Vehicles Sales |
| Document Number | F-670-09 |
| CU Code | 5721-000 : Construction and Forestry Machinery and Supplies, Sales |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the sale of new or used construction and forestry machinery, equipment, supplies, and parts.

This category includes products such as

- asphalt mixing and laying machinery
- bailey bridges
- concrete mixing plant machinery
- crawler tractors, construction
- drainage and tile laying machinery
- excavating machinery and equipment
- forestry machinery, parts, accessories and supplies
- fork lift trucks for logs
- graders, rollers and packers, road building
- loaders
- logging machinery and equipment
- mobile cranes
- quarrying machinery and equipment
- road building machinery and equipment
- rock drilling machinery and equipment
- scaffolding, demountable.

This category also includes road maintenance equipment such as sand and salt spreading equipment, sewer cleaning attachments, snow removal equipment, and sweepers.

Maintenance, service or repair on *mobile* industrial machinery and equipment falling under this CU is considered incidental to the sales activity.

One-off maintenance or repair is included as an incidental activity and is not classified separately.

Excluded is the taking of contracts to maintain, service or repair stationary industrial machinery and equipment whose sale falls within this CU, and is classified in J-933-08, Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting.

Note

The on-site erection, hoisting, installation, dismantling, removal, or re-installation of large-scale, stationary machinery and equipment whose sale falls within this CU is classified separately according to the listing for G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work.

Mobile is defined as requiring mobility (either self-propelled or towable) for its operation. *Stationary* is defined as permanently fixed or mounted in place.

Cross-reference

F-636-24 : Other Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies, Wholesale

F-670-01 : Industrial Machinery and Supplies, Sales

F-670-03 : Other Motor Vehicles and Trailers, Wholesale

F-670-10 : Mining Machinery and Supplies, Sales

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Mining Machinery and Supplies, Sales

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 670: Machinery and Other Vehicles Sales |
| Document Number | F-670-10 |
| CU Code | 5722-000 : Mining Machinery and Supplies, Sales |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the sale of new or used mining, oil well, and oil refining equipment, supplies and parts.

This category includes products such as

- agitators, crushers and classifiers, mine
- ball, rod and pebble mill machinery
- drilling muds and compounds
- flotation machinery, ore dressing
- mining machinery
- natural gas field production equipment
- oil refinery parts, accessories, supplies
- oil refinery machinery and equipment
- oil well machinery and equipment
- oil well sucker rods
- ore dressing machinery
- petroleum cracking catalysts and compounds
- petroleum production machinery and equipment
- vibrating and screening equipment.

Maintenance, service or repair on *mobile* industrial machinery and equipment falling under this CU is considered incidental to the sales activity.

One-off maintenance or repair is included as an incidental activity and is not classified separately.

Excluded is the taking of contracts to maintain, service or repair *stationary* industrial machinery and equipment whose sale falls within this CU, and is classified in I-933-08, Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting.

Note

The on-site erection, hoisting, installation, dismantling, removal, or re-installation of large-scale, stationary machinery and equipment whose sale falls within this CU is classified separately according to the listing for G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work.

Mobile is defined as requiring mobility (either self-propelled or towable) for its operation. *Stationary* is defined as permanently fixed or mounted in place.

Cross-reference

F-670-09 : Construction and Forestry Machinery and Supplies, Sales

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 670: Machinery and Other Vehicles Sales |
| Document Number | F-670-11 |
| CU Code | 9911-000 : Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the renting or leasing of heavy industrial machinery and equipment, without operator.

This includes the rental or leasing of

- agricultural machinery and equipment
- construction equipment
- cranes
- industrial machinery and equipment
- materials handling machinery and equipment
- metalworking machinery and equipment
- mining machinery and equipment
- oil well drilling machinery and equipment
- scaffolding (excluding erecting and dismantling)
- woodworking machinery and equipment.

Excluded from this category is the rental or leasing of commercial motor vehicles and road transport equipment.

Cross-reference

F-657-03 : Automobile and Truck Rental and Leasing

G-711-06 : Equipment Rental (with operator) Amendment/09

G-737-03 : Other Trade Work Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Lumber, Plywood, and Millwork, Sales Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | October 2, 2006 |
| Subject | 681: Lumber and Builders Supply |
| Document Number | F-681-01 |
| CU Code | 5631-001 : Lumber, Plywood, and Millwork, Sales Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the sale of rough and dressed lumber, plywood, millwork, and veneers, whether sold to other businesses or to final consumers, from a lumber yard.

Excluded is any value-added or upgrading activity which would otherwise be classified as a forest product (Class A) or manufacturing (Class D) activity if carried out as a business in its own right. Examples of such value-added activities include cutting beyond a minimal cut or trim to length as requested by the customer, kiln drying, planing, sanding and/or coating, and wood preservation. For kiln drying and related sales activities, see [A-036-02, *Wood Preservation*](#).

Also excluded from this classification unit are operations including the self-serve retailing of building supplies. This category includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- building board, fibre, particle, or flake
- custom millwork and woodwork
- doors and windows, wooden
- floor coverings
- flooring, wooden
- frames, door and window, wooden
- hardware
- lumber, rough or dressed
- millwork products
- moulding, wooden
- panels, plywood, overlaid or prefinished
- plywood
- railings, wooden
- sawn timber
- shingles and shakes, wooden
- siding, wooden
- stairs, wooden
- turned or shaped wood products
- veneer stock, plain or spliced
- wallboard, wooden
- windows and sashes, wooden
- wood fibre board.

Note

Employers carrying on a retail operation that includes a home improvement or renovation business activity falling under one of the following CUs must classify the activity separately.

G-704-01, *Electrical Work*.

G-707-02, *Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation*.

G-707-03, *Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work*.

G-707-04, *Thermal Insulation Work*.

G-711-08, *Fencing and Deck Installation*.

G-711-09, *Swimming Pool Installation*.

G-719-01, *Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work*.

G-719-02, *Painting and Decorating*.

G-719-03, Terrazzo and Tile Work.
G-719-04, Carpeting and Flooring.
G-719-05, Interior Designing Services.
G-719-06, Insulation Work.
G-723-07, Non-structural Interior Demolition.
G-728-01, Roof Shingling.
G-728-02, Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing.
G-737-02, Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation.
G-741-01, Masonry Operations.
G-751-01, Siding Work.
G-751-02, Glass and Glazing Work.
G-751-05, Caulking and Weatherstripping.
G-751-07, Concrete Sealing.
G-764-03, Rough and Framing Carpentry.
G-764-04, Finish Carpentry.
I-911-01, Security Services.
I-923-01, Carpet Cleaning.
I-923-04, Window Tinting of Buildings.

Section 8 of O. Reg. 175/98 states that, if home improvements or renovations are carried out as part of a retail operation and are not properly segregated from the retail activity, then the premium rate for the entire operation is the highest of the premium rate for the retail operation or the home improvement or renovation activity.

Cross-reference

A-030-01 : Logging Operations
A-033-02 : Sawmill and Planing Mill Products
A-036-02 : Wood Preservation
D-308-02 : Other Millwork Products
F-681-02 : Self-serve Retail Building Supplies Amendment/06
F-681-03 : Other Building Materials, Sales Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Self-serve Retail Building Supplies Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | October 2, 2006 |
| Subject | 681: Lumber and Builders Supply |
| Document Number | F-681-02 |
| CU Code | 5631-002 : Self-serve Retail Building Supplies Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include selling a variety of building supplies from a retail outlet, which must include a lumber yard and/or warehouse as well as a self-serve retail store.

Excluded is any value-added or upgrading activity which would otherwise be classified as a forest products (Class A) or manufacturing (Class D) activity if carried out as a business in its own right. Examples of such value-added activities include cutting beyond a minimal cut or trim to length as requested by the customer, kiln drying, planing, sanding and/or coating, and wood preservation.

This category includes the sale of wood products such as

- millwork
- plywood
- rough and dressed lumber
- veneers.

It also includes the sale of products such as

- drywall and plaster supplies
- floor coverings
- kitchen cabinets and counter tops
- lawn and garden supplies
- nursery stock, including plants, trees, and shrubs
- siding
- tools and hardware.

The products may be sold to other businesses or to final consumers.

Note

The WSIB considers the business activity of a Class F retail store to be an integrated unit regardless of whether it includes an activity (or activities) which might be considered a distinct business activity if carried out as a business in its own right. For more information, see the section titled "Integrated operations" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference Section of this manual.

The business activity (including credit card operations) of a retail store considered as an integrated unit is treated as compulsorily covered, in its entirety, under Schedule 1.

Exceptions

In addition to special operations as defined by O. Reg. 175/98, the following kinds of business activities are excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations

- Any business activity such as cutting, reshaping, or installing that adds value to a product is considered a distinct business activity when carried out in conjunction with a retail operation. The only exception is cutting or reshaping to length on a one-off basis upon request by a customer.
- Also excluded from the general rule on integrated retail operations is an operation such that
 - the employer carrying out the operation is at arm's length from the retail employer; and
 - the operation is a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; and
 - the employer also carries out the operation on premises other than premises of the retail employer.

An operation carried out on the premises of a retail store meeting all of the above conditions is considered a distinct business activity and may be classified separately subject to the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

Employers carrying on a retail operation that includes a home improvement or renovation business activity falling under one of the following CUs must classify the activity separately.

G-704-01, *Electrical Work*.

G-707-02, *Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation*.

G-707-03, *Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work*.

G-707-04, *Thermal Insulation Work*.

G-711-08, *Fencing and Deck Installation*.

G-711-09, *Swimming Pool Installation*.

G-719-01, *Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work*.

G-719-02, *Painting and Decorating*.

G-719-03, *Terrazzo and Tile Work*.

G-719-04, *Carpeting and Flooring*.

G-719-05, *Interior Designing Services*.

G-719-06, *Insulation Work*.

G-723-07, *Non-structural Interior Demolition*.

G-728-01, *Roof Shingling*.

G-728-02, *Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing*.

G-737-02, *Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation*.

G-741-01, *Masonry Operations*.

G-751-01, *Siding Work*.

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

G-751-02, Glass and Glazing Work.
G-751-05, Caulking and Weatherstripping.
G-751-07, Concrete Sealing.
G-764-03, Rough and Framing Carpentry.
G-764-04, Finish Carpentry.
I-911-01, Security Services.
I-923-01, Carpet Cleaning.
I-923-04, Window Tinting of Buildings.

Section 8 of O. Reg. 175/98 states that, if home improvements or renovations are carried out as part of a retail operation and are not properly segregated from the retail activity, then the premium rate for the entire operation is the highest of the premium rate for the retail operation or the home improvement or renovation activity.

Cross-reference

A-030-01 : Logging Operations
A-033-02 : Sawmill and Planing Mill Products
A-036-02 : Wood Preservation
D-308-02 : Other Millwork Products
F-636-03 : Lawn and Garden Centres
F-681-01 : Lumber, Plywood, and Millwork, Sales Amendment/06
F-681-03 : Other Building Materials, Sales Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Other Building Materials, Sales Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | October 2, 2006 |
| Subject | 681: Lumber and Builders Supply |
| Document Number | F-681-03 |
| CU Code | 5639-000 : Other Building Materials, Sales Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1* *This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is not compulsorily covered under the Act.

Scope

Business activities include selling building materials which are not elsewhere classified, or in selling a combination of goods with none predominating, whether sold to other businesses or to final consumers.

These sales activities may include the loading or delivery of the products, but only if the loading or delivery is incidental to the main sales activity.

This includes sales of products such as

- doors and windows (excluding wood)
- drywall and plaster supplies
- eavestroughing
- fascia, building (excluding wood)
- insulation
- kitchen cabinets and counter tops
- masonry bricks, blocks, tile and stone, builders' supply
- prefabricated cottages
- prefabricated homes
- roofing materials (excluding wooden)
- sand, gravel, and cement (builders' supply only)
- siding (excluding wood)
- soffit, building
- sound proofing materials
- topsoil (as part of, or in conjunction with, a retail operation)
- wallboard (excluding wooden).

Included here is the sale of automatic or electronic swing out or sliding doors, with or without the control system.

*Also included here is the purchase, hauling, sale, and delivery of topsoil as an integrated operation.

Excluded is the sale of used materials by an employer who has acquired them in conjunction with, or as part of the same contract as, a contract to perform structural demolition or non-structural interior demolition.

Note

Employers carrying on a retail operation that includes a home improvement or renovation business activity falling under one of the following CUs must classify the activity separately.

G-704-01, *Electrical Work.*

G-707-02, *Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation.*

G-707-03, *Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work.*

G-707-04, *Thermal Insulation Work.*

G-711-08, *Fencing and Deck Installation.*

G-711-09, *Swimming Pool Installation.*

G-719-01, *Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work.*

G-719-02, *Painting and Decorating.*

G-719-03, *Terrazzo and Tile Work.*

G-719-04, *Carpeting and Flooring.*

G-719-05, *Interior Designing Services.*

G-719-06, *Insulation Work.*

G-723-07, *Non-structural Interior Demolition.*

G-728-01, *Roof Shingling.*

G-728-02, *Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing.*

G-737-02, *Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation.*

G-741-01, *Masonry Operations.*

G-751-01, *Siding Work.*

G-751-02, *Glass and Glazing Work.*

G-751-05, *Caulking and Weatherstripping.*

G-751-07, *Concrete Sealing.*

G-764-03, *Rough and Framing Carpentry.*

G-764-04, *Finish Carpentry.*

I-911-01, *Security Services.*

I-923-01, *Carpet Cleaning.*

I-923-04, *Window Tinting of Buildings.*

Section 8 of O. Reg. 175/98 states that, if home improvements or renovations are carried out as part of a retail operation and are not properly segregated from the retail activity, then the premium rate for the entire operation is the highest of the premium rate for the retail operation or the home improvement or renovation activity.

Cross-reference

B-134-01 : Sand and Gravel Pit Operations

D-374-01 : Other Door and Window Operations

D-497-01 : Ready-mix Concrete Operations

E-570-04 : Dry Bulk Materials Trucking

F-636-46 : Paint, Glass, and Wallpaper, Wholesale

F-668-03 : Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations

F-681-01 : Lumber, Plywood, and Millwork, Sales Amendment/06

F-681-02 : Self-serve Retail Building Supplies Amendment/06

G-748-01 : Wrecking and Structural Demolition Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Forest Products, Wholesale

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 681: Lumber and Builders Supply |
| Document Number | F-681-04 |
| CU Code | 5993-000 : Forest Products, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the wholesale distribution of forest products.

Excluded is any value-added or upgrading activity which would otherwise be classified as a forest products (Class A) or manufacturing (Class D) activity if carried out as business in its own right. Examples of such value-added activities include cutting beyond a minimal cut or trim to length as requested by the customer, kiln drying, planing, sanding and/or coating, and wood preservation.

This includes the sale and distribution of products such as

- firewood
- fuelwood
- logs and bolts
- poles and pilings, wooden, treated and untreated
- pulpwood (logs)
- wood chips.

Cross-reference

A-030-01 : Logging Operations

A-033-02 : Sawmill and Planing Mill Products

A-036-02 : Wood Preservation

D-308-02 : Other Millwork Products

F-681-01 : Lumber, Plywood, and Millwork, Sales Amendment/06

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

RESCINDED - Metal Products, Wholesale

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 685: Metal Products Wholesale |
| Document Number | F-685-01 |
| CU Code | 5611-000 : Metal Products, Wholesale |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the wholesaling of primary iron, steel and non-ferrous metal shapes of any thickness with no processing other than single cutting to length, with or without minor deburring, for the purposes of shipping. Excluded is any other processing.

Included here are metal service centres provided no other processing is involved. See the Note below.

Primary iron, steel and non-ferrous metal shapes are those resulting from primary metal manufacturing processes like rolling, casting, or extruding and include

- ingots, blooms and billets
- bars, rods, angles, wide flange beams and other structural shapes
- pipes and tubes
- plate, sheet and strip
- rails
- sheet piling.

Also included here are

- expanded metal sheets
- grating
- wire and wire fabricated products
- wire rope and cable.

Note

- When the wholesaling of primary iron, steel and non-ferrous metal shapes of any thickness includes the processing of any of the above products (other than single cutting to length, with or without minor deburring, for the purposes of shipping) the business activity is classified in D-387-05, *Metal Service Centres, Processing*.
- This CU should be read in conjunction with D-387-05, *Metal Service Centres, Processing*.
- When the installation of metal sheets also includes the sale, this business activity is included in G-751-01, *Siding Work*.

Cross-reference

D-352-01 : Other Primary Steel Operations

D-352-02 : Steel Pipe and Tube Operations

D-358-01 : Iron Foundry Operations

D-358-03 : Steel Foundries

D-361-02 : Aluminum Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

D-361-03 : Copper and Copper Alloy Rolling, Casting, and Extruding

D-361-04 : Other Rolled, Cast, and Extruded Non-ferrous Metal Products

D-387-05 : Metal Service Centres, Processing Amendment/08

G-751-01 : Siding Work Amendment/07

I-958-19 : Manufacturer's Agents

I-958-21 : Other Brokers

RESCINDED - Other Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | October 2, 2006 |
| Subject | 689: Waste Materials Recycling |
| Document Number | F-689-02 |
| CU Code | 5919-001 : Other Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include collecting or buying, breaking up, shredding (with disposal), sorting, baling, and selling non-metal scrap and other solid waste materials.

Materials include

- glass scrap
- plastic waste
- rubber waste
- textile waste
- waste paper.

Incidental activities include grading waste paper and reclaiming used/waste industrial materials.

Also included is the sale of material salvaged as part of a demolition contract when not sold at the demolition site.

Cross-reference

E-570-12 : Waste Management Services

F-689-03 : Metal Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06

G-723-07 : Non-structural Interior Demolition Amendment/06

G-748-01 : Wrecking and Structural Demolition Amendment/06

I-933-07 : Custom Packaging

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

Page 1 of 1

RESCINDED - Metal Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | October 2, 2006 |
| Subject | 689: Waste Materials Recycling |
| Document Number | F-689-03 |
| CU Code | 5919-002 : Metal Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include buying, breaking-up, sorting, baling, and selling metal scrap and other waste materials.

Included here is the wrecking or crushing of automobiles and trucks for scrap.

Also included is the sale of material salvaged as part of a demolition contract when not sold at the demolition site.

Cross-reference

E-570-12 : Waste Management Services

F-630-10 : Automotive Salvaging

F-689-02 : Other Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06

G-723-07 : Non-structural Interior Demolition Amendment/06

G-748-01 : Wrecking and Structural Demolition Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Electrical Work

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 704: Electrical and Incidental Construction Services |
| Document Number | G-704-01 |
| CU Code | 4261-000 : Electrical Work |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the installation, maintenance, or repair of electrical and communications wiring systems.

This includes

- audio visual wiring and cabling systems
- baseboard heaters, electric
- blast coils, electric heating
- electric alarm and security systems
- electric cable heating systems
- electric power control panels and outlets
- electric snow melting cable
- fire alarm systems, electric
- lighting systems, electric
- public address systems
- residential antennas
- satellite dishes

- telephone wiring and cabling (interior only).

Also included is the installation, maintenance, or repair of the following, except when carried out in conjunction with the combined sale and installation of an electronic security system

- access control systems
- automatic and/or electronic door control systems
- closed circuit video monitors
- computer wiring and cabling
- electronic security systems
- intercommunications systems.

Also included is the installation, maintenance, or repair of the following systems (including panels, wiring, or cabling), except when carried out as part of a plumbing, heating, or air conditioning contract

- central temperature and humidity control systems
- control systems in multi-unit residential and non-residential buildings
- remote temperature and humidity sensors and related systems
- smoke detection sensors (central systems).

Note

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

F-668-03 : Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

G-751-01 : Siding Work Amendment/07

H-830-01 : Power and Telecommunication Transmission Lines

H-830-02 : Cable Television Contractors

I-911-01 : Security Services

I-983-06 : Other Telecommunication Operations

RESCINDED - Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2018 |
| Published | January 2, 2018 |
| Subject | 704: Electrical and Incidental Construction Services |
| Document Number | G-704-02 |
| CU Code | 4499-001 : Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include custom inspection, testing, and related services performed on-site for construction or for other purposes as indicated in this document.

Included are the following

- rock testing (construction only)
- drilling for asphalt and concrete testing
- drilling for soil testing that is not conducted for the purpose of mining or agriculture.

Excluded is testing performed in a laboratory setting. Refer to [I-958-09, Other Scientific and Technical Services](#).

Note

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-17 : Other Services Incidental to Mining

C-184-07 : Other Services Incidental to Agriculture

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

H-845-05 : Other Services Incidental to Government

I-958-09 : Other Scientific and Technical Services Amendment/08

I-958-22 : Quality Assurance Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Office Furniture Installation

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2018 |
| Published | January 2, 2018 |
| Subject | 704: Electrical and Incidental Construction Services |
| Document Number | G-704-03 |
| CU Code | 7799-012 : Office Furniture Installation |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the assembly or set-up of office and store furniture and equipment, such as workstations, desks, non-stationary cabinets, and portable partitions or non-stationary display cases, on the customer's site.

Also included is the installation of drapes and blinds.

Excluded from this category is the repair of office and store furniture and equipment. Refer to [I-933-06, Other Repair Services](#).

Note

The installation and on-site repair of non-portable office and store fixtures such as counter tops and stationary display cases is included in [G-723-02, Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction](#).

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

F-636-50 : [Drapery Stores Amendment/06](#)

F-668-02 : [Office and Store Equipment, Sales](#)

G-704-01 : Electrical Work

G-707-03 : Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work

G-719-02 : Painting and Decorating

G-723-02 : Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction

I-933-06 : Other Repair Services

RESCINDED - Drain Contractors

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 707: Mechanical and Sheet Metal Work |
| Document Number | G-707-01 |
| CU Code | 4241-002 : Drain Contractors |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the installation, maintenance, or repair of drain, waste, or vent systems, including drains from the building or structure to the main sewer line.

Also included is the installation, maintenance, or repair of residential water lines from the building or structure to the street line.

This category also includes the pouring or placing of concrete on basement or garage floors, or on verandas, but only when done as part of a general drain contract.

Note

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

G-732-03 : Waterworks and Sewage Systems

G-751-06 : Concrete Finishing Amendment/09

H-835-04 : Water Systems

RESCINDED - Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 707: Mechanical and Sheet Metal Work |
| Document Number | G-707-02 |
| CU Code | 4241-099 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the installation, maintenance, or repair of plumbing, heating, and air conditioning equipment.

This includes equipment such as

- air purification equipment
- automatic temperature, humidity and environmental control systems
- boilers, steam (excluding power boilers)
- central air conditioning equipment
- central cooling equipment and piping
- central environmental control systems
- central vacuum cleaning systems
- chemical and industrial process piping
- comfort cooling equipment
- cooling towers
- dry heating equipment and controls (excluding electric baseboard)

- dry heating piping
- fire suppression systems (chemical, gas, or water)
- forced air furnaces (excluding sheet metal duct work)
- furnace humidifiers and filters
- ground source heating and cooling systems
- heat pumps
- hot water heaters and tanks
- hydronic heating systems
- industrial piping (interior only)
- meters, water
- natural gas piping (interior only)
- oil burners
- petro-chemical piping (interior only)
- piping systems, hot water and steam
- pneumatic tube systems
- primary hot water plumbing systems
- roof drainage systems (interior only)
- sanitary ware
- snow melting equipment (liquid systems)
- solar heating fluid systems
- sprinkler systems (lawn)
- water pumping systems (interior only)
- wet heating equipment and piping, central.

The installation of the following equipment may include sales as an incidental activity

- commercial, industrial, and scientific refrigeration and cold storage systems
- dishwashing equipment, commercial
- laundry machinery and equipment, commercial
- water softening equipment, commercial.

Also included is the installation, maintenance, or repair of the following systems (including panels, wiring, or cabling) when carried out as part of a plumbing, heating, or air conditioning contract:

- central temperature and humidity control systems
- control systems in multi-unit residential and non-residential buildings

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

- fire alarm systems
- remote temperature and humidity sensors and related systems.

Also included is the repair of main sewer lines with a liquid resin liner where no excavation or digging is required. Also included is directional drilling, i.e., the boring of lateral holes underground, with or without the laying of conduit.

Note

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

The on-site erection, hoisting, installation, dismantling, removal, or re-installation of large-scale, stationary machinery and equipment falling under this CU is a separate business activity classified according to the listing for **G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work.**

Service contracts for a specified duration to perform maintenance or repair on machinery and equipment to which **I-933-08 - Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting** applies are classified in I-933-08.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in **The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01**, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

C-190-05 : Water Well Drilling

D-383-01 : Heating Equipment

D-383-02 : Commercial Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment

E-570-07 : Highway, Street, and Bridge Maintenance Amendment/07

E-570-12 : Waste Management Services

F-636-45 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning Equipment, Sales Amendment/06

F-668-02 : Office and Store Equipment, Sales

F-668-03 : Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations

F-670-02 : Service Machinery and Supplies, Sales Amendment/08

G-704-01 : Electrical Work

G-707-01 : Drain Contractors

G-707-03 : Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work

G-728-02 : Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing Amendment/06

G-732-03 : Waterworks and Sewage Systems

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

G-748-03 : Structural Steel Erection

G-751-01 : Siding Work Amendment/07

H-835-04 : Water Systems

I-923-02 : Janitorial Operations Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 707: Mechanical and Sheet Metal Work |
| Document Number | G-707-03 |
| CU Code | 4244-000 : Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the installation, maintenance, and repair of metallic and non-metallic duct work for heating, cooling, ventilation, exhaust, and dust collection systems, along with related diffusers, grilles, and air registers.

This includes the installation of

- air conditioning duct work
- air registers
- air vents
- diffusers for air handling systems
- fireplaces, metal
- grilles for air handling systems
- sheet metal duct work
- tinsmithing, duct work
- ventilation duct work.

Also included here is the installation of metal lockers, metal racks, and shelving when no welding is involved.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

D-390-01 : Other Stamped and Pressed Metal Product Operations

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

G-719-01 : Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work Amendment/06

G-728-02 : Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing Amendment/06

G-737-02 : Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation

RESCINDED - Thermal Insulation Work Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | January 3, 2006 |
| Subject | 707: Mechanical and Sheet Metal Work |
| Document Number | G-707-04 |
| CU Code | 4256-000 : Thermal Insulation Work Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in applying insulation to hot and chilled water pipes, boilers, and duct runs.

This includes activities such as

- boiler and industrial furnace insulating
- boiler insulating jackets, installation
- duct run insulating
- kiln insulating
- pipe insulating.

Also included here is the installation of acoustical sound barriers for the above listed activities and for industrial machinery.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in ***The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01***, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-719-06 : **Insulation Work Amendment/06**

RESCINDED - Gas Distribution Lines

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 711: Roadbuilding and Excavating |
| Document Number | G-711-01 |
| CU Code | 4113-002 : Gas Distribution Lines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the construction of local gas distribution systems from the mainline or extension pipeline to residential and commercial consumers. Gas distribution lines are usually made of small-diameter (12" or less) plastic pipe.

Included here are the construction of gas mains under public property, and the construction of distribution lines under public and private property, from the mains into residential and commercial buildings.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-732-01 : Gas and Oil Pipelines, Construction

G-732-03 : Waterworks and Sewage Systems

RESCINDED - Highways, Streets, and Small Bridges

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 711: Roadbuilding and Excavating |
| Document Number | G-711-02 |
| CU Code | 4121-001 : Highways, Streets, and Small Bridges |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the construction, installation, or repair of highways, streets, airport runway systems, or small bridges. Small bridges include those which have a span between abutments of less than 6.1 metres (20 feet) and a height of less than 3 metres (10 feet) from the bottom of the chasm to the top of the bridge floor.

This includes

- bridge and road expansion joints and bearings
- flag service
- guardrails and crash barriers
- logging roads
- medians, roads, sidewalks, and streets
- traffic control barriers, marking devices, and signs.

It also covers activities such as

- bailey bridge installation
- bridge approach work
- concrete paving
- culvert construction

- curb and sidewalk construction
- highway, street, and road repair work
- road building and resurfacing.

Also included in this category are highway developers who take contracts for the construction of projects such as highways, bridges, or toll roads.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

D-375-05 : Other Fabricated Structural Metal Products

E-570-07 : Highway, Street, and Bridge Maintenance Amendment/07

G-711-07 : Asphalt Paving

G-719-02 : Painting and Decorating

G-732-02 : Large Bridge Construction Amendment/06

G-748-03 : Structural Steel Erection

G-751-06 : Concrete Finishing Amendment/09

I-908-06 : Parking Lot Operations Amendments/10

RESCINDED - Park Grounds and Recreational Open Space

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 711: Roadbuilding and Excavating |
| Document Number | G-711-03 |
| CU Code | 4129-002 : Park Grounds and Recreational Open Space |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the construction of parks and sports facilities, other than arenas.

It includes activities such as

- golf course construction, by contractor
- park construction
- park grounds and recreational open space improvement
- sports fields and facilities construction.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

I-937-01 : Golf Courses

RESCINDED - Septic System Installation

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 711: Roadbuilding and Excavating |
| Document Number | G-711-04 |
| CU Code | 4213-000 : Septic System Installation |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the installation, maintenance, repair, and removal of septic tanks and weeping tile.

Also included here is the installation and repair of underground motor vehicle fuel storage tanks.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

C-184-04 : Soil Preparation, Planting, and Cultivating Services

F-670-01 : Industrial Machinery and Supplies, Sales

G-723-03 : Heavy Engineering Construction

G-737-03 : Other Trade Work Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Excavating and Grading

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 711: Roadbuilding and Excavating |
| Document Number | G-711-05 |
| CU Code | 4214-000 : Excavating and Grading |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include custom site excavation and grading.

Also included is all haulage by the excavating or grading employer in conjunction with, or incidental to, the excavation or grading.

This includes activities such as

- blasting
- drainage (excluding the digging of farm drainage ditches)
- excavation
- grading
- hauling
- land breaking and clearing
- rock removal
- scarification
- trenching (excluding the digging of farm drainage ditches).

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

C-184-04 : Soil Preparation, Planting, and Cultivating Services

E-570-04 : Dry Bulk Materials Trucking

RESCINDED - Equipment Rental (with operator) Amendment/09

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2009 |
| Published | January 5, 2009 |
| Subject | 711: Roadbuilding and Excavating |
| Document Number | G-711-06 |
| CU Code | 4215-000 : Equipment Rental (with operator) Amendment/09 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the rental and maintenance of construction machinery and equipment, with operator. Excluded from this category is the rental of trucks with drivers.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

E-570-11 : [Supply of Drivers and Helpers](#)

F-670-11 : [Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing](#)

RESCINDED - Asphalt Paving

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 711: Roadbuilding and Excavating |
| Document Number | G-711-07 |
| CU Code | 4216-000 : Asphalt Paving |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include asphalt paving, maintenance, repair, and removal of residential driveways, commercial parking lots, and other private parking areas.

This includes activities such as

- asphalt coating and sealing
- blacktop (asphalt) laying
- driveway (asphalt) sealing or tarring.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-711-02 : Highways, Streets, and Small Bridges

RESCINDED - Fencing and Deck Installation

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 711: Roadbuilding and Excavating |
| Document Number | G-711-08 |
| CU Code | 4217-000 : Fencing and Deck Installation |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include erecting, maintaining, and repairing fencing of all types. Also included is the installation of wooden decks and patios.

This includes the installation or repair of

- chain link fencing
- commercial fencing (courts, pools, playgrounds)
- community mail boxes (metal)
- enclosures
- industrial fencing
- playground equipment
- residential fencing
- wire, wood, steel, or fibreglass fences.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme*, document 14-01-01, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference_section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

D-375-02 : Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products

RESCINDED - Swimming Pool Installation

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 711: Roadbuilding and Excavating |
| Document Number | G-711-09 |
| CU Code | 4293-000 : Swimming Pool Installation |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the installation and repair of permanent and semi-permanent swimming pools of all types.

This includes

- above-ground swimming pools
- in-ground swimming pools
- swimming pool equipment and accessories.

The installation of rubber, plastic, or vinyl liners in swimming pools or metal tanks on site is also included here.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

D-377-01 : Other Metal Coating

I-923-05 : Pool Services

RESCINDED - Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | January 3, 2006 |
| Subject | 719: Inside Finishing |
| Document Number | G-719-01 |
| CU Code | 4271-099 : Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include

- installation, application, and maintenance of panels, tiles, and other materials to interior walls and ceilings
- installation and repair of interior and exterior plaster or stucco, including related lathing material
- installation of drywall sheets or panels, including related taping of joints, sanding, stippling, and other drywall finishing or repair
- interior finishing trade work which is not elsewhere classified.

This also includes the installation of

- acoustical ceiling tiles
- acoustical foam
- acoustical suspended ceilings
- acoustical wall panels
- gypsum wallboard
- fresco work (decorative plaster finishing)
- lath
- sheetrock (dry wallboard)

- sound proofing, panels or tiles
- stucco.

Also included is the installation of non-structural interior metal or wood framing and studs (commonly referred to as "interior wall systems") for industrial, commercial and institutional construction, and for residential construction which is more than 3 storeys above grade.

Also included in this classification unit is the supply of drywall and plastering labour to any industry.

Note

The installation of structural metal and wood framing and studs for residential construction which is 3 storeys or less above grade is included in G-764-03.

A structural wall, partition, or support is any such building component that is weight-bearing or contributes to the structural integrity of the building.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-707-03 : Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work

G-748-03 : Structural Steel Erection

G-764-01 : Homebuilding Operations Amendment/07

G-764-03 : Rough and Framing Carpentry

G-764-07 : Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Painting and Decorating

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 719: Inside Finishing |
| Document Number | G-719-02 |
| CU Code | 4275-001 : Painting and Decorating |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include interior and exterior coating, painting, paperhanging, paint and paper stripping, and decorating of buildings.

Also included here is the on-site painting of small-scale machinery and equipment, including preparatory work such as sandblasting and waterblasting.

This includes activities such as

- interior decorating
- paint stripping (excluding furniture)
- painting buildings, interior and exterior
- painting line markings on road surfaces and parking areas
- painting metal and wooden docks (excluding commercial wharves and dry docks)
- wallpaper hanging and removing.

Excluded from this category is coating with concrete sealant.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

D-322-02 : Furniture Refinishing and Repair Shops

D-377-01 : Other Metal Coating

G-704-03 : Office Furniture Installation

G-748-05 : Painting of Structures

G-751-07 : Concrete Sealing

RESCINDED - Terrazzo and Tile Work

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 719: Inside Finishing |
| Document Number | G-719-03 |
| CU Code | 4276-000 : Terrazzo and Tile Work |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the installation and repair of poured-in-place terrazzo and tile work, and interior marble, marble tile, granite, and slate work.

Included here are activities such as

- finishing (grinding, polishing) terrazzo or tile
- granite installation (interior work)
- marble installation (interior work)
- mosaic installation
- slate installation (interior work)
- terrazzo, pouring, setting, finishing
- terrazzo (precast) installation
- tile, ceramic, setting
- tiling (ceramic, plastic, stone) installation.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme*, document 14-01-01, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-719-04 : Carpeting and Flooring

G-741-01 : Masonry Operations Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Carpeting and Flooring

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 719: Inside Finishing |
| Document Number | G-719-04 |
| CU Code | 4277-099 : Carpeting and Flooring |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the installation and repair of hardwood flooring materials such as hardwood strip and wood parquet, including related sanding and other finishing. Also included are employers engaged in the installation and repair of resilient flooring, carpeting, and underlay.

This includes activities such as

- asphalt tile installation
- carpet laying
- carpet tile installation
- linoleum installation
- resurfacing hardwood floors
- wall-to-wall carpet installation.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

F-636-49 : Floor Covering Stores Amendment/06

G-719-03 : Terrazzo and Tile Work

I-923-01 : Carpet Cleaning

RESCINDED - Interior Designing Services

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 719: Inside Finishing |
| Document Number | G-719-05 |
| CU Code | 7799-002 : Interior Designing Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in interior designing services who also take contracts to perform an inside finishing business activity.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

I-958-16 : Miscellaneous Business Services

RESCINDED - Insulation Work Amendment/06

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | January 3, 2006 |
| Subject | 719: Inside Finishing |
| Document Number | G-719-06 |
| CU Code | 4234-001 : Insulation Work Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include thermally insulating and weather-proofing exterior wall cavities and roof attic spaces by installing various insulating materials.

This category includes activities such as

- cellulosic fibre insulating
- fireproofing buildings
- foam insulating
- glass fibre insulating
- insulation work
- loose-fill insulating
- mineral wool insulating, placed or blown-in
- panel or rigid board insulation, installing
- polystyrene insulating
- styrofoam insulating
- wall cavities and attic space, insulating.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme*, document 14-01-01, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-707-04 : Thermal Insulation Work Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Apartment and Condominium Construction Amendment/07

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 723: Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction |
| Document Number | G-723-01 |
| CU Code | 4012-000 : Apartment and Condominium Construction Amendment/07 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the development and construction of residential buildings of more than three storeys above grade. This category includes the construction of high-rise apartments and condominiums.

Also included is a home decor/design centre owned and/or operated by the developer or the builder. These centres assist the purchaser of a new residential unit by helping them select the details regarding the finishings and other accessory upgrades, such as floor finishes, plumbing, lighting and kitchen fixtures. The selection of these finishings is required to complete the unit for occupancy within the normal construction schedule.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-723-02 : Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction

G-748-09 : Form Work (high-rise) Amendment/09

G-764-01 : Homebuilding Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 723: Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction |
| Document Number | G-723-02 |
| CU Code | 4021-099 : Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the construction of industrial (manufacturing and light industrial) buildings, including related warehouses, and clean-up of the construction site. Also included are

- building and developing
- constructing commercial and institutional buildings
- the construction and development of industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings and real estate.

Such projects cover several components which are subcontracted to trade contractors or carried out by the builder's own labour force. This also includes integrated real-estate companies engaged in land assembly, developing, financing, building, and sale of large projects or community facilities.

This category includes additions, major improvements and repairs/renovations to industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings. Also included is the installation or on-site repair of office and store fixtures such as counter tops and display cases.

Included here is the construction of

- airplane hangars
- arenas
- armouries
- barns

- barracks
- broadcasting stations
- canneries
- churches
- cinemas
- dormitories
- electrical and electronic products plants
- farm silos
- filtration plants
- fish processing plants
- food processing plants
- furniture factories
- garages and service stations
- garbage disposal plants
- greenhouses
- hospitals
- hotels
- jails
- laboratories
- libraries
- light industrial buildings
- manufacturing buildings
- mosques
- museums
- office buildings and complexes
- parking garages
- penitentiaries
- recreational complexes
- restaurants
- rubber factories
- sanatoria

- schools
- sewage treatment plants
- shopping centres
- storage elevators
- strip malls
- synagogues
- telephone exchange buildings or stations
- temples
- textile factories
- transport terminals
- warehouses.

Note

High-rise form work, i.e., forms more than 30 feet in height from the top of the footing, is a special operation and must be classified separately.

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

D-308-01 : Prefabricated Wooden Buildings

D-375-01 : Portable and Other Prefabricated Metal Buildings

F-668-02 : Office and Store Equipment, Sales

G-704-03 : Office Furniture Installation

G-707-03 : Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work

G-723-01 : Apartment and Condominium Construction Amendment/07

G-723-03 : Heavy Engineering Construction

G-732-03 : Waterworks and Sewage Systems

G-732-04 : Other Heavy Construction

G-748-09 : Form Work (high-rise) Amendment/09

G-764-02 : Form Work (low-rise) Amendment/09

G-764-05 : Land Developers

RESCINDED - Heavy Engineering Construction

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 723: Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction |
| Document Number | G-723-03 |
| CU Code | 4111-099 : Heavy Engineering Construction |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the construction of

- acid plants
- ammonium plants
- blast furnaces
- cement plants
- chemical plants, industrial or heavy
- coal treating plants
- compressor, metering, and pumping stations, gas and oil
- electric power plants
- heavy industrial plants, mills, factories
- heavy water (deuterium oxide) plants
- hydroelectric generating stations
- iron foundries
- natural gas cleaning and processing plants

- nuclear power plants
- nuclear and thermal generating stations
- oil and petroleum refineries
- oilfield structures and facilities (excluding pipelines)
- ore milling and metal processing plants
- pelletizing plants, metal concentrate
- petro chemical plants
- power dams and penstocks
- pulp and paper mills
- refineries, metal
- smelters
- solar collecting and central receiving structures
- thermal power plants.

Note

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

G-711-04 : Septic System Installation

G-723-02 : Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction

G-732-01 : Gas and Oil Pipelines, Construction

G-732-04 : Other Heavy Construction

H-830-01 : Power and Telecommunication Transmission Lines

RESCINDED - Construction Project Management

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 723: Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction |
| Document Number | G-723-05 |
| CU Code | 4411-000 : Construction Project Management |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include managing some or all phases of a construction project by providing field supervision and technical services on contract.

Responsibilities include ensuring that construction work is completed on schedule, within budget, and according to specifications. Also included is maintaining and amending schedules, checking shop drawings and orders, and providing cost statements and progress billings.

These employers may hire or supervise contractors or subcontractors directly or on behalf of the project owner. A significant part of their time is spent on the construction site.

Excluded from this category are construction project management services provided exclusively to a particular type of construction project, e.g., if the projects were exclusively highway construction, the construction project management operations would be classified in **G-711-02, Highways, Streets, and Small Bridges**.

Also excluded is the taking of contracts to provide architectural, engineering, interior design, or management consultant services.

Note

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

G-723-01 : Apartment and Condominium Construction Amendment/07

G-723-02 : Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction

G-723-03 : Heavy Engineering Construction

I-958-07 : Offices of Architects

I-958-08 : Offices of Engineers

I-958-10 : Management Consulting Services

I-958-16 : Miscellaneous Business Services

RESCINDED - Non-structural Interior Demolition Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | October 2, 2006 |
| Subject | 723: Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction |
| Document Number | G-723-07 |
| CU Code | 4211-002 : Non-structural Interior Demolition Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the removal of doors, moulding, and other decorative fixtures such as wood panelling, as well as non-structural walls, partitions, or supports so that new interior walls can be constructed.

This category includes the sale of salvaged material at the demolition site.

Excluded from this category is the removal of any structural walls, partitions, or supports, and any non-structural interior demolition performed in conjunction with a structural demolition contract.

Included is the supply of interior stripping labour to any industry.

Note

A structural wall, partition, or support is any such building component that is weight-bearing or contributes to the structural integrity of the building.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

F-689-02 : Other Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06

F-689-03 : Metal Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06

G-748-01 : Wrecking and Structural Demolition Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Roof Shingling Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | January 3, 2006 |
| Subject | 728: Roofing |
| Document Number | G-728-01 |
| CU Code | 4235-000 : Roof Shingling Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in roof installation and repair involving asphalt shingles, roll roofing, cedar shakes, and wooden shingles and shakes.

Also included is the custom snow removal from roofs.

Also included in this classification unit is the supply of roof shingling labour to any industry.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-728-02 : Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing Amendment/06

G-764-01 : Homebuilding Operations Amendment/07

G-764-07 : Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing Amendment/06

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | January 3, 2006 |
| Subject | 728: Roofing |
| Document Number | G-728-02 |
| CU Code | 4236-000 : Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in sheet metal roofing, built-up tar and gravel roofing, roof tiling or slating, and associated metal roof work. This includes activities such as

- coating and sealing roofs (excluding shingling)
- copper roofing installation
- corrugated metal roofing installation
- galvanized iron roofing installation
- gutters (roof), metal installation
- ice apron, roof installation
- roof tiling and slating installation
- roofing, built-up tar and gravel installation
- sheet metal roofing installation
- skylight installation.

Also included in this classification unit is the supply of sheet metal and built-up roofing labour to any industry.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-707-02: Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

G-707-03: Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work

G-728-01: Roof Shingling Amendment/06

G-737-02: Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation

G-751-01: Siding Work Amendment/07

G-764-07 : Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Gas and Oil Pipelines, Construction

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 732: Heavy Civil Construction |
| Document Number | G-732-01 |
| CU Code | 4113-001 : Gas and Oil Pipelines, Construction |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the construction of mainline gas and oil pipelines. Mainline pipelines include cross-country pipelines, usually made of large-diameter steel or other materials.

Also included are the construction of gas and oil gathering systems from the wellhead to the mainline, and the construction of extension pipelines connecting the mainline pipeline to local distribution systems where the extension pipeline is made of material similar to the mainline pipeline.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-711-01 : Gas Distribution Lines

G-723-03 : Heavy Engineering Construction

G-732-03 : Waterworks and Sewage Systems

RESCINDED - Large Bridge Construction Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | January 3, 2006 |
| Subject | 732: Heavy Civil Construction |
| Document Number | G-732-02 |
| CU Code | 4121-002 : Large Bridge Construction Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the construction, maintenance, and repair of large bridges including overpasses, viaducts and elevated highways.

All activities related to the construction, maintenance and repair of bridges and connecting ramps or approaches are included in this classification.

Also included is the supply of large-bridge construction labour to any industry.

Note

Large bridges are defined as those which have a span between abutments of 6.1 metres (20 feet) or more, and a height of 3 metres (10 feet) or more from the bottom of the chasm to the top of the bridge floor.

Special Operation activities are defined in the O. Reg. 175/98 and are classified as a business activity in its own right. A construction contract may require an employer to conduct Special Operations activities in conjunction with the contracted activity. Where the Special Operations activity accounts for

- *less than* 10 % of the total direct insurable earnings for the entire contract
- **and**
- is considered by the WSIB to be integral to the main activity of the contract

it is not classified separately but instead is classified as part of the contract. In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-711-02 : Highways, Streets, and Small Bridges

G-748-03 : Structural Steel Erection

G-764-07 : Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Waterworks and Sewage Systems

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 732: Heavy Civil Construction |
| Document Number | G-732-03 |
| CU Code | 4122-000 : Waterworks and Sewage Systems |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the construction, maintenance, or repair by private employers of

- irrigation systems
- sanitary and storm sewers
- water mains.

This category includes incidental drain work in conjunction with a general sewer or mains contract, and incidental residential water line work in conjunction with a general street line contract.

Also included are water pumping stations that are part of a water distribution or sewer system. Excluded are water pumping facilities that are part of a water filtration or treatment plant.

Excluded from this category is the repair of main sewer lines with a liquid resin liner where no excavation or digging is required.

Note

The operation of a waterworks system by an employer who has also built the system is included here.

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme*, document 14-01-01, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

C-184-04 : Soil Preparation, Planting, and Cultivating Services

G-707-01 : Drain Contractors

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

G-723-02 : Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction

H-835-04 : Water Systems

RESCINDED - Other Heavy Construction

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2018 |
| Published | January 2, 2018 |
| Subject | 732: Heavy Civil Construction |
| Document Number | G-732-04 |
| CU Code | 4129-001 : Other Heavy Construction |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include marine and railway construction, including construction, maintenance, and repair work undertaken from barges, ships, and boats. This also includes other heavy construction work which is not elsewhere classified.

Land reclamation, sand-sucking, and subaqueous construction are part of this category.

Also included is the construction or dredging of

- anti-wave, anti-erosion and land reclamation work
- caissons (subaqueous)
- canals and related navigation facilities
- causeways
- cofferdams
- dams (excluding hydroelectric) and locks (ship canal)
- dikes and other flood control structures
- drainage canals, channels, waterways, and ditches (excluding farm drainage ditches)
- dry docks
- earth-filled dams

- floodway and irrigation canals, ditches and works
- gabion structures
- levees
- marine docks
- marine landing stage facilities, piers, wharves
- railway lines (construction and repairs, not including bridge construction)
- reservoirs, natural
- spillways, floodwater, seawalls (wave protection), and breakwater structures
- subways, tunnels.

Note

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

C-184-04 : Soil Preparation, Planting, and Cultivating Services

E-580-01 : Railway Transport

E-580-02 : Services Incidental to Railway Transport

G-723-02 : Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction

G-723-03 : Heavy Engineering Construction

G-732-05 : Piledriving Work

I-944-24 : Miscellaneous Services

RESCINDED - Piledriving Work

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 732: Heavy Civil Construction |
| Document Number | G-732-05 |
| CU Code | 4221-000 : Piledriving Work |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include piledriving and related work.

This includes activities such as

- caisson construction, excluding subaqueous construction
- driving posts or pier columns
- foundation boring
- foundation and excavation shoring and reinforcing
- piledriving and augering
- poured-in-place concrete piling construction
- sheetpile driving shoring and tieback work
- underpinning.

Note

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

G-732-04 : Other Heavy Construction

RESCINDED - Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 737: Millwrighting and Welding |
| Document Number | G-737-01 |
| CU Code | 4255-000 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include millwrighting and rigging, i.e., the erection, hoisting, installation, removal, or re-installation of large-scale stationary machinery and apparatus.

Any on-site erection, hoisting, installation, removal, dismantling or re-installation activity involved in the repair of large-scale, stationary machinery is also included here. However, the repair (both on-site and in-shop) of dismantled parts of these objects is classified in the relevant repair CU for that machinery. The removal or dismantling of large-scale machinery when carried out in conjunction with, or as part of the same contract as, structural demolition must be classified in **G-748-01, Wrecking and Structural Demolition**.

Items that may require millwright and rigging work include

- commercial cooling equipment
- chimneys, prefabricated
- gas bar canopies with metal framework
- heat exchangers, industrial
- high metal stacks
- hydro-electric station components
- industrial plant machinery and components
- industrial process and materials handling equipment

- nuclear steam generators
- power boilers
- refrigerant plants
- sewage treatment plants
- standpipes
- steel storage tanks including those for natural gas, oil, or water (excluding underground motor vehicle fuel storage tanks)
- windmills.

This category includes the inspection of industrial chimneys, regardless of material.

Excluded is the dismantling of any of the above when

- the dismantling (e.g. of wood or metal) is carried out in conjunction with, or as part of the same contract as, masonry dismantling; **and**
- segregated payrolls are not maintained for the masonry dismantling and the millwright/rigging dismantling.

Also included is the supply of millwright and rigging labour to any industry.

Note

Special Operation activities are defined in the O. Reg. 175/98 and are classified as a business activity in its own right. A construction contract may require an employer to conduct Special Operation activities in conjunction with the contracted activity. Where the Special Operation activity accounts for

- *less than* 10 % of the total direct insurable earnings for the entire contract
and
- is considered by the WSIB to be integral to the main activity of the contract it is not classified separately but instead is classified as part of the contract.

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff of the employer to whom they are supplied.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06
B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06
B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06
D-375-08 : Metal Tank Operations Amendment/08
D-375-05 : Other Fabricated Structural Metal Products
D-402-02 : Turbine and Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment
D-402-03 : Electrical Transformer Operations
D-403-01 : Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery
D-403-03 : Other Machinery and Equipment Operations
D-408-02 : Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Operations
D-411-01 : Industrial Machinery Operations
F-670-01 : Industrial Machinery and Supplies, Sales
F-670-02 : Service Machinery and Supplies, Sales Amendment/08
F-670-09 : Construction and Forestry Machinery and Supplies, Sales
F-670-10 : Mining Machinery and Supplies, Sales
G-704-02 : Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08
G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08
I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06
G-764-07 : Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07
G-741-01 : Masonry Operations Amendment/06
G-748-01 : Wrecking and Structural Demolition Amendment/06
G-748-03 : Structural Steel Erection
G-751-01 : Siding Work Amendment/07
I-933-08 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06
I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 737: Millwrighting and Welding |
| Document Number | G-737-02 |
| CU Code | 4292-000 : Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the welding, installation, and repair of custom fabricated sheet metal components (except for roofing and duct work), decorative iron or steel work, and ornamental or architectural metal work.

This includes the welding, on-site fabricating, and on-site assembly of steel components and structures, and the installation of

- architectural metal work
- metal balconies
- metal decks and grates (except roof)
- metal fire escapes and stairways
- metal hollow work
- metal partitions (office, washroom, other) where welding is involved
- metal railings
- metal stairways
- metal store front frames
- ornamental metal work
- sheet metal components (excluding roofing and duct work).

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

D-375-02 : Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products

G-707-03 : Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work

G-728-02 : Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing Amendment/06

G-737-03 : Other Trade Work Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Other Trade Work Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2018 |
| Published | January 2, 2018 |
| Subject | 737: Millwrighting and Welding |
| Document Number | G-737-03 |
| CU Code | 4299-000 : Other Trade Work Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities are limited to the on-site hoisting, erection, installation, dismantling, or repair of

- bowling alley equipment
- car wash equipment
- flagpoles
- lightning rods and conductors
- roof anchors (in support of window washing swing stages)
- scaffolding
- service station equipment such as hydraulic or mechanical hoisting equipment (excluding fuel dispensing equipment and underground motor vehicle fuel storage tanks).

Also included are welding services provided by contractors at site of construction. For other welding services, see [L-933-06, Other Repair Services](#).

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

F-670-09 : Construction and Forestry Machinery and Supplies, Sales

G-711-04 : Septic System Installation

G-719-06 : Insulation Work Amendment/06

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

G-748-03 : Structural Steel Erection

I-933-06 : Other Repair Services

RESCINDED - Masonry Operations Amendment/06

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | January 3, 2006 |
| Subject | 741: Masonry |
| Document Number | G-741-01 |
| CU Code | 4231-000 : Masonry Operations Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include conventional or specialty masonry work (except interior marble work) for residential, commercial, or institutional buildings.

This category includes activities such as

- architectural stone installation
- blocklaying
- brick or stone lining (chimney, kiln, or boiler)
- bricklaying
- granite installation (exterior work)
- marble installation (exterior work)
- masonry work
- ornamental stone installation
- pointing masonry
- refractory brick installation
- slate installation (exterior work)
- stone cutting and setting

- tombstone installation
- veneer facing, stone or brick installation.

Also included is the maintenance, repair, or dismantling of industrial chimneys made of brick or concrete blocks. Dismantling of liners not made of brick or concrete blocks is classified separately in G-737-01, *Millwright and Rigging Work* only if segregated payrolls are maintained.

Excluded are

- the inspection of industrial chimneys
- the demolition ("dropping" or "knocking down") of industrial chimneys
- the installation or dismantling of precast concrete panels or other concrete shapes as part of an industrial chimney maintenance or repair contract.

Also included in this classification unit is the supply of masonry labour to any industry.

Note

Dismantling a masonry chimney means taking the chimney apart brick by brick or block by block.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-719-03 : Terrazzo and Tile Work

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

G-748-01 : Wrecking and Structural Demolition Amendment/06

G-748-02 : Precast Concrete Installation

G-751-06 : Concrete Finishing Amendment/09

G-764-01 : Homebuilding Operations Amendment/07

G-764-02 : Form Work (low-rise) Amendment/09

G-764-07 : Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Wrecking and Structural Demolition Amendment/06

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | October 2, 2006 |
| Subject | 748: Form Work and Demolition |
| Document Number | G-748-01 |
| CU Code | 4211-001 : Wrecking and Structural Demolition Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include wrecking or demolishing buildings and other free-standing structures such as bridges, chimneys, overpasses, and smokestacks where the removal of structural walls, partitions, or supports is an integral part of the business activity.

Incidental activities not classified separately may include

- the clearing of demolition sites
- the dismantling of large-scale machinery and equipment when carried on in conjunction with, or as part of the same contract as, structural demolition
- non-structural interior demolition
- sale of salvaged or demolished materials at the demolition site
- transportation of salvaged or demolished materials.

Also included is the supply of wrecking or structural demolition labour to any industry.

Note

A structural wall, partition, or support is any such building component that is weight-bearing or contributes to the structural integrity of the building.

Special Operation activities are defined in the O. Reg. 175/98 and are classified as a business activity in its own right. A construction contract may require an employer to conduct Special Operation activities in conjunction with the contracted activity. Where the Special Operation activity accounts for

- *Less than 10 %* of the total direct insurable earnings for the entire contract
AND
- Is considered by the WSIB to be integral to the main activity of the contract

it is not classified separately but instead is classified as part of the contract.

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

F-689-02 : Other Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06

F-689-03 : Metal Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06

G-723-07 : Non-structural Interior Demolition Amendment/06

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

G-741-01 : Masonry Operations Amendment/06

G-764-07 : Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Precast Concrete Installation

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 748: Form Work and Demolition |
| Document Number | G-748-02 |
| CU Code | 4225-000 : Precast Concrete Installation |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the installation of precast and manufactured concrete panels and other concrete shapes.

This category includes the installation of

- pre-stressed concrete beams, slabs or other components
- precast concrete balconies
- precast concrete panels
- precast concrete siding
- precast concrete slabs or forms
- precast concrete stairs and steps (excluding domestic)
- post-tensioning.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

C-190-06 : Landscaping and Interlocking Brick

D-496-02 : Structural Concrete Products

RESCINDED - Structural Steel Erection

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 748: Form Work and Demolition |
| Document Number | G-748-03 |
| CU Code | 4227-000 : Structural Steel Erection |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the erection, maintenance, repair, or dismantling of pre-engineered structural steel and aluminum components.

This category includes

- metal aircraft hangars, pre-engineered
- metal garages
- metal office and factory buildings
- metal roof trusses
- pre-engineered metal buildings
- structural components and shapes.

Also included is the supply of structural steel erection labour to any industry.

Note

Special Operation activities are defined in the O. Reg. 175/98 and are classified as a business activity in its own right. A construction contract may require an employer to conduct Special Operation activities in conjunction with the contracted activity. Where the Special Operation activity accounts for

- *Less than* 10 % of the total direct insurable earnings for the entire contract
AND
- Is considered by the WSIB to be integral to the main activity of the contract

it is not classified separately but instead is classified as part of the contract.

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

D-375-04 : Pre-engineered Metal Buildings

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

G-711-02 : Highways, Streets, and Small Bridges

G-732-02 : Large Bridge Construction Amendment/06

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

G-737-03 : Other Trade Work Amendment/06

G-764-03 : Rough and Framing Carpentry

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Other Structural Work

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 748: Form Work and Demolition |
| Document Number | G-748-04 |
| CU Code | 4229-000 : Other Structural Work |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include structural and related work which is not elsewhere classified.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

RESCINDED - Painting of Structures

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2018 |
| Published | January 2, 2018 |
| Subject | 748: Form Work and Demolition |
| Document Number | G-748-05 |
| CU Code | 4275-002 : Painting of Structures |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include painting large-scale structures other than buildings. These structures include bridges, overpasses, storage tanks, and other large industrial equipment and machinery. Incidental activities include preparatory work such as sandblasting and waterblasting.

Also included here is the spraying of fibreglass or other anti-corrosive materials on exhaust stacks and storage tanks.

Also included is cleaning the exteriors of buildings and dwellings, and the cleaning of large-scale industrial equipment, machinery, and structures such as blast furnaces, when completed by sandblasting.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-719-02 : Painting and Decorating

RESCINDED - Form Work (high-rise) Amendment/09

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2009 |
| Published | January 5, 2009 |
| Subject | 748: Form Work and Demolition |
| Document Number | G-748-09 |
| CU Code | 4222-001 : Form Work (high-rise) Amendment/09 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here is form work in conjunction with buildings or structures more than 30 feet in height from the top of the footing.

Form work includes the construction and stripping of forms for poured-in-place concrete, including steel forms and false work. Also classified here is the construction of temporary enclosures, such as plastic sheets for weather protection.

Form work includes activities such as

- concrete forms, construction and stripping
- false work construction
- footing and foundation forms, construction.

Also included in this category is the pouring or placing of concrete into vertical forms or to produce horizontal suspended structural slabs in conjunction with buildings or structures more than 30 feet in height from the top of the footing.

Excluded from this category is the pouring or placing of concrete for the purpose of laying

- concrete slabs on grade or on metal deck
- concrete toppings on precast panels.

Also included is the supply of high-rise form work labour to any industry.

Note

Special Operation activities are defined in the O. Reg. 175/98 and are classified as a business activity in its own right. A construction contract may require an employer to conduct Special Operation activities in conjunction with the contracted activity. Where the Special Operation activity accounts for

- *Less than 10 %* of the total direct insurable earnings for the entire contract
AND
- Is considered by the WSIB to be integral to the main activity of the contract

it is not classified separately but instead is classified as part of the contract.

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-711-06 : Equipment Rental (with operator) Amendment/09

G-751-06 : Concrete Finishing Amendment/09

G-764-02 : Form Work (low-rise) Amendment/09

G-764-07 : Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Siding Work Amendment/07

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 751: Siding and Outside Finishing |
| Document Number | G-751-01 |
| CU Code | 4232-000 : Siding Work Amendment/07 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the installation or repair of exterior siding, cladding, doors, window frames, and related work. The items are made of various materials including asbestos, hardboard, metal, plastic, and vinyl.

This category includes the installation or repair of

- automatic swing out or sliding doors
- awnings
- canopies
- ceiling sheets
- cladding (excluding glass)
- curtain walls
- doors
- eavestroughs
- exterior siding
- fascia
- frames (door and window)
- garage doors

- hermetically sealed window units
- overhead doors (including wood)
- shutters
- siding (excluding cement)
- soffit
- window units.

Note

Employers who do both the sale and the installation of doors, windows or exterior siding and related products are considered to be involved in two business activities. If the employer can segregate the payroll for these two business activities, the employer may report the work in different rate groups. See **14-01-03, Segregated Payrolls**, for details. If an employer has an aggregated payroll for two or more business activities, the employer must report the payroll in the higher rated classification unit. Small employers are allowed to report aggregated payroll in the predominant business activity. See **14-01-04, Aggregated Payroll** for details.

Excluded from this category is the installation or repair of gas bar canopies with metal framework.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in **The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01**, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

D-374-01 : Other Door and Window Operations

D-374-02 : Wooden Door and Window Operations

D-375-02 : Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products

G-728-02 : Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing Amendment/06

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

G-748-02 : Precast Concrete Installation

G-751-02 : Glass and Glazing Work Amendment/07

G-764-04 : Finish Carpentry

RESCINDED - Glass and Glazing Work Amendment/07

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 751: Siding and Outside Finishing |
| Document Number | G-751-02 |
| CU Code | 4233-000 : Glass and Glazing Work Amendment/07 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the installation of glass, glass cladding, mirrors, and other glass products. Also covered is the glazing of windows.

This category includes the installation of

- decorative glass
- glass
- glass cladding
- glass partitions
- mirrors
- window panes or sheets.

Note

Employers who do both the sale and the installation of glass and related products are considered to be involved in two business activities. If the employer can segregate the payroll for these two business activities, the employer may report the work in different rate groups. See [14-01-03, Segregated Payrolls](#), for details. If an employer has an

aggregated payroll for two or more business activities, the employer must report the payroll in the higher rated classification unit. Small employers are allowed to report aggregated payroll in the predominant business activity. See 14-01-04, Aggregated Payroll for details.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

D-374-01 : Other Door and Window Operations

D-374-02 : Wooden Door and Window Operations

D-502-01 : Primary Glass and Glass Container Operations

G-751-01 : Siding Work Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Caulking and Weatherstripping

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 3, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 751: Siding and Outside Finishing |
| Document Number | G-751-05 |
| CU Code | 4239-000 : Caulking and Weatherstripping |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the installation of caulking and weatherstripping around windows and doors or any other exterior openings.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-751-07 : Concrete Sealing

RESCINDED - Concrete Finishing Amendment/09

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2009 |
| Published | January 5, 2009 |
| Subject | 751: Siding and Outside Finishing |
| Document Number | G-751-06 |
| CU Code | 4224-001 : Concrete Finishing Amendment/09 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the finishing of concrete slabs on horizontal and flat planes, or on nearly horizontal and flat planes, such as floors, patios, private walkways, and private driveways.

Concrete finishing includes activities such as

- curing and sealing flatwork
- floor hardening, surface treatments, and special finishes
- screeding (levelling).

Also included here is the pouring or placing of concrete in buildings or structures, but only for the purpose of laying

- concrete slabs on grade or on metal deck
- concrete toppings on precast panels.

This category includes the installation of concrete or interlocking brick residential pathways and walkways, as well as concrete residential retaining walls, when not carried out as part of a landscaping contract.

Note

The activity of sawcutting and sealing joints on concrete flatwork is included in this category, **but only** when performed as part of a general concrete flatwork contract which also includes pouring, placing, or finishing.

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

C-190-06 : Landscaping and Interlocking Brick

D-497-01 : Ready-mix Concrete Operations

G-707-01 : Drain Contractors

G-711-02 : Highways, Streets, and Small Bridges

G-711-06 : Equipment Rental (with operator) Amendment/09

G-741-01 : Masonry Operations Amendment/06

G-748-09 : Form Work (high-rise) Amendment/09

G-751-07 : Concrete Sealing

G-751-09 : Concrete Cutting and Drilling Amendment/06

G-764-02 : Form Work (low-rise) Amendment/09

RESCINDED - Concrete Sealing

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 751: Siding and Outside Finishing |
| Document Number | G-751-07 |
| CU Code | 4224-003 : Concrete Sealing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the coating, dampproofing, sealing, waterproofing, or weatherproofing of concrete. Painting performed as part of the sealing process is considered incidental to the main business activity.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-751-05 : Caulking and Weatherstripping

G-751-06 : Concrete Finishing Amendment/09

RESCINDED - Steel Reinforcing Amendment/06

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | January 3, 2006 |
| Subject | 751: Siding and Outside Finishing |
| Document Number | G-751-08 |
| CU Code | 4223-000 : Steel Reinforcing Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the setting of reinforcing steel (rod, bar, mesh, or cage) to reinforce poured-in-place concrete.

This category includes activities such as

- installing post-tensioning tendons
- installing steel meshwork (welded wire fabric)
- installing steel reinforcing rods
- laying reinforcing rods, bars, mesh and cage
- setting reinforcing bars (rebars) or rods
- tying, bending and cutting reinforcing rods.

Also included is the supply of steel reinforcing labour to any industry.

Note

Special Operation activities are defined in the O. Reg. 175/98 and are classified as a business activity in its own right. A construction contract may require an employer to conduct Special Operation activities in conjunction with the contracted activity. Where the Special Operation activity accounts for

- *Less than* 10 % of the total direct insurable earnings for the entire contract
AND
- Is considered by the WSIB to be integral to the main activity of the contract

it is not classified separately but instead is classified as part of the contract.

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-764-07 : Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Concrete Cutting and Drilling Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 751: Siding and Outside Finishing |
| Document Number | G-751-09 |
| CU Code | 4224-002 : Concrete Cutting and Drilling Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include concrete-related work such as

- concrete breaking
- concrete cutting and coring
- concrete drilling
- concrete grinding
- concrete repairs to existing buildings or structures.

X-raying concrete is considered to be incidental, and not separately classified, when it is performed in conjunction with a concrete contract that falls within this CU.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-704-02 : Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08

G-751-06 : Concrete Finishing Amendment/09

RESCINDED - Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 704

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2013 |
| Published | January 2, 2013 |
| Subject | 755: Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Construction |
| Document Number | G-755-01 |
| CU Code | 1000-001 : Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 704 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

This classification is limited to non-exempt partners and executive officers in Construction who do not perform any construction work, and whose employers take contracts to perform work in the following Classification Units:

- G-704-01, *Electrical Work*.
- G-704-02, *Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08*.
- G-704-03, *Furniture Installation*.

The taking of contracts includes both work carried out by the employer and work that is sub-contracted out.

Construction work refers to any manual work of a skilled or unskilled nature, the operation of equipment or machinery, or the direct on-site supervision of workers. Periodic site visits are permitted, provided the partner or executive officer does not perform construction work on the site.

Cross-reference

G-704-01 : Electrical Work

G-704-02 : Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08

G-704-03 : Office Furniture Installation

RESCINDED - Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 707

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 755: Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Construction |
| Document Number | G-755-02 |
| CU Code | 1000-002 : Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 707 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

This classification is limited to non-exempt partners and executive officers in Construction who do not perform any construction work, and whose employers take contracts to perform work in the following Classification Units:

- G-707-01, Drain Contractors.
- G-707-02, Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08.
- G-707-03, Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work.
- G-707-04, Thermal Insulation Work Amendment/06.

The taking of contracts includes both work carried out by the employer and work that is sub-contracted out.

Construction work refers to any manual work of a skilled or unskilled nature, the operation of equipment or machinery, or the direct on-site supervision of workers. Periodic site visits are permitted, provided the partner or executive officer does not perform construction work on the site.

Cross-reference

G-707-01 : [Drain Contractors](#)

G-707-02 : [Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08](#)

G-707-03 : [Sheet Metal and Other Duct Work](#)

G-707-04 : [Thermal Insulation Work Amendment/06](#)

RESCINDED - Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 711

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2013 |
| Published | January 2, 2013 |
| Subject | 755: Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Construction |
| Document Number | G-755-03 |
| CU Code | 1000-003 : Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 711 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

This classification is limited to non-exempt partners and executive officers in Construction who do not perform any construction work, and whose employers take contracts to perform work in the following Classification Units:

- G-711-01, *Gas Distribution Lines.*
- G-711-02, *Highways, Streets, and Small Bridges.*
- G-711-03, *Park Grounds and Recreational Open Space.*
- G-711-04, *Septic System Installation.*
- G-711-05, *Excavating and Grading.*
- G-711-06, *Equipment Rental (with operator) Amendment/09.*
- G-711-07, *Asphalt Paving.*
- G-711-08, *Fencing and Deck Installation.*
- G-711-09, *Swimming Pool Installation.*

The taking of contracts includes both work carried out by the employer and work that is sub-contracted out.

Construction work refers to any manual work of a skilled or unskilled nature, the operation of equipment or machinery, or the direct on-site supervision of workers. Periodic site visits are permitted, provided the partner or executive officer does not perform construction work on the site.

Cross-reference

G-711-01 : Gas Distribution Lines

G-711-02 : Highways, Streets, and Small Bridges

G-711-03 : Park Grounds and Recreational Open Space

G-711-04 : Septic System Installation

G-711-05 : Excavating and Grading

G-711-06 : Equipment Rental (with operator) Amendment/09

G-711-07 : Asphalt Paving

G-711-08 : Fencing and Deck Installation

G-711-09 : Swimming Pool Installation

RESCINDED - Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 719

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2013 |
| Published | January 2, 2013 |
| Subject | 755: Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Construction |
| Document Number | G-755-04 |
| CU Code | 1000-004 : Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 719 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

This classification is limited to non-exempt partners and executive officers in Construction who do not perform any construction work, and whose employers take contracts to perform work in the following Classification Units:

- G-719-01, *Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work Amendment/06*.
- G-719-02, *Painting and Decorating*.
- G-719-03, *Terrazzo and Tile Work*.
- G-719-04, *Carpeting and Flooring*.
- G-719-05, *Interior Designing Services*.
- G-719-06, *Insulation Work Amendment/06*.

The taking of contracts includes both work carried out by the employer and work that is sub-contracted out.

Construction work refers to any manual work of a skilled or unskilled nature, the operation of equipment or machinery, or the direct on-site supervision of workers. Periodic site visits are permitted, provided the partner or executive officer does not perform construction work on the site.

Cross-reference

G-719-01 : Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work Amendment/06

G-719-02 : Painting and Decorating

G-719-03 : Terrazzo and Tile Work

G-719-04 : Carpeting and Flooring

G-719-05 : Interior Designing Services

G-719-06 : Insulation Work Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 723

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 755: Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Construction |
| Document Number | G-755-05 |
| CU Code | 1000-005 : Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 723 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

This classification is limited to non-exempt partners and executive officers in Construction who do not perform any construction work, and whose employers take contracts to perform work in the following Classification Units:

- G-723-01, Apartment and Condominium Construction Amendment/07.
- G-723-02, Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction.
- G-723-03, Heavy Engineering Construction.
- G-723-05, Construction Project Management.
- G-723-07, Non-structural Interior Demolition Amendment/06.

The taking of contracts includes both work carried out by the employer and work that is sub-contracted out.

Construction work refers to any manual work of a skilled or unskilled nature, the operation of equipment or machinery, or the direct on-site supervision of workers. Periodic site visits are permitted, provided the partner or executive officer does not perform construction work on the site.

Cross-reference

G-723-01 : [Apartment and Condominium Construction Amendment/07](#)

G-723-02 : [Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction](#)

G-723-03 : Heavy Engineering Construction

G-723-05 : Construction Project Management

G-723-07 : Non-structural Interior Demolition Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 72

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2013 |
| Published | January 2, 2013 |
| Subject | 755: Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Construction |
| Document Number | G-755-06 |
| CU Code | 1000-006 : Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 728 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

This classification is limited to non-exempt partners and executive officers in Construction who do not perform any construction work, and whose employers take contracts to perform work in the following Classification Units:

- G-728-01, *Roof Shingling Amendment/06*.
- G-728-02, *Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing Amendment/06*.

The taking of contracts includes both work carried out by the employer and work that is sub-contracted out.

Construction work refers to any manual work of a skilled or unskilled nature, the operation of equipment or machinery, or the direct on-site supervision of workers. Periodic site visits are permitted, provided the partner or executive officer does not perform construction work on the site.

Cross-reference

G-728-01 : Roof Shingling Amendment/06

G-728-02 : Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 732

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2013 |
| Published | January 2, 2013 |
| Subject | 755: Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Construction |
| Document Number | G-755-07 |
| CU Code | 1000-007 : Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 732 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

This classification is limited to non-exempt partners and executive officers in Construction who do not perform any construction work, and whose employers take contracts to perform work in the following Classification Units:

- G-732-01, *Gas and Oil Pipelines, Construction.*
- G-732-02, *Large Bridge Construction Amendment/06.*
- G-732-03, *Waterworks and Sewage Systems.*
- G-732-04, *Other Heavy Construction.*
- G-732-05, *Piledriving Work.*

The taking of contracts includes both work carried out by the employer and work that is sub-contracted out.

Construction work refers to any manual work of a skilled or unskilled nature, the operation of equipment or machinery, or the direct on-site supervision of workers. Periodic site visits are permitted, provided the partner or executive officer does not perform construction work on the site.

Cross-reference

G-732-01 : Gas and Oil Pipelines, Construction

G-732-02 : Large Bridge Construction Amendment/06

G-732-03 : Waterworks and Sewage Systems

G-732-04 : Other Heavy Construction

G-732-05 : Piledriving Work

RESCINDED - Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 737

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 755: Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Construction |
| Document Number | G-755-08 |
| CU Code | 1000-008 : Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 737 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

This classification is limited to non-exempt partners and executive officers in Construction who do not perform any construction work, and whose employers take contracts to perform work in the following Classification Units:

- G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08.
- G-737-02, Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation.
- G-737-03, Other Trade Work Amendment/06.

The taking of contracts includes both work carried out by the employer and work that is sub-contracted out.

Construction work refers to any manual work of a skilled or unskilled nature, the operation of equipment or machinery, or the direct on-site supervision of workers. Periodic site visits are permitted, provided the partner or executive officer does not perform construction work on the site.

Cross-reference

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

G-737-02 : Ornamental and Fabricated Metal Installation

G-737-03 : Other Trade Work Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 741

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2013 |
| Published | January 2, 2013 |
| Subject | 755: Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Construction |
| Document Number | G-755-09 |
| CU Code | 1000-009 : Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 741 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

This classification is limited to non-exempt partners and executive officers in Construction who do not perform any construction work, and whose employers take contracts to perform work in the following Classification Units:

- G-741-01, *Masonry Operations Amendment/06*.

The taking of contracts includes both work carried out by the employer and work that is sub-contracted out.

Construction work refers to any manual work of a skilled or unskilled nature, the operation of equipment or machinery, or the direct on-site supervision of workers. Periodic site visits are permitted, provided the partner or executive officer does not perform construction work on the site.

Cross-reference

G-741-01 : Masonry Operations Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 748

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 755: Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Construction |
| Document Number | G-755-10 |
| CU Code | 1000-010 : Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 748 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

This classification is limited to non-exempt partners and executive officers in Construction who do not perform any construction work, and whose employers take contracts to perform work in the following Classification Units:

- G-748-01, Wrecking and Structural Demolition Amendment/06.
- G-748-02, Precast Concrete Installation.
- G-748-03, Structural Steel Erection.
- G-748-04, Other Structural Work.
- G-748-05, Painting of Structures.
- G-748-09, Form Work (high-rise) Amendment/09.

The taking of contracts includes both work carried out by the employer and work that is sub-contracted out.

Construction work refers to any manual work of a skilled or unskilled nature, the operation of equipment or machinery, or the direct on-site supervision of workers. Periodic site visits are permitted, provided the partner or executive officer does not perform construction work on the site.

Cross-reference

G-748-01 : Wrecking and Structural Demolition Amendment/06

G-748-02 : Precast Concrete Installation

G-748-03 : Structural Steel Erection

G-748-04 : Other Structural Work

G-748-05 : Painting of Structures

G-748-09 : Form Work (high-rise) Amendment/09

RESCINDED - Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 751

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2013 |
| Published | January 2, 2013 |
| Subject | 755: Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Construction |
| Document Number | G-755-11 |
| CU Code | 1000-011 : Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 751 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

This classification is limited to non-exempt partners and executive officers in Construction who do not perform any construction work, and whose employers take contracts to perform work in the following Classification Units:

- G-751-01, *Siding Work Amendment/07*.
- G-751-02, *Glass and Glazing Work Amendment/07*.
- G-751-05, *Caulking and Weatherstripping*.
- G-751-06, *Concrete Finishing Amendment/09*.
- G-751-07, *Concrete Sealing*.
- G-751-08, *Steel Reinforcing Amendment/06*.
- G-751-09, *Concrete Cutting and Drilling Amendment/06*.

The taking of contracts includes both work carried out by the employer and work that is sub-contracted out.

Construction work refers to any manual work of a skilled or unskilled nature, the operation of equipment or machinery, or the direct on-site supervision of workers. Periodic site visits are permitted, provided the partner or executive officer does not perform construction work on the site.

Cross-reference

G-751-01 : Siding Work Amendment/07

G-751-02 : Glass and Glazing Work Amendment/07

G-751-05 : Caulking and Weatherstripping

G-751-06 : Concrete Finishing Amendment/09

G-751-07 : Concrete Sealing

G-751-08 : Steel Reinforcing Amendment/06

G-751-09 : Concrete Cutting and Drilling Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 764

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2013 |
| Published | January 2, 2013 |
| Subject | 755: Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Construction |
| Document Number | G-755-12 |
| CU Code | 1000-012 : Non-Exempt Partners and Executive Officers in Rate Group 764 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

This classification is limited to non-exempt partners and executive officers in Construction who do not perform any construction work, and whose employers take contracts to perform work in the following Classification Units:

- G-764-01, *Homebuilding Operations Amendment/07*.
- G-764-02, *Form Work (low-rise) Amendment/09*.
- G-764-03, *Rough and Framing Carpentry*.
- G-764-04, *Finish Carpentry*.
- G-764-05, *Land Developers*.
- G-764-06, *House Raising/Moving*.
- G-764-07, *Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07*.

The taking of contracts includes both work carried out by the employer and work that is sub-contracted out.

Construction work refers to any manual work of a skilled or unskilled nature, the operation of equipment or machinery, or the direct on-site supervision of workers. Periodic site visits are permitted, provided the partner or executive officer does not perform construction work on the site.

Cross-reference

G-764-01 : Homebuilding Operations Amendment/07

G-764-02 : Form Work (low-rise) Amendment/09

G-764-03 : Rough and Framing Carpentry

G-764-04 : Finish Carpentry

G-764-05 : Land Developers

G-764-06 : House Raising/Moving

G-764-07 : Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Homebuilding Operations Amendment/07

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 764: Homebuilding |
| Document Number | G-764-01 |
| CU Code | 4011-099 : Homebuilding Operations Amendment/07 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include all aspects of residential construction which meet the following criteria

- three stories or less in height above grade
- zoned residential.

This category includes the construction of

- cottages
- duplexes
- houses, detached and semi-detached
- prefabricated non-metal homes
- quadruplexes
- row houses
- single residences
- summer houses
- townhouses
- triplexes.

The category includes land developers engaged in the acquisition, assembly, subdivision, and servicing of land for use in their own residential construction projects. Also included here are the construction of residential additions, conversions, improvements, renovations, repairs, and retrofitting whenever these activities involve more than one sub-trade. Under certain circumstances, some individuals who perform home renovation work are exempt from compulsory coverage. For more information, see, [12-01-06, Expanded Compulsory Coverage in Construction](#).

Also included here is the supply of trades labour or unskilled labour for residential construction which is 3 stories or less above grade, except for the supply of custom welding, drywall, plaster, masonry and roofing labour.

Also included is a home decor/design centre owned and /or operated by the developer or the builder. These centres assist the purchaser of a new residence by helping them select the details regarding the finishings and other accessory upgrades, such as floor finishes, plumbing, lighting and kitchen fixtures. The selection of these finishings is required to complete the residence for occupancy within the normal construction schedule.

Note

High-rise form work, i.e., forms more than 30 feet in height from the top of the footing, is a special operation and must be classified separately.

Dependent operators and subcontractors in the sub-trades employed directly by the general residential contractor are considered by the WSIB to be workers of the general contractor. The insurable earnings based on the labour portion of their contract with the general contractor must be reported by the general contractor in this category.

Subcontractors in the sub-trades who are either employers in their own right or independent operators are not considered workers of the general residential contractor. These employers and independent operators are classified elsewhere in the appropriate category, e.g., roofing, plumbing, heating, drywall installation, carpentry, painting, masonry, framing, electrical wiring, etc.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

D-308-01 : [Prefabricated Wooden Buildings](#)

G-719-01 : [Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work Amendment/06](#)

G-723-01 : [Apartment and Condominium Construction Amendment/07](#)

G-728-01 : [Roof Shingling Amendment/06](#)

G-728-02 : [Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing Amendment/06](#)

G-737-03 : [Other Trade Work Amendment/06](#)

G-748-09 : [Form Work \(high-rise\) Amendment/09](#)

G-764-02 : [Form Work \(low-rise\) Amendment/09](#)

G-764-05 : [Land Developers](#)

G-764-07 : [Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07](#)

RESCINDED - Form Work (low-rise) Amendment/09

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2009 |
| Published | January 5, 2009 |
| Subject | 764: Homebuilding |
| Document Number | G-764-02 |
| CU Code | 4222-002 : Form Work (low-rise) Amendment/09 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include form work in conjunction with buildings or structures 30 feet or less in height from the top of the footing.

Form work includes the construction and stripping of forms for poured-in-place concrete, including steel forms and false work. Also classified here is the construction of temporary enclosures, such as plastic sheets for weather protection.

Form work includes activities such as

- concrete forms, construction and stripping
- false work construction
- footing and foundation forms, construction.

Also included here is the pouring or placing of concrete into vertical forms or to produce horizontal suspended structural slabs in conjunction with buildings or structures 30 feet or less in height from the top of the footing.

Excluded from this category is the pouring or placing of concrete for the purpose of laying

- concrete slabs on grade or on metal deck
- concrete toppings on precast panels.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-711-06 : Equipment Rental (with operator) Amendment/09

G-741-01 : Masonry Operations Amendment/06

G-748-09 : Form Work (high-rise) Amendment/09

G-751-06 : Concrete Finishing Amendment/09

RESCINDED - Rough and Framing Carpentry

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 764: Homebuilding |
| Document Number | G-764-03 |
| CU Code | 4226-000 : Rough and Framing Carpentry |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include structural metal and wood framing (including studs), sheathing, installing pre-fabricated metal and wood roof trusses and exterior and interior wall components (including studs), and other related carpentry work for residential construction which is 3 stories or less above grade.

This category includes

- boat houses, construction
- ceiling beams, rough installation
- framing (house, building, structure)
- partitions, rough installation
- prefabricated trusses and other building frame components, installation
- roofing, rough installation
- sheathing (house, building, structure), installation
- stairways and railings, wooden, installation
- wood sub-flooring, rough installation
- docks for cottages, installation.

Note

The fastening of pre laid wood sub-floors by use of glue, nails, and/or screws is included in this CU. Sanding of any rough edges on the sub-flooring is considered to be incidental to the fastening activity.

The installation of non-structural interior metal or wood framing and studs (commonly referred to as "interior wall systems") for industrial, commercial and institutional construction, and for residential construction which is more than 3 stories above grade, is included in G-719-01.

A structural wall, partition, or support is any such building component that is weight-bearing or contributes to the structural integrity of the building.

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

B-110-02 : Gold Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-113-02 : Nickel Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

B-119-16 : Other Mines, Contracting Amendment/06

G-748-03 : Structural Steel Erection

G-764-04 : Finish Carpentry

RESCINDED - Finish Carpentry

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 764: Homebuilding |
| Document Number | G-764-04 |
| CU Code | 4274-000 : Finish Carpentry |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include on-site cabinetry, millwork installation, pre-fabricated sash and door installation, maintenance or repair, exterior and interior trimming, and miscellaneous hardware installation.

It includes

- cabinetry, installation and finishing
- cabinets, built-in, construction
- display cases and counters
- interior and exterior wood trim, installation
- moulding or trim, installation
- sashes and doors, prefabricated (excluding metal), installation.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

D-311-01 : Wooden Cabinet Operations

G-751-01 : Siding Work Amendment/07

G-764-03 : Rough and Framing Carpentry

RESCINDED - Land Developers

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 764: Homebuilding |
| Document Number | G-764-05 |
| CU Code | 4491-000 : Land Developers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the acquisition, assembly, subdivision, and servicing of land for subsequent resale to builders. Builder-developers who develop the land for their own use are classified elsewhere according to the type of building they are constructing.

Included here are activities such as

- building lot subdividing
- industrial park development
- land assembling and developing
- land servicing (hydro, sewer, and water).

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-723-02 : Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction

G-764-01 : Homebuilding Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - House Raising/Moving

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 764: Homebuilding |
| Document Number | G-764-06 |
| CU Code | 4499-002 : House Raising/Moving |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include raising and moving houses to new locations.

Note

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in *The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01*, located in the *Operational Policy Manual* and in the Reference section of this Manual.

RESCINDED - Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 764: Homebuilding |
| Document Number | G-764-07 |
| CU Code | 7712-002 : Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include supplying labour to any industry to perform construction work, i.e. work that would be classified in a Class G (Construction) CU if carried on as a business activity in its own right.

Excluded is the supply of labour to perform the following work

- demolition (structural) or wrecking
- drywall and plaster
- high-rise forming
- large bridge construction
- masonry
- millwrighting and rigging
- roofing
- steel reinforcing
- structural steel erection
- welding

Also excluded is the supply of labour to perform any work for residential construction which is 3 stories or less above grade.

Note

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied.

The activity of the worker, not the business activity of the employer to whom the worker is supplied determines the classification of the worker's earnings.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in [The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01](#), located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-719-01 : [Plaster, Drywall, and Acoustical Work Amendment/06](#)

G-728-01 : [Roof Shingling Amendment/06](#)

G-728-02 : [Sheet Metal and Built-up Roofing Amendment/06](#)

G-732-02 : [Large Bridge Construction Amendment/06](#)

G-737-01 : [Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08](#)

G-741-01 : [Masonry Operations Amendment/06](#)

G-748-01 : [Wrecking and Structural Demolition Amendment/06](#)

G-748-03 : [Structural Steel Erection](#)

G-748-09 : [Form Work \(high-rise\) Amendment/09](#)

G-751-08 : [Steel Reinforcing Amendment/06](#)

G-764-01 : [Homebuilding Operations Amendment/07](#)

I-929-01 : [Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07](#)

RESCINDED - Elementary and Secondary School Boards Amendment/07

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 810: School Boards |
| Document Number | H-810-01 |
| CU Code | 8511-001 : Elementary and Secondary School Boards Amendment/07 |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)

Scope

Included here are government and related agencies engaged in providing education at the elementary and secondary school levels, that is from kindergarten to senior matriculation. This classification unit includes school boards or boards of education operating primary or secondary school systems, public or Roman Catholic, at those levels. Also included are correspondence schools engaged in offering general elementary and secondary education, and schools for children with a disability or exceptional children.

This category also includes

- collegiate institutes
- correspondence schools, elementary and secondary levels
- elementary schools
- high schools
- kindergartens
- public schools, elementary and secondary
- school boards, elementary and secondary
- secondary schools
- technical high schools.

Cross-reference

H-810-02 : Private Schools

H-861-05 : Child Daycare and Nursery School Services Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Private Schools

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 810: School Boards |
| Document Number | H-810-02 |
| CU Code | 8511-002 : Private Schools |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are both private and sectarian (excluding Roman Catholic) employers engaged in providing education at the elementary and secondary school levels in private schools, including boarding schools.

This category includes

- collegiate institutes
- correspondence schools, elementary and secondary levels
- elementary schools
- high schools
- kindergartens
- secondary schools
- technical high schools.

Cross-reference

H-810-01 : Elementary and Secondary School Boards Amendment/07

RESCINDED - University Education

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 817: Educational Facilities |
| Document Number | H-817-01 |
| CU Code | 8531-000 : University Education |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include operating universities and degree-granting institutions. Included in this classification unit are institutions such as professional schools, theological colleges, and seminaries.

This category also includes

- dentistry schools
- humanities education, university
- law schools
- medical schools
- sciences education, university
- theological colleges or seminaries (degree-granting).

Cross-reference

H-817-04 : Post-secondary Non-university Education Operations

RESCINDED - Library Services

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 817: Educational Facilities |
| Document Number | H-817-02 |
| CU Code | 8541-000 : Library Services |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)*

Scope

Included here are government and related agencies engaged in providing library services.

This category includes activities such as

- bibliographic services, library
- bookmobiles
- circulating libraries
- information retrieval, library service
- lending libraries
- libraries (excluding motion picture)
- readers' services, library
- reference libraries
- rental of books
- toy libraries.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. Any business activity described in the Scope and carried out by a private employer is not compulsorily covered under the *Act*.

Cross-reference

F-636-01 : Book and Stationery Stores

F-636-11 : Second-hand Merchandise Stores

I-962-10 : Other Motion Picture, Audio, and Video Services

RESCINDED - Museums and Archives

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 817: Educational Facilities |
| Document Number | H-817-03 |
| CU Code | 8551-000 : Museums and Archives |

Status

By application (non-covered)*

Scope

Business activities include operating museums and archives. Heritage villages and public art galleries are included here.

This category includes

- archives
- art galleries, public
- heritage villages
- historic sites
- museums
- planetariums.

Retail operations carried out in conjunction with any of the above activities must be classified in the appropriate retail classification unit.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. Any business activity described in the Scope and carried out by a municipal or regional government employer is compulsorily covered under Schedule 2 of the *Act*.

Cross-reference

F-636-12 : Art Galleries and Artists' Supply Stores

I-937-16 : Other Amusement and Recreational Services

RESCINDED - Post-secondary Non-university Education Operations

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 817: Educational Facilities |
| Document Number | H-817-04 |
| CU Code | 8521-000 : Post-secondary Non-university Education Operations |

Status

By application (non-covered)*

Scope

Business activities include providing education at the post-secondary school level, excluding university education.

This category includes

- agriculture schools (non-university)
- ballet schools
- barbering schools
- beauty culture schools
- bible schools
- business schools (non-university)
- *colleges of applied arts and technology (community colleges)
- commercial schools (non-university)
- computer training schools
- correspondence schools (excluding elementary and secondary levels)
- engineering schools (non-university)
- fisheries colleges

- junior colleges
- land surveying institutes
- marine navigational schools
- modeling schools
- normal schools
- nursing schools (not financed through public hospitals)
- performing arts schools
- teachers' colleges.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is compulsorily covered under Schedule 2 of the *Act*.

Cross-reference

H-817-01 : University Education

H-817-06 : Driving Schools

I-937-12 : Dance Halls, Studios, and Schools

RESCINDED - Other Educational Services

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 817: Educational Facilities |
| Document Number | H-817-05 |
| CU Code | 8599-001 : Other Educational Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include educational services which are not elsewhere classified.

This category includes activities such as

- casino training schools
- charm schools
- co-ordinating student exchange programs
- education research services
- language schools
- public speaking schools.

Also included are non-government vocational guidance centres whose services may include

- advocacy services
- career counselling
- job search techniques
- literacy training
- placement referrals

- resume workshops
- small business counselling.

Excluded from this category is any activity carried on by an employer classified in H-861-09, *Other Non-institutional Social Services*.

Cross-reference

H-845-05 : Other Services Incidental to Government

H-861-07 : Social Rehabilitation Services

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

I-956-45 : Supply of Clerical Labour Operations

RESCINDED - Driving Schools

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 817: Educational Facilities |
| Document Number | H-817-06 |
| CU Code | 8599-002 : Driving Schools |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include the operation of driving schools, including classroom training and road instruction.

Also included here are schools for truck and heavy equipment operations.

Cross-reference

H-817-04 : Post-secondary Non-university Education Operations

RESCINDED - Power and Telecommunication Transmission Lines

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 830: Power and Telecommunication Lines |
| Document Number | H-830-01 |
| CU Code | 4124-001 : Power and Telecommunication Transmission Lines |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the construction, installation, maintenance, or repair of power and telecommunication transmission and distribution towers and lines, including

- antennas (towers)
- communication towers
- electric power transmission lines and towers, including underground power lines
- hydroelectric power distribution lines
- microwave relay towers
- satellite receiving stations
- telegraph transmission lines
- telephone transmission lines
- towers, electric power transmission
- towers, radio and television broadcasting
- transformer stations and substations, electric power
- underground telephone lines.

Also included here are employers engaged in tree trimming and tree removal with respect to power and telecommunication line rights-of-way.

Cross-reference

C-190-02 : Tree Surgery and Removal

G-704-01 : Electrical Work

G-723-03 : Heavy Engineering Construction

H-830-02 : Cable Television Contractors

H-835-03 : Electric Power Transmission and Distribution

I-983-05 : Telecommunication Carriers

RESCINDED - Cable Television Contractors

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 830: Power and Telecommunication Lines |
| Document Number | H-830-02 |
| CU Code | 4124-002 : Cable Television Contractors |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the construction, installation, or maintenance of cable television transmission lines and works, as a business. Non-electric cable splicing is also included in this classification.

Cross-reference

G-704-01 : Electrical Work

H-830-01 : Power and Telecommunication Transmission Lines

I-983-04 : Cable Television

I-983-05 : Telecommunication Carriers

RESCINDED - Cleaning of Electrical Power Systems Equipment

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 830: Power and Telecommunication Lines |
| Document Number | H-830-03 |
| CU Code | 4911-002 : Cleaning of Electrical Power Systems Equipment |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in cleaning (including steam cleaning or high pressure waterwashing) of electrical insulators, transformers, or hydro wires as a business.

This also includes on-site inspection or testing of electrical power equipment.

Cross-reference

I-923-03 : Other Cleaning Services

RESCINDED - Generation of Electric Power

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 833: Electric Power Generation |
| Document Number | H-833-01 |
| CU Code | 4911-003 : Generation of Electric Power |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the generation of electricity by any process.

Employers classified here who carry out construction activities in support of their own operations are not required to report those activities under a separate classification unit.

Cross-reference

H-830-01 : Power and Telecommunication Transmission Lines

H-835-03 : Electric Power Transmission and Distribution

H-835-05 : Operation of Steam Plants

RESCINDED - Crude Oil Pipeline Transport

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 835: Oil, Power, and Water Distribution |
| Document Number | H-835-01 |
| CU Code | 4612-000 : Crude Oil Pipeline Transport |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the pipeline transportation of crude petroleum and crude oil equivalents.

This includes

- crude oil pipeline service
- pipeline transport service, crude oil.

RESCINDED - Other Pipeline Transport Operations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 835: Oil, Power, and Water Distribution |
| Document Number | H-835-02 |
| CU Code | 4619-000 : Other Pipeline Transport Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the pipeline transportation of commodities other than natural gas and crude petroleum.

This also includes services such as

- gasoline pipeline transport
- refined petroleum products pipeline transport
- slurry pipeline transport.

RESCINDED - Electric Power Transmission and Distribution

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 835: Oil, Power, and Water Distribution |
| Document Number | H-835-03 |
| CU Code | 4911-001 : Electric Power Transmission and Distribution |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the transmission, and/or distribution of electricity.

Employers classified here who carry out construction activities in support of their own operations are not required to report those activities under a separate classification unit.

Cross-reference

H-830-01 : Power and Telecommunication Transmission Lines

H-833-01 : Generation of Electric Power

RESCINDED - Water Systems

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 835: Oil, Power, and Water Distribution |
| Document Number | H-835-04 |
| CU Code | 4931-000 : Water Systems |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)*

Scope

Included are government and related agencies engaged in the treatment and distribution of water for household and other purposes. These are often known as Water Boards or Water Commissions.

This includes services such as

- irrigation water distribution
- municipal water system operation
- sewage treatment plant operation
- water filtration or treatment plant operation
- waterworks operation.

Government and related agencies classified here who carry out construction activities in support of their own operations are not required to report those activities under a separate classification unit.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activities described in the Scope, when carried out by a private employer, are not compulsorily covered under the *Act*.

Cross-reference

E-570-12 : Waste Management Services

G-707-01 : Drain Contractors

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

G-732-03 : Waterworks and Sewage Systems

RESCINDED - Operation of Steam Plants

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 835: Oil, Power, and Water Distribution |
| Document Number | H-835-05 |
| CU Code | 4999-002 : Operation of Steam Plants |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the operation of steam plants for the production of heat and other uses, other than generating electricity.

Steam generated electric power plants are classified in **H-833-01**.

Employers classified here who carry out construction activities in support of their own operations are not required to report those activities under a separate classification unit.

Cross-reference

H-833-01 : Generation of Electric Power

RESCINDED - Natural Gas Pipeline Transport

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 838: Natural Gas Distribution |
| Document Number | H-838-01 |
| CU Code | 4611-000 : Natural Gas Pipeline Transport |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the pipeline transportation of natural gas and the provision of natural gas pipeline services.

Note

Employers classified here who carry out construction activities in support of their own operations are not required to report those activities under a separate classification unit.

Cross-reference

H-838-02 : Gas Distribution Systems

RESCINDED - Gas Distribution Systems

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 838: Natural Gas Distribution |
| Document Number | H-838-02 |
| CU Code | 4921-000 : Gas Distribution Systems |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the distribution of natural gas or synthetic gas through a system of mains.

Note

Employers classified here who carry out construction activities in support of their own operations are not required to report those activities under a separate classification unit.

Cross-reference

B-119-13 : Crude Oil and Natural Gas

H-838-01 : Natural Gas Pipeline Transport

RESCINDED - General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 845: Local Government Services |
| Document Number | H-845-01 |
| CU Code | 8321-099 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10 |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)

Scope

This classification unit includes the operations of all municipal governments, i.e., both local and upper-tier municipalities. For the purpose of this policy, a local municipality includes all towns, villages, townships, and all cities except Toronto. An upper-tier municipality includes the city of Toronto, all counties, and all regional or district municipalities.

Included here are protective services to ensure the security of persons and property, and general administrative services. Also included is the administration of human resource programs and economic programs. All other business activities operated by municipalities are excluded from this classification unit, and must be separately classified. A list of commonly excluded activities follows the list of inclusions.

The business activities in the list of inclusions may not be separately classified, even if they have segregated payrolls or separate legal status within the municipality.

For example, a municipality may provide firefighting services through a Fire Department which operates as an independent board or commission and is a separate legal entity. However, the independent legal status of such a board or commission does not affect its classification. In this case, the activity of firefighting carried on by the department is included here, and is not classified in H-845-02, *Firefighting Services*.

Municipal operations included in this classification unit:

Protective Services

- correctional services, including incarceration and rehabilitation services as found in jails and other detention establishments
- firefighting services
- municipal courts of law engaged in rendering judgments in, and interpretations of, the law including the arbitration of civil actions
- other protective services including those dealing with major emergencies and catastrophes, and animal or pest control activities
- police services including the maintenance of law and order by means of operating police forces and services
- regulatory services including the general protection of individuals against negligence, exploitation, or abuse
- volunteer forces such as volunteer ambulance services, volunteer fire brigades, and auxiliary police.

General Administrative Services

- executive and legislative administration which includes the activities of city and district councils, metropolitan and urban community councils, municipal and regional boards/councils, the mayor's office, and boards of control
- finance and economic administration including planning, development, and operation of fiscal and related policies, and the administration of the public debt
- intergovernmental affairs
- taxation administration including the assessment, levying, and collection of taxes.

Human Resource Administration

- administration of education programs and special retraining services not administered by local school boards
- health administration including the administration of programs for the protection and promotion of the health of individuals and communities. In addition to the administration of these kinds of programs, the unit includes the operation of community health centres and clinics
- recreation and culture administration including the administration of community recreation programs. In addition to the administration of these kinds of programs, the unit includes the operation of community centres and parks and recreation activities
- social service administration including the administration of community social service programs, municipal welfare programs, and tax credits and rebates. In addition to the administration of these kinds of programs, the unit includes the operation of group homes as defined in the CUs of rate group 858.

Economic Services

- administration of resource conservation and industrial development assistance programs
- administration of transportation programs
- environment administration including programs to maintain or enhance the environment through water purification and supply, sewage collection and disposal, and pollution control
- garbage and waste collection and disposal (including blue box collection)
- housing administration including providing assistance to home builders, owners, etc.

- regional planning and development administration including the planning and zoning of municipalities, community development, and regional development
- road maintenance and repair, including snow removal.

Operations carried on by a municipality that are excluded from this classification unit:

- Boards of Health
- community care access centres (CCACs)
- daycare centres
- electric power and heating utilities
- housing authorities
- land ambulance services (except volunteer ambulance services, which are included in this CU)
- libraries
- municipal airports
- museums and archives (including art galleries)
- long term care homes
- Public Health Units
- regional conservation authorities
- residential (retirement) homes
- school boards
- transit systems
- waterworks.

Territories with no municipal organization

Also included in this category are the following volunteer forces operating in territories with no municipal organization

- volunteer ambulance services and first response teams whose deemed employer is the Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care
- firefighters whose deemed employer is the Ministry of the Solicitor General.

Note

If the municipality does not segregate the payroll of an excluded activity, the entire payroll of the municipality is classified in the CU for either the excluded activity or this CU, whichever has the higher premium rate.

Cross-reference

E-551-03 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

E-553-01 : Airport Operations Amendment/07

E-580-14 : Urban Transit Systems

E-590-01 : Ambulance Operations Amendment/05

H-810-01 : Elementary and Secondary School Boards Amendment/07

H-817-02 : Library Services

H-817-03 : Museums and Archives

H-835-03 : Electric Power Transmission and Distribution

H-835-04 : Water Systems

H-835-05 : Operation of Steam Plants

H-845-02 : Firefighting Services

H-845-03 : Band Councils

H-845-04 : Regional Conservation Authorities

H-845-06 : Other Government Agencies

H-851-01 : Long Term Care Home Operations Amendment/10

H-852-01 : Residential Home Operations Amendment/10

H-861-03 : Public Health Clinics and Community Health Centres

H-861-05 : Child Daycare and Nursery School Services Amendment/07

I-905-01 : Operators of Apartment Buildings

I-908-03 : Operators of Recreational Buildings

RESCINDED - Firefighting Services

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 845: Local Government Services |
| Document Number | H-845-02 |
| CU Code | 8324-000 : Firefighting Services |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)*

Scope

Included here are firefighting forces under the Ministry of Natural Resources engaged in preventing, investigating, or extinguishing fires. All other firefighting forces provided by a provincial ministry or by a municipality must be classified in H-845-01, *General Municipal/Regional Operations*.

This includes services such as

- fire investigation
- fire prevention
- firefighting.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status.

Any business activity described in the Scope and carried out by a private employer is compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 of the *Act*.

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

RESCINDED - Band Councils

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 845: Local Government Services |
| Document Number | H-845-03 |
| CU Code | 8351-000 : Band Councils |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are all general operations of native band councils within the boundaries of Reserve lands.

Activities may include any or all of the following

- general administrative services, such as housing, transportation, and health services
- operation of band council, including incidental travel off the Reserve.

The rules for special operations under O. Reg. 175/98 do not apply to the operations of a band council within the Reserve limits.

Band councils carrying out Schedule 1 business activities off the Reserve limits are compulsorily covered under the appropriate classification unit.

Private individuals operating a business on the Reserve are classified under the appropriate classification unit according to the type of business activity carried out.

RESCINDED - Regional Conservation Authorities

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 845: Local Government Services |
| Document Number | H-845-04 |
| CU Code | 8372-001 : Regional Conservation Authorities |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)

Scope

Included here are government and related agencies engaged in administering and operating programs relating to resource conservation.

These independent bodies are funded by the Ministry of Natural Resources and local governments.

Each authority is usually divided into three areas

- Administration
- Land Division
 - parks
 - property acquisition for conservation
- Water Division
 - erosion control
 - flood control
 - land fill monitoring.

Cross-reference

C-184-09 : Wildlife Preservation and Research

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

RESCINDED - Other Services Incidental to Government

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 845: Local Government Services |
| Document Number | H-845-05 |
| CU Code | 7799-013 : Other Services Incidental to Government |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include regulatory services for a government ministry or agency which are provided by private employers.

Operations include determining whether equipment manufactured or installed by an employer meets standards set out in government regulations and similar prescriptive documents.

Licensing services include the review and registration of engineering designs before equipment is manufactured or installed.

Inspecting services include accrediting, certifying, licensing, and inspecting facilities and equipment at the time of manufacture or at the installation site. Periodic inspections are also included.

Also included are testing services carried out away from the site of manufacture or installation.

Services include

- safety standards certification and inspection
- new homes warranty program administration.

Excluded from this category are testing and inspection services carried out for a private employer.

Cross-reference

G-704-02 : Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08

H-817-05 : Other Educational Services

H-845-06 : Other Government Agencies

I-958-09 : Other Scientific and Technical Services Amendment/08

I-958-16 : Miscellaneous Business Services

I-958-22 : Quality Assurance Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Other Government Agencies

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 845: Local Government Services |
| Document Number | H-845-06 |
| CU Code | 8411-000 : Other Government Agencies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are government agencies not elsewhere classified, e.g. international and other extra-territorial agencies.

RESCINDED - Long Term Care Home Operations Amendment/10

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 851: Homes for Nursing Care |
| Document Number | H-851-01 |
| CU Code | 8621-001 : Long Term Care Home Operations Amendment/10 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Business activities include operating long term care homes where nursing and personal care is provided on a continuing basis, with medical and professional supervision. These homes either provide a minimum of two hours of nursing or personal care a day per person, or are subject to the terms of the Long-Term Care Homes Act.

Included here are nursing homes operated by employers such as religious organizations, charitable institutions, hospitals, and other non-profit agencies.

*All long term care homes operated by a municipal or regional government that has transferred to Schedule 1 are included here whether or not they provide medical or professional supervision.

Excluded from this category are residential care facilities for persons requiring less than two hours of nursing or personal care a day.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is compulsorily covered under Schedule 2 of the *Act*.

Long term care homes that fall under the Long-Term Care Homes Act receive funding from the Ministry of Health and Long Term Care.

For more information about the classification of long term care homes and also extended care hospitals, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-852-01 : Residential Home Operations Amendment/10

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Residential Home Operations Amendment/10

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 852: Homes for Residential Care |
| Document Number | H-852-01 |
| CU Code | 8621-002 : Residential Home Operations Amendment/10 |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)*

Scope

Business activities include government and related agencies providing residential services to senior citizens who are generally able to care for themselves. The staff of these operations include domestic workers such as housekeepers and kitchen staff. These operations are not currently regulated and licensing is not required.

Employers whose operations provide a minimum of two hours of nursing or personal care a day per person should be classified in H-851-01, Long Term Care Home Operations. This limit does not apply to private duty care arranged by residents for themselves.

Employers of residential care operations providing less than two hours of nursing or personal care a day per person are classified in this CU.

This category includes

- rest homes
- retirement homes
- senior citizens' residences.

For senior citizens' residences where only janitorial services are provided, see I-905-01, Operators of Apartment Buildings.

The supply of labour to business activities falling within this CU is classified in H-857-01, Nursing and Other Health Care Operations.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. Any business activity described in the Scope and carried out by a private employer is not compulsorily covered under the *Act*.

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-851-01 : Long Term Care Home Operations Amendment/10

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

I-905-01 : Operators of Apartment Buildings

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - General Hospitals

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 853: Hospitals |
| Document Number | H-853-01 |
| CU Code | 8611-000 : General Hospitals |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing diagnosis and short-term treatment for patients with a wide range of diseases and injuries. Excluded from this category is the operation of general hospitals which are restricted to a specific age group or sex.

In addition to ancillary operations, the operations of a hospital include

- acute/intensive care
- alcoholism treatment clinics
- community health centres
- dental health clinics
- dietary services
- drug addiction clinics
- emergency services
- housekeeping
- immunization clinics
- laundry facilities
- medical/surgical services

- mental health clinics
- out-patient clinics
- public health clinics
- rape crisis centres
- rehabilitation clinics
- speech therapy clinics
- suicide crisis centres
- walk-in clinics.

All operations (excluding special operations as defined in O. Reg. 175/98) carried on by a hospital form an integrated unit and are classified in a hospital CU with the following exceptions

- An ancillary operation or hospital operation such as those listed above serving one or more hospitals is classified in a hospital CU even if the employer carrying out the operation is a separate legal entity from the hospital employer unless
 - the employer is at arm's length from a hospital employer; and
 - the ancillary or hospital operation also serves a non-hospital employer.
- A separate classification is assigned to a centre or clinic, including those centres and clinics listed above, that is operated by a hospital if the centre or clinic is located beyond the first municipal boundary (either local or upper-tier) surrounding the hospital.

Coffee shops, and retail operations such as gift shops and pharmaceutical dispensing facilities, that are located on hospital premises and carried on by an arm's length employer retain their own classification unless the operation is carried on exclusively on hospital premises, in which case it is classified in a hospital CU.

Excluded from this category are

- long term care homes, as defined in H-851-01, *Long Term Care Home Operations*, regardless of whether the facility or home is located and/or operated on the same premises as the hospital
- land ambulance services.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Note

All operations carried on by a hospital as an integrated unit (given the exceptions noted above) and classified in a hospital CU are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1. For the purpose of this policy, a local municipality includes all towns, villages, townships, and all cities except Toronto. An upper-tier municipality includes the city of Toronto, all counties, and all regional or district municipalities.

Cross-reference

E-551-03 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

E-590-01 : Ambulance Operations Amendment/05

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-851-01 : Long Term Care Home Operations Amendment/10

H-852-01 : Residential Home Operations Amendment/10

H-853-02 : Rehabilitation Hospitals

H-853-03 : Extended Care Hospitals

H-853-04 : Psychiatric Hospitals

H-853-05 : Addiction Hospitals

H-853-06 : Outpost Hospitals

H-853-07 : Paediatric Hospitals

H-853-08 : Other Specialty Hospitals

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-861-01 : Drug Addiction and Alcoholism Treatment Clinics

H-861-02 : Health Rehabilitation Clinics

H-861-03 : Public Health Clinics and Community Health Centres

H-861-08 : Crisis Intervention

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Rehabilitation Hospitals

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 853: Hospitals |
| Document Number | H-853-02 |
| CU Code | 8612-000 : Rehabilitation Hospitals |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing continuing assessment and treatment for patients with potential for recovery whose condition is expected to improve significantly through the provision of physical medicine and other rehabilitative services.

This category includes

- convalescent hospitals
- rehabilitation hospitals
- sanatoria.

In addition to ancillary operations, the operations of a hospital include

- acute/intensive care
- alcoholism treatment clinics
- community health centres
- dental health clinics
- dietary services
- drug addiction clinics
- emergency services

- housekeeping
- immunization clinics
- laundry facilities
- medical/surgical services
- mental health clinics
- out-patient clinics
- psychiatric clinics
- public health clinics
- rape crisis centres
- rehabilitation clinics
- speech therapy clinics
- suicide crisis centres
- walk-in clinics.

All operations (excluding special operations as defined in O. Reg. 175/98) carried on by a hospital form an integrated unit and are classified in a hospital CU with the following exceptions

- An ancillary operation or hospital operation such as those listed above serving one or more hospitals is classified in a hospital CU even if the employer carrying out the operation is a separate legal entity from the hospital employer unless
 - the employer is at arm's length from a hospital employer; and
 - the ancillary or hospital operation also serves a non-hospital employer.
- A separate classification is assigned to a centre or clinic, including those centres and clinics listed above, that is operated by a hospital if the centre or clinic is located beyond the first municipal boundary (either local or upper-tier) surrounding the hospital.

Coffee shops, and retail operations such as gift shops and pharmaceutical dispensing facilities, that are located on hospital premises and carried on by an arm's length employer retain their own classification unless the operation is carried on exclusively on hospital premises, in which case it is classified in a hospital CU.

Excluded from this category are

- long term care homes, as defined in H-851-01, *Long Term Care Home Operations*, regardless of whether the facility or home is located and/or operated on the same premises as the hospital
- land ambulance services.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Note

All operations carried on by a hospital as an integrated unit (given the exceptions noted above) and classified in a hospital CU are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

For the purpose of this policy, a local municipality includes all towns, villages, townships, and all cities except Toronto. An upper-tier municipality includes the city of Toronto, all counties, and all regional or district municipalities.

Cross-reference

E-551-03 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

E-590-01 : Ambulance Operations Amendment/05

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-853-01 : General Hospitals

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-861-01 : Drug Addiction and Alcoholism Treatment Clinics

H-861-02 : Health Rehabilitation Clinics

H-861-03 : Public Health Clinics and Community Health Centres

H-861-08 : Crisis Intervention

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Extended Care Hospitals

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 853: Hospitals |
| Document Number | H-853-03 |
| CU Code | 8613-000 : Extended Care Hospitals |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing continuing treatment and care for patients with long term illness, or with low potential for recovery who require regular medical assessment and continuing nursing care.

This category includes

- chronic disease hospitals
- geriatric hospitals.

In addition to ancillary operations, the operations of a hospital include

- acute/intensive care
- alcoholism treatment clinics
- community health centres
- dental health clinics
- dietary services
- drug addiction clinics
- emergency services
- housekeeping

- immunization clinics
- laundry facilities
- medical/surgical services
- mental health clinics
- out-patient clinics
- psychiatric clinics
- public health clinics
- rape crisis centres
- rehabilitation clinics
- speech therapy clinics
- suicide crisis centres
- walk-in clinics.

All operations (excluding special operations as defined in O. Reg. 175/98) carried on by a hospital form an integrated unit and are classified in a hospital CU with the following exceptions:

- An ancillary operation or hospital operation such as those listed above serving one or more hospitals is classified in a hospital CU even if the employer carrying out the operation is a separate legal entity from the hospital employer unless
 - the employer is at arm's length from a hospital employer; and
 - the ancillary or hospital operation also serves a non-hospital employer.
- A separate classification is assigned to a centre or clinic, including those centres and clinics listed above, that is operated by a hospital if the centre or clinic is located beyond the first municipal boundary (either local or upper-tier) surrounding the hospital.

Coffee shops, and retail operations such as gift shops and pharmaceutical dispensing facilities, that are located on hospital premises and carried on by an arm's length employer retain their own classification unless the operation is carried on exclusively on hospital premises, in which case it is classified in a hospital CU.

Excluded from this category are

- long term care homes, as defined in H-851-01, *Long Term Care Home Operations*, regardless of whether the facility or home is located and/or operated on the same premises as the hospital
- land ambulance services.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Note

All operations carried on by a hospital as an integrated unit (given the exceptions noted above) and classified in a hospital CU are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

For the purpose of this policy, a local municipality includes all towns, villages, townships, and all cities except Toronto. An upper-tier municipality includes the city of Toronto, all counties, and all regional or district municipalities.

Cross-reference

E-551-03 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

E-590-01 : Ambulance Operations Amendment/05

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-851-01 : Long Term Care Home Operations Amendment/10

H-852-01 : Residential Home Operations Amendment/10

H-853-01 : General Hospitals

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-861-01 : Drug Addiction and Alcoholism Treatment Clinics

H-861-02 : Health Rehabilitation Clinics

H-861-03 : Public Health Clinics and Community Health Centres

H-861-08 : Crisis Intervention

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Psychiatric Hospitals

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 853: Hospitals |
| Document Number | H-853-04 |
| CU Code | 8614-000 : Psychiatric Hospitals |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Business activities include providing diagnosis and treatment for patients for a wide range of psychiatric conditions. The services of a mental (psychiatric) hospital are not limited to a specific age group or sex, and are provided on a short term and/or extended care basis. This category includes

- mental hospitals or institutions
- psychiatric hospitals
- *psychiatric hospitals, Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care.

In addition to ancillary operations, the operations of a hospital include

- acute/intensive care
- alcoholism treatment clinics
- community health centres
- dental health clinics
- dietary services
- drug addiction clinics
- emergency services
- housekeeping

- immunization clinics
- laundry facilities
- medical/surgical services
- mental health clinics
- out-patient clinics
- psychiatric clinics
- public health clinics
- rape crisis centres
- rehabilitation clinics
- speech therapy clinics
- suicide crisis centres
- walk-in clinics.

All operations (excluding special operations as defined in O. Reg. 175/98) carried on by a psychiatric hospital covered under Schedule 1 either on a compulsory basis or by application form an integrated unit and are classified in this CU with the following exceptions

- An ancillary operation or hospital operation such as those listed above serving one or more hospitals is classified in a hospital CU even if the employer carrying out the operation is a separate legal entity from the hospital employer unless
 - the employer is at arm's length from a hospital employer; and
 - the ancillary or hospital operation also serves a non-hospital employer.
- A separate classification is assigned to a centre or clinic, including those centres and clinics listed above, that is operated by a hospital if the centre or clinic is located beyond the first municipal boundary (either local or upper-tier) surrounding the hospital.

Coffee shops, and retail operations such as gift shops and pharmaceutical dispensing facilities, that are located on hospital premises and carried on by an arm's length employer retain their own classification unless the operation is carried on exclusively on hospital premises, in which case it is classified in a hospital CU.

Excluded from this category are

- long term care homes, as defined in H-851-01, *Long Term Care Home Operations*, regardless of whether the facility or home is located and/or operated on the same premises as the hospital
- land ambulance services.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is compulsorily covered under Schedule 2 of the Act.

All operations carried on by a hospital as an integrated unit (given the exceptions noted above) and classified in a hospital CU are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

For the purpose of this policy, a local municipality includes all towns, villages, townships, and all cities except Toronto. An upper-tier municipality includes the city of Toronto, all counties, and all regional or district municipalities.

Cross-reference

E-551-03 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

E-590-01 : Ambulance Operations Amendment/05

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-845-06 : Other Government Agencies

H-853-01 : General Hospitals

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-861-01 : Drug Addiction and Alcoholism Treatment Clinics

H-861-02 : Health Rehabilitation Clinics

H-861-03 : Public Health Clinics and Community Health Centres

H-861-08 : Crisis Intervention

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Addiction Hospitals

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 853: Hospitals |
| Document Number | H-853-05 |
| CU Code | 8615-000 : Addiction Hospitals |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing specialized treatment for patients suffering from alcoholism or drug addiction. This category includes detoxification hospitals. In addition to ancillary operations, the operations of a hospital include

- acute/intensive care
- alcoholism treatment clinics
- community health centres
- dental health clinics
- dietary services
- drug addiction clinics
- emergency services
- housekeeping
- immunization clinics
- laundry facilities
- medical/surgical services
- mental health clinics
- out-patient clinics

- psychiatric clinics
- public health clinics
- rape crisis centres
- rehabilitation clinics
- speech therapy clinics
- suicide crisis centres
- walk-in clinics.

All operations (excluding special operations as defined in O. Reg. 175/98) carried on by a hospital form an integrated unit and are classified in a hospital CU with the following exceptions

- An ancillary operation or hospital operation such as those listed above serving one or more hospitals is classified in a hospital CU even if the employer carrying out the operation is a separate legal entity from the hospital employer unless
 - the employer is at arm's length from a hospital employer; and
 - the ancillary or hospital operation also serves a on-hospital employer.
- A separate classification is assigned to a centre or clinic, including those centres and clinics listed above, that is operated by a hospital if the centre or clinic is located beyond the first municipal boundary (either local or upper-tier) surrounding the hospital.

Coffee shops, and retail operations such as gift shops and pharmaceutical dispensing facilities, that are located on hospital premises and carried on by an arm's length employer retain their own classification unless the operation is carried on exclusively on hospital premises, in which case it is classified in a hospital CU.

Excluded from this category are

- long term care homes, as defined in [H-851-01, *Long Term Care Home Operations*](#), regardless of whether the facility or home is located and/or operated on the same premises as the hospital
- land ambulance services.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Note

All operations carried on by a hospital as an integrated unit (given the exceptions noted above) and classified in a hospital CU are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1. For the purpose of this policy, a local municipality includes all towns, villages, townships, and all cities except Toronto. An upper-tier municipality includes the city of Toronto, all counties, and all regional or district municipalities.

Cross-reference

E-551-03 : [Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport](#)

E-590-01 : Ambulance Operations Amendment/05

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-853-01 : General Hospitals

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-861-01 : Drug Addiction and Alcoholism Treatment Clinics

H-861-02 : Health Rehabilitation Clinics

H-861-03 : Public Health Clinics and Community Health Centres

H-861-08 : Crisis Intervention

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Outpost Hospitals

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1,2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 853: Hospitals |
| Document Number | H-853-06 |
| CU Code | 8616-000 : Outpost Hospitals |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing a limited range of diagnostic and therapeutic services for patients under observation or awaiting transfer from outlying communities to another health care institution. This category includes nursing stations and outpost hospitals.

In addition to ancillary operations, the operations of a hospital include

- acute/intensive care
- alcoholism treatment clinic
- community health centres
- dental health clinics
- dietary services
- drug addiction clinics
- emergency services
- housekeeping
- immunization clinics
- laundry facilities
- medical/surgical services

- mental health clinics
- out-patient clinics
- psychiatric clinics
- public health clinics
- rape crisis centres
- rehabilitation clinics
- speech therapy clinics
- suicide crisis centres
- walk-in clinics.

All operations (excluding special operations as defined in O. Reg. 175/98) carried on by a hospital form an integrated unit and are classified in a hospital CU with the following exceptions

- An ancillary operation or hospital operation such as those listed above serving one or more hospitals is classified in a hospital CU even if the employer carrying out the operation is a separate legal entity from the hospital employer unless
 - the employer is at arm's length from a hospital employer; and
 - the ancillary or hospital operation also serves a non-hospital employer.
- A separate classification is assigned to a centre or clinic, including those centres and clinics listed above, that is operated by a hospital if the centre or clinic is located beyond the first municipal boundary (either local or upper-tier) surrounding the hospital.

Coffee shops, and retail operations such as gift shops and pharmaceutical dispensing facilities, that are located on hospital premises and carried on by an arm's length employer retain their own classification unless the operation is carried on exclusively on hospital premises, in which case it is classified in a hospital CU.

Excluded from this category are

- long term care homes, as defined in H-851-01, *Long Term Care Home Operations*, regardless of whether the facility or home is located and/or operated on the same premises as the hospital
- land ambulance services.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Note

All operations carried on by a hospital as an integrated unit (given the exceptions noted above) and classified in a hospital CU are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

For the purpose of this policy, a local municipality includes all towns, villages, townships, and all cities except Toronto. An upper-tier municipality includes the city of Toronto, all counties, and all regional or district municipalities.

Cross-reference

E-551-03 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

E-590-01 : Ambulance Operations Amendment/05

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-853-01 : General Hospitals

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-861-01 : Drug Addiction and Alcoholism Treatment Clinics

H-861-02 : Health Rehabilitation Clinics

H-861-03 : Public Health Clinics and Community Health Centres

H-861-08 : Crisis Intervention

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Paediatric Hospitals

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 853: Hospitals |
| Document Number | H-853-07 |
| CU Code | 8617-000 : Paediatric Hospitals |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing diagnosis and treatment for children for a wide range of diseases or injuries. The services of a paediatric hospital are restricted to newborns and children of an upper age limit established by each institution.

This category includes

- children's hospitals
- paediatric hospitals.

In addition to ancillary operations, the operations of a hospital include

- acute/intensive care
- alcoholism treatment clinics
- community health centres
- dental health clinics
- dietary services
- drug addiction clinics
- emergency services
- housekeeping

- immunization clinics
- laundry facilities
- medical/surgical services
- mental health clinics
- out-patient clinics
- psychiatric clinics
- public health clinics
- rape crisis centres
- rehabilitation clinics
- speech therapy clinics
- suicide crisis centres
- walk-in clinics.

All operations (excluding special operations as defined in O. Reg. 175/98) carried on by a hospital form an integrated unit and are classified in a hospital CU with the following exceptions:

- An ancillary operation or hospital operation such as those listed above serving one or more hospitals is classified in a hospital CU even if the employer carrying out the operation is a separate legal entity from the hospital employer unless
 - the employer is at arm's length from a hospital employer; and
 - the ancillary or hospital operation also serves a non-hospital employer.
- A separate classification is assigned to a centre or clinic, including those centres and clinics listed above, that is operated by a hospital if the centre or clinic is located beyond the first municipal boundary (either local or upper-tier) surrounding the hospital.

Coffee shops, and retail operations such as gift shops and pharmaceutical dispensing facilities, that are located on hospital premises and carried on by an arm's length employer retain their own classification unless the operation is carried on exclusively on hospital premises, in which case it is classified in a hospital CU.

Excluded from this category are

- long term care homes, as defined in H-851-01, *Long Term Care Home Operations*, regardless of whether the facility or home is located and/or operated on the same premises as the hospital
- land ambulance services.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Note

All operations carried on by a hospital as an integrated unit (given the exceptions noted above) and classified in a hospital CU are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

For the purpose of this policy, a local municipality includes all towns, villages, townships, and all cities except Toronto. An upper-tier municipality includes the city of Toronto, all counties, and all regional or district municipalities.

Cross-reference

E-551-03 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

E-590-01 : Ambulance Operations Amendment/05

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-853-01 : General Hospitals

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-861-01 : Drug Addiction and Alcoholism Treatment Clinics

H-861-02 : Health Rehabilitation Clinics

H-861-03 : Public Health Clinics and Community Health Centres

H-861-08 : Crisis Intervention

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Other Specialty Hospitals

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 853: Hospitals |
| Document Number | H-853-08 |
| CU Code | 8619-000 : Other Specialty Hospitals |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing diagnosis and short term treatment for patients for a limited range of diseases or injuries, or abroad range of services to a specific age group or sex.

This category includes

- maternity hospitals
- neurological hospitals
- orthopaedic hospitals.

In addition to ancillary operations, the operations of a hospital include

- acute/intensive care
- alcoholism treatment clinics
- community health centres
- dental health clinics
- dietary services
- drug addiction clinics
- emergency services

- housekeeping
- immunization clinics
- laundry facilities
- medical/surgical services
- mental health clinics
- out-patient clinics
- psychiatric clinics
- public health clinics
- rape crisis centres
- rehabilitation clinics
- speech therapy clinics
- suicide crisis centres
- walk-in clinics.

All operations (excluding special operations as defined in O. Reg. 175/98) carried on by a hospital form an integrated unit and are classified in a hospital CU with the following exceptions

- An ancillary operation or hospital operation such as those listed above serving one or more hospitals is classified in a hospital CU even if the employer carrying out the operation is a separate legal entity from the hospital employer unless
 - the employer is at arm's length from a hospital employer; **and**
 - the ancillary or hospital operation also serves a non-hospital employer.
- A separate classification is assigned to a centre or clinic, including those centres and clinics listed above, that is operated by a hospital if the centre or clinic is located beyond the first municipal boundary (either local or upper-tier) surrounding the hospital.

Coffee shops, and retail operations such as gift shops and pharmaceutical dispensing facilities, that are located on hospital premises and carried on by an arm's length employer retain their own classification unless the operation is carried on exclusively on hospital premises, in which case it is classified in a hospital CU.

Excluded from this category are

- long term care homes, as defined in H-851-01, *Long Term Care Home Operations*, regardless of whether the facility or home is located and/or operated on the same premises as the hospital
- land ambulance services.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Note

All operations carried on by a hospital as an integrated unit (given the exceptions noted above) and classified in a hospital CU are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

For the purpose of this policy, a local municipality includes all towns, villages, townships, and all cities except Toronto. An upper-tier municipality includes the city of Toronto, all counties, and all regional or district municipalities.

Cross-reference

E-551-03 : Non-scheduled Specialty Air Transport

E-590-01 : Ambulance Operations Amendment/05

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-853-01 : General Hospitals

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-861-01 : Drug Addiction and Alcoholism Treatment Clinics

H-861-02 : Health Rehabilitation Clinics

H-861-03 : Public Health Clinics and Community Health Centres

H-861-08 : Crisis Intervention

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 857: Nursing Services |
| Document Number | H-857-01 |
| CU Code | 8634-000 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are agencies providing professional health services (including nursing and medical) and other health care services (such as non-professional physical and personal care of adult clients) on a temporary or long-term basis. These services may include domestic work as an incidental activity.

Health care personnel whose business activities fall under this CU include

- dental technicians
- health care aides and providers
- home care aides and workers
- home support workers
- homemakers
- sports therapists.

Also included is the supply of professional health or other health care labour to any industry.

Personnel whose services are supplied under this CU include all health care workers whose business activities fall under the CUs in rate groups 851 to 875 inclusive, except business activities falling under H-861-05, *Child Daycare and Nursery School Services*, and H-875-14, *Offices of Social Workers*.

Also included is the direct employment by

- an injured worker of an attendant (see [Personal Care Allowance, 17-06-05](#) in the *Operational Policy* manual)
- a private individual of a visiting homemaker (see [Domestic Workers, 12-04-14](#) in the OPM).

For the purpose of this policy, direct employment is defined as directly hiring a worker, not purchasing a service provided by a worker of another employer.

An injured worker who directly employs an attendant (or a private individual who directly employs a visiting homemaker) for more than 24 hours a week must register as an employer with the WSIB.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies."

Note

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied.

The activity of the worker, not the business activity of the employer to whom the worker is supplied, determines the classification of the worker's earnings.

For example, the earnings of a physiotherapist supplied to a hospital are classified in this CU.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Cross-reference

H-857-02 : [Offices of Nurses](#)

H-861-05 : [Child Daycare and Nursery School Services Amendment/07](#)

H-875-14 : [Offices of Social Workers](#)

I-929-01 : [Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07](#)

I-944-19 : [Domestic Services Amendments/08](#)

RESCINDED - Offices of Nurses

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 857: Nursing Services |
| Document Number | H-857-02 |
| CU Code | 8662-099 : Offices of Nurses |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are registered and practical nurses in private practice, primarily engaged in auxiliary nursing care for selected patients in institutions such as hospitals, clinics, long term care homes; and in the patient's home. This category includes all persons engaged in nursing or other health care services such as non-professional physical and personal care of private individuals on a temporary or long-term basis in situations where the private individual directly employs the person performing the service. These services may include domestic work as an incidental activity. Included are

- attendants
- auxiliary nursing services
- nursing aides
- nursing care, registered nurse
- nursing services, registered nurse
- practical nurse services
- registered nurse services
- registered nurses' offices.

Note

If a private individual directly employs a person to perform any of the above business activities and does not elect to be an employer by application, the person performing the activity may apply for optional insurance as an independent operator. For the coverage status of persons performing any of the above business activities for an injured worker, see OPM 17-06-05 (Personal Care Allowance). For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Cross-reference

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

I-944-19 : Domestic Services Amendments/08

RESCINDED - Homes for Persons with Physical Disabilities Amendment/07

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 858: Group Homes |
| Document Number | H-858-01 |
| CU Code | 8622-000 : Homes for Persons with Physical Disabilities Amendment/07 |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing care for residents, ambulant and non-ambulant, who have decreased physical capacity and require supervision and assistance with activities of the daily living. Employers classified here also meet the psycho-social needs of residents through social and recreational services. This includes

- homes for persons with hearing loss
- homes for persons with a physical disability
- homes for persons with a visual impairment.

Excluded is any of the above activities operated in conjunction with, and at the same workplace as, activities falling under H-861-09, Other Non-institutional Social Service.

Note

Any of the above activities carried on by a municipality that has transferred to Schedule 1 must be classified under H-845-01, General Municipal/Regional Operations.

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Homes for Persons with a Developmental Disability Amendment/07

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 858: Group Homes |
| Document Number | H-858-02 |
| CU Code | 8623-000 : Homes for Persons with a Developmental Disability Amendment/07 |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing care, treatment, and training for persons with a developmental disability.

Excluded is any of the above activities operated in conjunction with, and at the same workplace as, activities falling under H-861-09, Other Non-institutional Social Services.

Note

Any of the above activities carried on by a municipality that has transferred to Schedule 1 must be classified under H-845-01, General Municipal/Regional Operations.

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-858-03 : Homes for Persons with a Mental Health Disability Amendment/07

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Homes for Persons with a Mental Health Disability Amendment/07

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 858: Group Homes |
| Document Number | H-858-03 |
| CU Code | 8624-000 : Homes for Persons with a Mental Health Disability Amendment/07 |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing continuing care and treatment for persons with a mental health disability. This does not include any training for the people receiving this custodial care.

Excluded is any of the above activities operated in conjunction with, and at the same workplace as, activities falling under H-861-09, Other Non-institutional Social Services.

Note

Any of the above activities carried on by a municipality that has transferred to Schedule 1 must be classified under H-845-01, General Municipal/Regional Operations.

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-858-02 : Homes for Persons with a Developmental Disability Amendment/07

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Homes for Emotionally Distressed Children

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 858: Group Homes |
| Document Number | H-858-04 |
| CU Code | 8625-000 : Homes for Emotionally Distressed Children |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing continuing assessment and care for children with behavioural disorders, where live-in facilities are provided to care for the children.

Excluded is any of the above activities operated in conjunction with, and at the same workplace as, activities falling under H-861-09, *Other Non-institutional Social Services*.

Note

Any of the above activities carried on by a municipality that has transferred to Schedule 1 must be classified under H-845-01, *General Municipal/Regional Operations*.

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Homes for Alcohol or Drug Dependent Persons

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 858: Group Homes |
| Document Number | H-858-05 |
| CU Code | 8626-000 : Homes for Alcohol or Drug Dependent Persons |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include assessing, treating, and caring for people suffering from alcoholism or drug addiction.

Excluded is any of the above activities operated in conjunction with, and at the same workplace as, activities falling under H-861-09, *Other Non-institutional Social Services*.

Note

Any of the above activities carried on by a municipality that has transferred to Schedule 1 must be classified under H-845-01, *General Municipal/Regional Operations*.

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Homes for Children in Need of Protection

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 858: Group Homes |
| Document Number | H-858-06 |
| CU Code | 8627-000 : Homes for Children in Need of Protection |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing care and treatment for children and young adults whose need for protection has caused them to become wards of child welfare authorities. This includes children's villages.

Excluded is any of the above activities operated in conjunction with, and at the same workplace as, activities falling under H-861-09, *Other Non-institutional Social Services*.

Note

Any of the above activities carried on by a municipality that has transferred to Schedule 1 must be classified under H-845-01, *General Municipal/Regional Operations*.

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

H-875-01 : Child Welfare Services

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Homes for Single Mothers

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 858: Group Homes |
| Document Number | H-858-07 |
| CU Code | 8628-000 : Homes for Single Mothers |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing pre- and post-natal care, guidance, and counselling for single mothers.

Excluded is any of the above activities operated in conjunction with, and at the same workplace as, activities falling under H-861-09, *Other Non-institutional Social Services*.

Note

Any of the above activities carried on by a municipality that has transferred to Schedule 1 must be classified under H-845-01, *General Municipal/Regional Operations*.

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Other Institutional Health and Social Services

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 858: Group Homes |
| Document Number | H-858-08 |
| CU Code | 8629-000 : Other Institutional Health and Social Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing residential health and social services which are not elsewhere classified. The services are generally restricted to room and board, and include

- children's boarding homes
- foster homes
- halfway houses
- homes for delinquent boys/girls
- orphanages.

Excluded is any of the above activities operated in conjunction with, and at the same workplace as, activities falling under H-861-09, *Other Non-institutional Social Services*.

Note

Any of the above activities carried on by a municipality that has transferred to Schedule 1 must be classified under H-845-01, *General Municipal/Regional Operations*.

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Drug Addiction and Alcoholism Treatment Clinics

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 861: Treatment Clinics and Specialized Services |
| Document Number | H-861-01 |
| CU Code | 8632-000 : Drug Addiction and Alcoholism Treatment Clinics |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing outpatient treatment for persons suffering from alcoholism or drug addiction.

Operations described in the Scope and carried on by a hospital that are located in the same municipality as the hospital may be excluded from this category.

The supply of labour to business activities falling within this CU is classified in [H-857-01, Nursing and Other Health Care Operations](#).

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Cross-reference

H-853-01 : [General Hospitals](#)

H-853-02 : [Rehabilitation Hospitals](#)

H-853-03 : [Extended Care Hospitals](#)

H-853-04 : [Psychiatric Hospitals](#)

H-853-05 : [Addiction Hospitals](#)

H-853-06 : [Outpost Hospitals](#)

H-853-07 : Paediatric Hospitals

H-853-08 : Other Specialty Hospitals

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Health Rehabilitation Clinics

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 861: Treatment Clinics and Specialized Services |
| Document Number | H-861-02 |
| CU Code | 8633-000 : Health Rehabilitation Clinics |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing continuing assessment and rehabilitative treatment for non-institutional patients whose physical or mental condition is expected to improve.

This category includes

- rehabilitation clinics, out-patient
- speech therapy clinics.

Operations described in the Scope and carried on by a hospital that are located in the same municipality as the hospital may be excluded from this category.

The supply of labour to business activities falling within this CU is classified in H-857-01, *Nursing and Other Health Care Operations*.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Cross-reference

H-853-01 : General Hospitals

H-853-02 : Rehabilitation Hospitals

H-853-03 : Extended Care Hospitals

H-853-04 : Psychiatric Hospitals

H-853-05 : Addiction Hospitals

H-853-06 : Outpost Hospitals

H-853-07 : Paediatric Hospitals

H-853-08 : Other Specialty Hospitals

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Public Health Clinics and Community Health Centres

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 861: Treatment Clinics and Specialized Services |
| Document Number | H-861-03 |
| CU Code | 8635-000 : Public Health Clinics and Community Health Centres |

Status

By application (non-covered)*

Scope

This classification unit includes employers engaged in providing health services on an out-patient basis in local communities. These services include health education, immunization, primary diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of specific disorders. Included is the provision of broad-spectrum diagnostic facilities with treatment or referral for future treatment. Within community health centres, a wide range of services including counselling, medical, dental, and mental health care may be provided.

This category also includes

- community care access centres (CCACs)
- community health centres, out-patient
- dental health clinics
- immunization clinics
- mental health clinics
- psychiatric clinics.

*Also included here are Boards of Health and Public Health Units (PHUs) legislated under the Ontario Health Protection and Promotion Act.

Any of the above activities carried on directly by a municipality (except CCACs, Boards of Health and PHUs) must be classified under **H-845-01, General Municipal/Regional Operations**.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activities indicated by an asterisk in the Scope are compulsorily covered under Schedule 2 of the *Act*.

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-853-01 : General Hospitals

H-853-02 : Rehabilitation Hospitals

H-853-03 : Extended Care Hospitals

H-853-04 : Psychiatric Hospitals

H-853-05 : Addiction Hospitals

H-853-06 : Outpost Hospitals

H-853-07 : Paediatric Hospitals

H-853-08 : Other Specialty Hospitals

RESCINDED - Other Non-institutional Health Services

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 861: Treatment Clinics and Specialized Services |
| Document Number | H-861-04 |
| CU Code | 8639-000 : Other Non-institutional Health Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing non- institutional health services which are not elsewhere classified.

This category includes

- first-aid centres
- health oriented community groups
- self-help action groups.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

RESCINDED - Child Daycare and Nursery School Services Amendment/07

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 861: Treatment Clinics and Specialized Services |
| Document Number | H-861-05 |
| CU Code | 8641-000 : Child Daycare and Nursery School Services Amendment/07 |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)*

Scope

Business activities include government and related agencies providing services to meet the physical, social, cultural, emotional, or intellectual needs of children, usually of pre-school age. They may also provide care for children with a disability or for school-age children outside of school hours.

This category includes

- child daycare services
- daycare centres
- group daycare services
- head start centres (excluding formal schooling)
- nursery school
- pre-kindergarten care services.

*Also included is the supply of child daycare or nursery school workers to any industry.

Note

This classification unit has a mixed status. With the exception of the supply of daycare workers, any business activity described in the Scope and carried out by a private employer is not compulsorily covered under the *Act*. The business activity of supplying daycare workers, indicated by an asterisk, is compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 of the *Act*.

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied.

The activity of the worker, not the business activity of the employer to whom the worker is supplied, determines the classification of the worker's earnings.

For example, the earnings of a day care worker supplied to a primary school are classified in this CU.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Cross-reference

H-810-01 : Elementary and Secondary School Boards Amendment/07

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Life Skills Training Facilities Amendment /09

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2009 |
| Published | January 5, 2009 |
| Subject | 861: Treatment Clinics and Specialized Services |
| Document Number | H-861-06 |
| CU Code | 8644-000 : Life Skills Training Facilities Amendment /09 |

Status

By application (non-covered)*

Scope

Business activities include providing training in life skills, vocational skills, and job preparation to persons who have an intellectual, mental, or physical impairment that affects their ability to function independently.

Included is the provision of day programs that promote integration in the community through social and recreational activities.

* Compulsorily covered under this CU are the following:

- A training facility engaged in a compulsorily covered business activity for the purpose of providing persons with disabilities ("participants") who are unable to work in a competitive work setting, the opportunity to gain skills and maximize their abilities. The activities may consist of contract work (e.g., packaging, assembly), the manufacture of a product for sale, or the provision of a service (e.g., bottle recycling, cleaning). Participants receive some payment for the work they perform. Included are sheltered work facilities funded by the Ministry of Community and Social Services.
- The provision of supported employment services in the community. During these placements with community employers, the training facility provides job coaches who work alongside the participants to train and supervise. The work may consist of odd jobs (e.g., lawn cutting, snow clearing) or longer term placements. Participants receive some payment for the work they perform.

The job coaches, paid participants, as well as any ancillary or incidental functions related to and supporting these compulsory business activities, are compulsorily covered under this CU.

Excluded from this CU is the following:

- The operation of a restaurant or store located at separate premises from the training facility.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "[Clarification of Health Care Policies](#)", located in the Appendices section.

Note

* This classification has a mixed status. A business activity described in the asterisked section of the Scope is compulsorily covered under the *Act*.

Cross-reference

H-857-01 : [Nursing and Other Health Care Operations](#)

RESCINDED - Social Rehabilitation Services

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 861: Treatment Clinics and Specialized Services |
| Document Number | H-861-07 |
| CU Code | 8647-000 : Social Rehabilitation Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing services to reduce or remove, to the fullest extent possible, the effects of an impairment which substantially limits a person's ability to obtain or maintain employment, or to undertake the normal activities of daily living in the community.

This category includes

- counselling individuals in conflict with the law
- rehabilitation centre services
- rehabilitation counselling services
- vocational rehabilitation services.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

RESCINDED - Crisis Intervention

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 861: Treatment Clinics and Specialized Services |
| Document Number | H-861-08 |
| CU Code | 8648-000 : Crisis Intervention |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing short-term, immediate aid in emergency situations to persons in distress and putting them in contact with community services.

This category includes

- distress centres (crisis nature)
- rape crisis centres
- suicide crisis centres.

Operations described in the Scope and carried on by a hospital that are located in the same municipality as the hospital may be excluded from this category.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Cross-reference

H-853-01 : General Hospitals

H-853-02 : Rehabilitation Hospitals

H-853-03 : Extended Care Hospitals

H-853-04 : Psychiatric Hospitals

H-853-05 : Addiction Hospitals

H-853-06 : Outpost Hospitals

H-853-07 : Paediatric Hospitals

H-853-08 : Other Specialty Hospitals

RESCINDED - Other Non-institutional Social Services

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 861: Treatment Clinics and Specialized Services |
| Document Number | H-861-09 |
| CU Code | 8649-000 : Other Non-institutional Social Services |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)*

Scope

Included are government and related agencies engaged in providing services, not elsewhere classified, to help individuals in society. These agencies provide a variety of social service programs including cultural, social, recreational, educational, and community service activities.

Services provided by these agencies include

- accredited training and educational programs
- adult day-care centres
- career and directional services
- emergency and temporary shelters not elsewhere classified
- hobby clubs
- marriage counselling services
- neighbourhood centres
- parenting services
- senior citizens' centres
- subsidized accommodation, including homes for destitute men and women
- youth clubs

- youth counselling services.

Also included are the following activities when carried out at the same workplace by an employer classified in this CU

- day and overnight vacation and recreational camps
- group homes (all business activities falling under CUs in RG 858)
- retailing of used merchandise
- sports programs and facilities

If any of the above activities is carried on at a separate workplace by an employer classified in this CU, the business activity is considered distinct and separately classifiable.

This CU also includes homes providing temporary accommodations and facilities for out-of-town families visiting hospitalized children.

Excluded from this category are community centres operated by a municipality. These operations must be classified under H-845-01, *General Municipal/Regional Operations*.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. Any business activity described in the Scope and carried out by a private employer is not compulsorily covered under the *Act*.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Cross-reference

F-636-11 : Second-hand Merchandise Stores

H-817-05 : Other Educational Services

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-875-03 : Meal Services (non-commercial)

I-921-09 : Other Recreation and Vacation Camps

I-937-06 : Other Sports and Recreational Clubs

RESCINDED - Child Welfare Services

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-01 |
| CU Code | 8642-000 : Child Welfare Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing services to protect, aid, and support children by strengthening, supplementing, and restoring the parents' capacity to meet the needs of their children, or by providing alternative care and services.

This also includes

- adoption services
- Big Brother services
- Big Sister services
- child protection services (excluding homes)
- child support services
- child welfare services
- children's aid services.

Cross-reference

H-858-06 : Homes for Children in Need of Protection

RESCINDED - Family Planning Services

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-02 |
| CU Code | 8643-000 : Family Planning Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing information and counselling services which enable persons to make freely informed choices about the means by which they may regulate the number of children they wish to have.

This category includes

- counselling services, family planning
- family welfare services, family planning
- social services, family planning.

RESCINDED - Meal Services (non-commercial)

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-03 |
| CU Code | 8646-000 : Meal Services (non-commercial) |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include assisting persons to live in their own homes by providing nutritious meals, either by delivery to the client's home, or in facilities attended by the client.

This category includes

- community meals, social services
- food banks
- meal services (non-commercial)
- Meals on Wheels, social services
- neighbourhood meal services.

Note

Meals are prepared by hospitals, long term care homes, or restaurants. If the meals are donated, the organization preparing the food would receive a receipt for a tax exemption. Alternatively, organizations preparing the food may charge a fee to cover costs, or to cover costs plus a nominal amount.

Organizations delivering the meals, such as Meals on Wheels, may charge clients for the meals. Depending on the clients' financial status, a sliding scale is used to defer the costs; however, the operation is considered to be non-profit. Funding is received through various levels of government.

RESCINDED - Offices of Physicians

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-04 |
| CU Code | 8651-099 : Offices of Physicians |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are registered physicians and surgeons primarily engaged in the private practice of medicine or a specialty of medicine, whether in individual or group practice. The physicians and surgeons of these institutions have met the prescribed requirements for certification in a medical specialty, and are licensed to practice by the appropriate provincial authority.

This category includes

- anesthetists' offices
- cardiologists' offices
- doctors' clinics, general practice and specialists
- family physicians, general practice
- general medical practice, physicians
- group practice, general physicians
- gynecologists' offices
- medical offices, general physicians, surgeons, and specialists
- medical pathologists' offices
- neurologists' offices

- obstetricians' offices
- oculists' offices
- ophthalmologists' offices
- physician specialists' offices
- plastic surgeons' offices
- psychiatrists' offices
- psychoanalysts' offices
- radiologists' offices
- surgeons', specialist, offices.

Excluded are operations where non-registered weight or wellness counselors also sell proprietary supplements as part of the treatment program.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Cross-reference

F-638-02 : Patent Medicine and Toiletry Stores

RESCINDED - Offices of Dentists

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-05 |
| CU Code | 8653-099 : Offices of Dentists |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include the private practice of dentistry, or special dentistry, whether in individual or group practice. The dentists and dental specialists have met the prescribed requirements for certification in a dental specialty, and are licensed to practice by the appropriate provincial authority.

This category includes

- dental health services, general practice and specialist
- dental surgeons' offices
- dentist clinics, general practice
- dentists' offices, general practice
- group practice, general dentist
- orthodontists' offices
- periodontists' offices.

Also included is the minor adjustment or repair of artificial teeth or dentures, including finishing, grinding, or polishing, but not the manufacture of these items.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Cross-reference

D-529-09 : Dental Laboratories

RESCINDED - Offices of Chiropractors and Osteopaths

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-06 |
| CU Code | 8661-000 : Offices of Chiropractors and Osteopaths |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are registered health practitioners in private practice primarily engaged in diagnosing and treating, mainly by manipulative methods, disorders of the musculo-skeletal structure and other tissue of the human body, and relieving malfunctions due to pressure upon the nervous system.

This category includes

- chiropractors' offices
- group practice, chiropractors
- group practice, osteopaths
- osteopaths' offices.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

RESCINDED - Offices of Nutritionists and Dietitians

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-07 |
| CU Code | 8664-000 : Offices of Nutritionists and Dietitians |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are registered nutritionists and dietitians in private practice, primarily engaged in organizing, planning, and conducting food services programs to ensure proper nutrition and control of disease. The practitioners of these institutions must meet the requirements of the Canadian Dietetic Association and provincial legislation where it applies.

Excluded are operations where non-registered weight or wellness counselors also sell proprietary supplements as part of the treatment program.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Cross-reference

F-638-02 : Patent Medicine and Toiletry Stores

RESCINDED - Offices of Physiotherapists and Occupational Therapists Amendment/07

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-08 |
| CU Code | 8665-000 : Offices of Physiotherapists and Occupational Therapists Amendment/07 |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include the services of registered physiotherapists and occupational therapists in private practice, primarily engaged in planning and carrying out specific therapeutic treatment programs, on medical referral, to rehabilitate persons with disabilities using physical, psychological, mechanical, educational, and recreational means. These practitioners must meet the requirements of the Canadian Association of Occupational Therapists or the Canadian Association of Physiotherapists, and provincial legislation where it applies.

This category includes

- home occupational therapy services
- home physiotherapy services
- occupational therapists' offices, private practice
- physiotherapists' offices, private practice
- recreational therapist, private practice
- therapists' offices, physio and occupational, private practice.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Cross-reference

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

RESCINDED - Offices of Optometrists

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2015 |
| Published | January 2, 2015 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-09 |
| CU Code | 8666-000 : Offices of Optometrists |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are registered optometrists in private practice primarily engaged in examining patients' eyes to determine visual efficiency, prescribing treatment, and conserving, improving, and correcting vision. This includes optometrists who are authorized to prescribe medications to treat prescribed diseases.

Excluded from this category are optometrists who are engaged in ophthalmic retailing.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Cross-reference

D-529-04 : Ophthalmic Goods

F-638-03 : Ophthalmic Retailing

RESCINDED - Offices of Podiatrists and Chiropodists

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-10 |
| CU Code | 8667-000 : Offices of Podiatrists and Chiropodists |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are registered podiatrists and chiropodists in private practice, primarily engaged in diagnosing, prescribing for and providing treatment for ailments, diseases, defects, or disabilities of the human foot. The practitioner must meet the requirements of the appropriate podiatry association and provincial legislation where it applies.

This category includes

- chiropodists' offices
- foot specialist, private practice
- podiatrists' offices.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

RESCINDED - Offices of Denturists

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-11 |
| CU Code | 8668-000 : Offices of Denturists |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Business activities include the private practice of denturism, where one or more workers are employed to provide laboratory services, including clean-up services for the dentist's own patients, whether in an individual or a group practice. Laboratory services includes both technical and non-technical services such as clean-up services of the laboratory. The denturists have met the prescribed requirements for registration, as defined by the appropriate provincial authority.

This category includes

- dentist health services
- dentist clinics
- dentist offices
- group practice, denturism.

Also included is the adjustment or repair of dentures, including finishing, grinding, or polishing, and the manufacture of dentures carried out at the dentist's office exclusively for the dentist's own patients.

*Denturists who do not employ staff to perform either technical or non-technical duties in a laboratory, are not compulsorily covered. Their coverage status is by application (non-covered), under this classification unit.

Excluded from this classification unit are the adjustment, repair, or manufacture of dentures carried out by any party other than the dentist for the dentist's own patients.

Note

This classification unit has a mixed status. Those types of denturist offices indicated by an asterisk in the scope below are not compulsorily covered under the *Act*.

Cross-reference

D-529-09 : Dental Laboratories

RESCINDED - Offices of Other Health Practitioners

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-12 |
| CU Code | 8669-000 : Offices of Other Health Practitioners |

Status

By application (non-covered)*

Scope

Included here are registered practitioners in private practice primarily engaged in providing health care which is not elsewhere classified.

This category includes

- acupuncturists' offices
- audiologists' offices
- Christian Science practitioners' offices
- hearing instrument practitioners' offices
- midwives' offices
- naturopaths' offices.

*Also included are the offices of audiologists, hearing instrument practitioners, or others that dispense hearing instruments, such as hearing aids. The activity of dispensing is compulsory and classified in this classification unit.

Excluded are operations where non-registered weight or wellness counselors also sell proprietary supplements as part of the treatment program.

For more details on the business activities and application of this classification unit, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 of the *Act*.

Audiologists or hearing instrument practitioners that dispense hearing instruments are usually registered participants of the Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care's Assistive Devices Program (MHLTC-ADP). Registered participants are paid a grant on behalf of their client that covers a portion of the cost of each hearing instrument which they deduct from the patient's total fee.

Cross-reference

F-638-02 : Patent Medicine and Toiletry Stores

F-636-16 : Other Retail Stores

RESCINDED - Offices of Psychologists

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-13 |
| CU Code | 8671-000 : Offices of Psychologists |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are registered psychologists in private practice, primarily engaged in providing treatment, individual and group guidance, and counselling services in schools, clinics, rehabilitation centres, and industry. The practitioners of these institutions also assist individuals in achieving more effective personal, social, educational, and vocational development and adjustment.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

RESCINDED - Offices of Social Workers

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-14 |
| CU Code | 8672-000 : Offices of Social Workers |

Status

By application (non-covered)*

Scope

Included here are registered social workers in private practice, primarily engaged in providing professional counselling to individuals, families, or groups to help them understand and resolve their personal and social problems.

This classification unit also includes social workers who are engaged by social service organizations and who provide counselling in the field, such as in the client's home, school, etc.

*Also included is the supply of social workers to any industry.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 of the *Act*.

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff of the employer to whom they are supplied.

The activity of the worker, not the business activity of the employer to whom the worker is supplied, determines the classification of the worker's earnings.

For example, the earnings of a social worker supplied to a hospital are classified in this CU.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

Cross-reference

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Offices of Other Social Service Practitioners

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-15 |
| CU Code | 8679-000 : Offices of Other Social Service Practitioners |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are social service practitioners in private practice, primarily engaged in providing counselling and guidance treatment which is not elsewhere classified.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies", located in the Appendices section.

RESCINDED - Medical Laboratories

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-16 |
| CU Code | 8681-000 : Medical Laboratories |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include performing laboratory pathological investigative procedures through detailed analysis and examination of specimens.

This category includes

- bacteriological laboratories, diagnostic
- forensic laboratories
- laboratory services, medical
- medical pathology laboratories.

Cross-reference

H-875-17 : Diagnostic Laboratories

H-875-18 : Combined Medical and Radiological Laboratories

H-875-19 : Public Health Laboratories

RESCINDED - Diagnostic Laboratories

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-17 |
| CU Code | 8682-000 : Diagnostic Laboratories |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include stand-alone laboratories engaged in diagnostic examination. The diagnostic measures include the use of x-ray equipment and/or radioactive elements, ultrasound, CAT, MRI and other imaging equipment.

This category includes

- imaging facilities with CAT or MRI machines
- laboratories, radiological, medical
- medical x-ray services
- mobile hearing testing
- radiological laboratory services, medical
- ultrasound diagnostic facilities
- x-ray laboratories, medical.

Excluded from this category are diagnostic laboratories operated by an employer as part of a business activity classified in another classification unit.

Cross-reference

H-875-16 : Medical Laboratories

H-875-18 : Combined Medical and Radiological Laboratories

RESCINDED - Combined Medical and Radiological Laboratories

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-18 |
| CU Code | 8683-000 : Combined Medical and Radiological Laboratories |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in carrying out the combined functions of medical and radiological laboratories.

Cross-reference

H-875-16 : Medical Laboratories

H-875-17 : Diagnostic Laboratories

RESCINDED - Public Health Laboratories

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-19 |
| CU Code | 8684-000 : Public Health Laboratories |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include testing disease specimens, monitoring environmental hazards, and similar work through local health programs.

This category includes

- environmental laboratory services, public health
- laboratory services, public health.

Note

Any of the above activities carried on by a municipality must be classified under H-845-01, *General Municipal/Regional Operations*.

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-875-16 : Medical Laboratories

RESCINDED - Blood Bank Laboratories

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-20 |
| CU Code | 8685-000 : Blood Bank Laboratories |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in collecting, storing, and distributing blood and blood products for hospitals and other related health care institutions. These institutions could also include the examination, by morphological, chemical, and serological means, of the cellular component and coagulation mechanisms of the blood and associated haematopoietic system. The institutions are generally operated by the Canadian Blood Services or one of its provincial divisions.

This category includes services such as

- blood bank laboratory services
- blood donor clinics
- blood storage services, blood bank laboratory
- haematological services, blood bank laboratory
- laboratories, blood bank
- serological services, blood bank laboratory.

RESCINDED - Other Health Laboratories

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-21 |
| CU Code | 8689-000 : Other Health Laboratories |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in performing laboratory investigative procedures which are not elsewhere classified. Centres primarily engaged in specimen collection and performing limited laboratory procedures are also classified here.

This category includes services such as

- biological health laboratories
- cytology health laboratories
- mycology health laboratories
- parasitology health laboratories
- specimen collection laboratories
- toxicology health laboratories.

RESCINDED - Health Care and Public Safety Promotion Associations and Agencies

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-22 |
| CU Code | 8691-000 : Health Care and Public Safety Promotion Associations and Agencies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in improving the health and advancing the safety of the public at large. These employers may make recommendations to improve health, conduct educational campaigns concerned with health, safety, or the environment, or call for changes in legislation affecting health and safety. They may also make provisions for disaster relief.

This category includes

- emergency measure associations
- employer/worker safety promotion agencies
- environmental education agencies
- health care promotion service associations
- public safety promotion associations and agencies
- search and rescue co-ordinating agencies.

Cross-reference

I-958-10 : Management Consulting Services

RESCINDED - Health Care Standards Agencies

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-23 |
| CU Code | 8692-000 : Health Care Standards Agencies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in setting health care standards, either as voluntary or legal requirements.

Cross-reference

I-981-04 : Health and Social Services Professional Membership Associations

RESCINDED - Health Care Research Agencies

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-24 |
| CU Code | 8693-000 : Health Care Research Agencies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in conducting research into illness, treatment, and the delivery of health care, and in investigating environmental and other health hazards. Excluded from this category is field research.

Cross-reference

C-184-09 : Wildlife Preservation and Research

I-958-09 : Other Scientific and Technical Services Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Social Service Planning and Advocacy Agencies

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-25 |
| CU Code | 8694-000 : Social Service Planning and Advocacy Agencies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in improving the welfare of the Canadian public and specific disadvantaged groups through community-based planning, social policy, research, and advocacy.

This category includes

- social service planning and advocacy agencies
- social service planning boards.

RESCINDED - Other Health and Safety Service Associations and Agencies

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 875: Professional Offices and Agencies |
| Document Number | H-875-26 |
| CU Code | 8699-000 : Other Health and Safety Service Associations and Agencies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in promoting the improvement of health and the advancement of safety or welfare conditions by means of services which are not elsewhere classified. Actual health and social services are provided by member agencies.

This category includes health care councils.

RESCINDED - Operators of Apartment Buildings

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 905: Apartment and Condominium Services |
| Document Number | I-905-01 |
| CU Code | 7511-001 : Operators of Apartment Buildings |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Business activities include operating, or owning and operating, residential buildings and dwellings, including

- apartment buildings
- apartment hotels
- *municipal housing
- senior citizens' residences (where only janitorial services are provided)
- townhouse complexes.

This includes activities such as the leasing of residential buildings and dwellings but only as an incidental activity to the main operating business activity.

Property management companies employing maintenance help to maintain apartment buildings are also included here.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is compulsorily covered under Schedule 2 of the *Act*.

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10

H-852-01 : Residential Home Operations Amendment/10

I-905-02 : Operators of Condominiums

I-908-01 : Operators of Non-residential Buildings

I-921-02 : Hotels and Motor Hotels Amendment/06

I-958-11 : Property Management Services

RESCINDED - Operators of Condominiums

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 905: Apartment and Condominium Services |
| Document Number | I-905-02 |
| CU Code | 7511-002 : Operators of Condominiums |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include operating a condominium. A condominium corporation is established to operate the condominium and these corporations consist of owners who have been elected to carry out this function.

This also includes apartment or townhouse co-operatives.

Cross-reference

I-905-01 : Operators of Apartment Buildings

I-958-11 : Property Management Services

RESCINDED - Operators of Non-residential Buildings

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 908: Other Real Estate Services |
| Document Number | I-908-01 |
| CU Code | 7512-001 : Operators of Non-residential Buildings |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include operating, or owning and operating, non-residential buildings not elsewhere classified, including

- conference convention centres
- industrial parks
- meeting halls
- office buildings
- shopping centres
- theatres.

This includes activities such as the leasing of non-residential buildings and dwellings but only as an incidental activity to the main operating business activity.

Property management companies employing maintenance help to maintain non-residential buildings are also included here.

Included in this category are private employers engaged in operating the facilities of a Canadian Forces base.

Cross-reference

I-905-01 : Operators of Apartment Buildings

I-908-02 : Self-serve Storage Facilities

I-908-03 : Operators of Recreational Buildings

I-958-11 : Property Management Services

RESCINDED - Self-serve Storage Facilities

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 908: Other Real Estate Services |
| Document Number | I-908-02 |
| CU Code | 7512-002 : Self-serve Storage Facilities |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers operating self-serve storage facilities where customers deliver and store their own goods and pay a rental fee on a weekly or monthly basis.

This includes

- locker rental
- mini-storage units
- public storage warehouses.

Cross-reference

E-560-03 : Other Storage and Warehousing Operations

I-908-01 : Operators of Non-residential Buildings

RESCINDED - Operators of Recreational Buildings

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 908: Other Real Estate Services |
| Document Number | I-908-03 |
| CU Code | 7512-003 : Operators of Recreational Buildings |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include operating, or owning and operating, recreational buildings, including community recreation centres.

This includes

- arenas
- community recreation centres
- stadiums.

Note

Any of the above activities carried on by a municipality must be classified under [H-845-01, General Municipal/Regional Operations](#).

Cross-reference

H-845-01 : [General Municipal/Regional Operations Amendment/10](#)

I-908-01 : [Operators of Non-residential Buildings](#)

I-937-12 : [Dance Halls, Studios, and Schools](#)

RESCINDED - Other Real Estate Operators

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 908: Other Real Estate Services |
| Document Number | I-908-04 |
| CU Code | 7599-001 : Other Real Estate Operators |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in operating, or owning and operating real estate which is not elsewhere classified.

This includes activities such as

- agricultural property rental
- forest land leasing
- mining property leasing
- public utility property leasing
- railroad property leasing.

RESCINDED - Cemeteries and Crematoria

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 908: Other Real Estate Services |
| Document Number | I-908-05 |
| CU Code | 9732-000 : Cemeteries and Crematoria |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in cremating and burying the dead.

This includes

- cemeteries, operation of
- cemetery plot care services
- crematoria, operation of
- memorial gardens (burial places).

Cross-reference

I-944-18 : Funeral Homes

RESCINDED - Parking Lot Operations Amendments/10

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 908: Other Real Estate Services |
| Document Number | I-908-06 |
| CU Code | 9991-000 : Parking Lot Operations Amendments/10 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Business activities include operating parking lots and garages.

Included are

- *international or interprovincial toll bridges or tunnels, operation
- parking garages
- parking lots
- *provincial toll roads, operation.

All the above activities include routine or preventative maintenance such as degreasing road surfaces or snow removal, but exclude repair work such as road or bridge paving and line painting normally classified in a Class G - Construction classification unit.

Also included in this classification unit is the provision of a valet parking service. This activity may be carried out as an activity in its own right or as a service incidental to a parking lot operation.

Excluded from this category is the business activity of snowplowing on a custom basis. Custom snowplowing is classified in **E-570-07, Highway, Street and Bridge Maintenance**.

Excluded from this category is the activity of automobile marshalling (see **E-570-11, Supply of Drivers and Helpers**).

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity of operating international or interprovincial toll bridges or tunnels, marked by an asterisk, is compulsorily covered under Schedule 2 of the *Act*. The business activity of operating a provincial toll road, also marked by an asterisk, is not covered under the *Act*.

Cross-reference

E-560-03: Other Storage and Warehousing Operations

E-570-07: Highway, Street, and Bridge Maintenance Amendment/07

E-570-11: Supply of Drivers and Helpers

G-711-02: Highways, Streets, and Small Bridges

G-719-02: Painting and Decorating

RESCINDED - Security Services

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 911: Security and Investigative Services |
| Document Number | I-911-01 |
| CU Code | 7791-001 : Security Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing patrolling, guard, or electronic security services for the securing of property. These services are mainly for business but may be offered to individuals, and include crossing guard services.

This includes

- burglar protection
- concierge services
- property protection
- security alarm monitoring
- security guards
- security patrolling, including marine patrolling.

Also included is the combined sale and installation of electronic security systems (both wired and wireless), with incidental maintenance or repair not separately classified. This includes subsystems such as

- access control systems
- automatic and/or electronic door control systems
- closed circuit video monitors
- computer wiring and cabling

- intercommunication systems.

Excluded from this category are personal bodyguards hired by private householders.

Cross-reference

F-668-03 : Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations

G-751-01 : Siding Work Amendment/07

G-704-01 : Electrical Work

I-911-02 : Detective Agencies

I-944-19 : Domestic Services Amendments/08

I-981-01 : Corps of Commissionaires

I-983-06 : Other Telecommunication Operations

RESCINDED - Detective Agencies

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 911: Security and Investigative Services |
| Document Number | I-911-02 |
| CU Code | 7791-003 : Detective Agencies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include operating detective agencies and providing protection and investigation services.

Services include

- counter measures inspection (including electronic sweeping)
- executive protection (business only)
- private investigation
- retail floorwalking
- retail loss prevention
- surveillance (except in conjunction with security guard services).

Excluded from this category are security guards, and also personal bodyguards hired by private householders.

Cross-reference

I-911-01 : Security Services

I-944-19 : Domestic Services Amendments/08

I-983-06 : Other Telecommunication Operations

RESCINDED - Armoured Car Services

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 911: Security and Investigative Services |
| Document Number | I-911-03 |
| CU Code | 7791-004 : Armoured Car Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing armoured car services. Refilling automated teller machines (ATMs) is included as an incidental activity.

Excluded from this category is the repair of ATMs.

Cross-reference

F-670-02 : Service Machinery and Supplies, Sales Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Restaurants, Licensed

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 919: Restaurants and Catering |
| Document Number | I-919-01 |
| CU Code | 9211-000 : Restaurants, Licensed |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the operation of restaurants for food and beverage services. Included are activities such as preparing and serving meals for consumption on the premises, with a license to serve alcoholic beverages.

Workers include

- bartenders
- bus boys (porters)
- cooks
- dishwashers
- hosts and hostesses
- porters

Note

Business activities falling under this category that operate as part of a non-covered operation such as a casino, golf course or race track and are **open to the public** are considered compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 and are classified in this CU.

Workers engaged in a support function for the restaurant are also covered as their duties are considered ancillary to the operation of the business. This includes, but is not limited to, laundry attendants and housekeeping personnel.

For the purpose of this policy which addresses restaurants operating as part of non-covered operations such as casinos, golf courses, or race tracks, a restaurant **open to the public** means all restaurants except those that provide services exclusively to a private membership.

A private membership is defined by the WSIB as any membership involving an established and codified selection and/or voting process that does not take place at the time of accessing the restaurant or the non-covered operation the restaurant is part of.

Cross-reference

I-919-02 : Restaurants, Unlicensed

I-919-03 : Take-out Food Services

I-919-04 : Caterers

I-919-06 : Taverns, Bars, and Nightclubs

I-937-01 : Golf Courses

I-937-04 : Horse Race Tracks

I-937-05 : Other Race Tracks

I-937-08 : Gambling Operations

RESCINDED - Restaurants, Unlicensed

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 919: Restaurants and Catering |
| Document Number | I-919-02 |
| CU Code | 9212-000 : Restaurants, Unlicensed |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the operation of restaurants where food and beverages are served. Included are activities such as preparing and serving meals for consumption. Excluded are restaurants with a license to serve alcohol.

Included are coffee shops, donut shops, muffin shops, and drive-in restaurants where food is consumed either in customers' motor vehicles or at tables in or about the premises.

Note

Business activities falling under this category that operate as part of a non-covered operation such as a casino, golf course or race track and are **open to the public** are considered compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 and are classified in this CU.

Workers engaged in a support function for the restaurant are also covered as their duties are considered ancillary to the operation of the business. This includes, but is not limited to, laundry attendants and housekeeping personnel. For the purpose of this policy which addresses restaurants operating as part of non-covered operations such as casinos, golf courses, or race tracks, a restaurant **open to the public** means all restaurants except those that provide services exclusively to a private membership.

A private membership is defined by the WSIB as any membership involving an established and codified selection and/or voting process that does not take place at the time of accessing the restaurant or the non-covered operation the restaurant is part of.

Cross-reference

I-919-01 : Restaurants, Licensed

I-919-03 : Take-out Food Services

I-919-04 : Caterers

I-919-06 : Taverns, Bars, and Nightclubs

I-937-01 : Golf Courses

I-937-04 : Horse Race Tracks

I-937-05 : Other Race Tracks

I-937-08 : Gambling Operations

RESCINDED - Take-out Food Services

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 919: Restaurants and Catering |
| Document Number | I-919-03 |
| CU Code | 9213-000 : Take-out Food Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the preparation or selling of packaged or wrapped food, such as pizza and Chinese food, to the public for consumption away from the premises. This includes

- chip wagons
- fish and chips, take-out
- food concession stands
- fried chicken, take-out
- hot dog stands
- ice-cream stands
- popcorn booths
- refreshment booths.

Note

Business activities falling under this category that operate as part of a non-covered operation such as a casino, golf course or race track and are **open to the public** are considered compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 and are classified in this CU.

Workers engaged in a support function for the take-out food service are also covered as their duties are considered ancillary to the operation of the business. This includes, but is not limited to, laundry attendants and housekeeping personnel.

For the purpose of this policy which addresses take-out food services operating as part of non-covered operations such as casinos, golf courses, or race tracks, a take-out food service **open to the public** means all take-out food services except those that provide services exclusively to a private membership.

A private membership is defined by the WSIB as any membership involving an established and codified selection and/or voting process that does not take place at the time of accessing the take-out food service or the non-covered operation the take-out food service is part of.

Cross-reference

F-607-04 : Other Specialty Food Stores

I-919-01 : Restaurants, Licensed

I-919-02 : Restaurants, Unlicensed

I-919-04 : Caterers

I-919-06 : Taverns, Bars, and Nightclubs

I-937-01 : Golf Courses

I-937-04 : Horse Race Tracks

I-937-05 : Other Race Tracks

I-937-08 : Gambling Operations

RESCINDED - Caterers

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 919: Restaurants and Catering |
| Document Number | I-919-04 |
| CU Code | 9214-001 : Caterers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include catering, whether by mobile canteens (trucks) or in private halls.

This includes

- banquet halls
- cafeterias, operation of
- food catering, social and industrial
- mobile canteen service
- social catering service (weddings and parties).

Note

Business activities falling under this category that operate as part of a non-covered operation such as a casino, golf course or race track and are **open to the public** are considered compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 and are classified in this CU.

Workers engaged in a support function for the catering facility are also covered as their duties are considered ancillary to the operation of the business. This includes, but is not limited to, laundry attendants and housekeeping personnel.

For the purpose of this policy which addresses a catering facility operating as part of non-covered operations such as casinos, golf courses, or race tracks, a catering facility **open to the public** means all catering facilities except those that provide services exclusively to a private membership.

A private membership is defined by the WSIB as any membership involving an established and codified selection and/or voting process that does not take place at the time of accessing the catering facility or the non-covered operation the catering facility is part of.

Cross-reference

I-919-01 : Restaurants, Licensed

I-919-02 : Restaurants, Unlicensed

I-919-03 : Take-out Food Services

I-919-06 : Taverns, Bars, and Nightclubs

I-937-01 : Golf Courses

I-937-04 : Horse Race Tracks

I-937-05 : Other Race Tracks

I-937-08 : Gambling Operations

RESCINDED - Supply of Labour, Restaurant/Catering

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 919: Restaurants and Catering |
| Document Number | I-919-05 |
| CU Code | 9214-002 : Supply of Labour, Restaurant/Catering |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include supplying chefs, cooks, food handlers, wait staff, bartenders, and bussing staff to any industry.

Note

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied.

The activity of the worker, not the business activity of the employer to whom the worker is supplied, determines the classification of the worker's earnings.

For example, the earnings of a chef supplied to the canteen of a manufacturing operation are classified in this CU.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or

- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

Cross-reference

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Taverns, Bars, and Nightclubs

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 919: Restaurants and Catering |
| Document Number | I-919-06 |
| CU Code | 9221-000 : Taverns, Bars, and Nightclubs |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include selling alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises. Food may also be sold, but not as the primary activity of the business.

This includes the operation of

- bars
- brasseries
- cabarets
- cocktail lounges
- discotheques
- lounges
- nightclubs
- pubs
- taverns.

Note

Business activities falling under this category that operate as part of a non-covered operation such as a casino, golf course or race track and are **open to the public** are considered compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 and are classified in this CU.

Workers engaged in a support function for the tavern, bar, or nightclub are also covered as their duties are considered ancillary to the operation of the business. This includes, but is not limited to, laundry attendants and housekeeping personnel.

For the purpose of this policy which addresses taverns, bars, or nightclubs operating as part of non-covered operations such as casinos, golf courses, or race tracks, a tavern, bar, or nightclub **open to the public** means all taverns, bars, or nightclubs except those that provide services exclusively to a private membership.

A private membership is defined by the WSIB as any membership involving an established and codified selection and/or voting process that does not take place at the time of accessing the tavern, bar, or nightclub or the non-covered operation the tavern, bar, or nightclub is part of.

Cross-reference

I-919-01-; Restaurants, Licensed

I-919-02-; Restaurants, Unlicensed

I-919-03-; Take-out Food Services

I-937-01-; Golf Courses

I-937-04-; Horse Race Tracks

I-937-05-; Other Race Tracks

I-937-08-; Gambling Operations

I-937-12 ; Dance Halls, Studios, and Schools

RESCINDED - Mobile Home Parks

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 921: Hotels, Motels, and Camping |
| Document Number | I-921-01 |
| CU Code | 7599-002 : Mobile Home Parks |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers operating mobile home parks where property is leased or rented on a temporary or long term basis, to owners of non-self-propelled mobile homes.

This includes

- mobile home parks
- trailer parks.

Cross-reference

I-921-07 : Camping Grounds and Travel Trailer Parks

RESCINDED - Hotels and Motor Hotels Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | January 3, 2006 |
| Subject | 921: Hotels, Motels, and Camping |
| Document Number | I-921-02 |
| CU Code | 9111-000 : Hotels and Motor Hotels Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing short-term accommodation to the public, with or without food, beverage, and other services. Included are hotels, resorts, resort and destination spas, apartment hotels, and motor hotels.

Excluded are any of the above activities operated by an employer classified in H-861-09, *Other Non-institutional Social Services* and providing subsidized accommodation.

Note

Full service establishments falling under this CU may offer in-house facilities operated by their own employees such as spas, tanning salons, swimming pools, gyms, gift shops, variety stores, valet services and dry cleaning services. These in-house facilities are open to both guests and the public. These operations are compulsorily covered and are not separately classified.

Exceptions

If the employer operates a restaurant, cafeteria, bar, or nightclub which is open to the public, the operation is a distinct business activity and separately classifiable according to WSIB rules for segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

E-580-01 : Railway Transport

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-905-01 : Operators of Apartment Buildings

I-921-03 : Motels Amendment/06

I-921-06 : Lodging Houses and Residential Clubs

I-944-22 : Other Personal Services Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Motels Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | January 3, 2006 |
| Subject | 921: Hotels, Motels, and Camping |
| Document Number | I-921-03 |
| CU Code | 9112-000 : Motels Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing short-term accommodation to the public, with or without food, beverage, and other services. A motel-type room has access from the exterior only and with parking facilities in close proximity.

Establishments with three or more motel-type rooms are classified here regardless of the major source of revenue. Establishments with fewer than three motel-type rooms are classified according to their major source of revenue.

Included here are

- motel accommodation services
- motel lodging services
- motels.

Excluded is any of the above activities operated by an employer classified in **H-861-09, Other Non-institutional Social Services** and providing subsidized accommodation.

Note

Full service establishments falling under this CU may offer in-house facilities operated by their own employees such as spas, tanning salons, swimming pools, gyms, gift shops, variety stores valet services and dry cleaning services. These in-house facilities are open to both guests and the public. These operations are compulsorily covered and are not separately classified.

Exceptions

If the employer operates a restaurant, cafeteria, bar, or nightclub which is open to the public, the operation is a distinct business activity and separately classifiable according to WSIB rules for segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-921-02 : Hotels and Motor Hotels Amendment/06

I-944-22 : Other Personal Services Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Tourist Courts and Cabins Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | January 3, 2006 |
| Subject | 921: Hotels, Motels, and Camping |
| Document Number | I-921-04 |
| CU Code | 9113-000 : Tourist Courts and Cabins Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include operating tourist courts and cabins on a short term basis, with or without food and beverage services. Tourist court establishments operating three or more units are classified here regardless of the major source of revenue. Those operating fewer than three units are classified according to their major source of revenue.

Excluded are any of the above activities operated by an employer classified in **H-861-09, Other Non-institutional Social Services** and providing subsidized accommodation.

Note

Full service establishments falling under this CU may offer in-house facilities operated by their own employees such as spas, tanning salons, swimming pools, gyms, gift shops, variety stores valet services and dry cleaning services. These in-house facilities are open to both guests and the public. These operations are compulsorily covered and are not separately classified.

Exceptions

If the employer operates a restaurant, cafeteria, bar, or nightclub which is open to the public, the operation is a distinct business activity and separately classifiable according to WSIB rules for segregated payrolls.

Cross-reference

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-944-22 : Other Personal Services Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Guest Houses and Tourist Homes

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 921: Hotels, Motels, and Camping |
| Document Number | I-921-05 |
| CU Code | 9114-000 : Guest Houses and Tourist Homes |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include renting rooms, with or without board, to transient guests.

Included here are

- guest houses
- tourist homes.

Excluded is any of the above activities operated by an employer classified in H-861-09, *Other Non-institutional Social Services* and providing subsidized accommodation.

Cross-reference

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-921-06 : Lodging Houses and Residential Clubs

RESCINDED - Lodging Houses and Residential Clubs

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 921: Hotels, Motels, and Camping |
| Document Number | I-921-06 |
| CU Code | 9121-000 : Lodging Houses and Residential Clubs |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Business activities include renting rooms, with or without board, to permanent guests or members. It includes rooming and boarding houses open to the public.

This covers

- boarding houses
- *fraternity houses
- lodging houses (private)
- private hotels
- *residential clubs (membership organizations)
- rooming houses
- *sorority houses.

Excluded is any of the above activities operated by an employer classified in H-861-09, *Other Non-institutional Social Services* and providing subsidized accommodation.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activities indicated by an asterisk in the Scope are not compulsorily covered under the Act.

Not applicable to classification decisions made after December 31, 2019

Page 1 of 2

Cross-reference

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-921-02 : Hotels and Motor Hotels Amendment/06

I-921-05 : Guest Houses and Tourist Homes

RESCINDED - Camping Grounds and Travel Trailer Parks

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 921: Hotels, Motels, and Camping |
| Document Number | I-921-07 |
| CU Code | 9131-000 : Camping Grounds and Travel Trailer Parks |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in providing overnight or short-term sites, with or without utilities, for campers with trailers, recreational vehicles, or tents.

Included is the operation of

- camping grounds
- tourist camping grounds
- trailer parks
- travel trailer campsites.

Cross-reference

I-921-01 : Mobile Home Parks

RESCINDED - Outfitters

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 921: Hotels, Motels, and Camping |
| Document Number | I-921-08 |
| CU Code | 9141-000 : Outfitters |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the operation of hunting and fishing camps open to the public. This may include the provision of supplies, equipment rentals, and guide services.

This also includes outfitters.

RESCINDED - Other Recreation and Vacation Camps

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 921: Hotels, Motels, and Camping |
| Document Number | I-921-09 |
| CU Code | 9149-001 : Other Recreation and Vacation Camps |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include operating non-educational recreational and vacation camps on a day or overnight basis.

Included here are

- boys' recreational camps
- children's day camps
- dude ranch operations
- girls' recreational camps
- nudist camps
- recreation camps (excluding fishing and hunting)
- sports camps
- trail riding camps
- vacation camps
- wilderness camps.

Excluded is any of the above activities carried on in conjunction with, and at the same workplace as, activities falling under **H-861-09, Other Non-institutional Social Services**.

Cross-reference

H-861-05 : Child Daycare and Nursery School Services Amendment/07

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-921-10 : Children's Educational Camps

RESCINDED - Children's Educational Camps

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 921: Hotels, Motels, and Camping |
| Document Number | I-921-10 |
| CU Code | 9149-002 : Children's Educational Camps |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the operation of children's educational camps, whether day camps or those providing overnight facilities.

This excludes children's sports or recreational camps.

Cross-reference

I-921-09 : Other Recreation and Vacation Camps

RESCINDED - Carpet Cleaning

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 923: Janitorial Services |
| Document Number | I-923-01 |
| CU Code | 9726-000 : Carpet Cleaning |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in carpet cleaning on the customer's premises. Carpet and rug repair may be a secondary activity.

This includes services such as

- carpet repair
- carpet and rug cleaning
- cleaning blinds
- drapery and upholstery cleaning
- rug shampooing service.

Cross-reference

G-719-04 : Carpeting and Flooring

I-975-01 : Power Laundries and/or Dry Cleaners

RESCINDED - Janitorial Operations Amendment/08

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2018 |
| Published | January 2, 2018 |
| Subject | 923: Janitorial Services |
| Document Number | I-923-02 |
| CU Code | 9953-001 : Janitorial Operations Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include cleaning the exteriors of buildings and dwellings. This includes painting as an incidental activity. Also included is the cleaning (with incidental painting) of large-scale industrial equipment, machinery, and structures such as blast furnaces.

Business activities also include the custom cleaning and maintenance of buildings and dwellings where the employer does not own or lease the buildings.

This includes

- floor cleaning and waxing
- interior wall washing services
- janitorial services
- maintenance of buildings and dwellings, janitorial
- office cleaning
- emergency cleaning.

Also included is window cleaning, the cleaning of windows in foyers, and the cleaning of canopies, coverings, roofs, or skylights made of transparent or translucent material, **but only** when one or more of these activities forms part of a general janitorial contract. See [I-923-06 Window Cleaning](#).

The category includes the cleaning of aluminum or vinyl siding, as well as the cleaning of fascia, or soffits **but only** as part of a general siding cleaning contract.

Also included is

- chimney cleaning or sweeping (for residential buildings only)
- duct cleaning
- eavestrough cleaning,
- high pressure waterblasting,
- mobile steam cleaning.

Excluded is sandblasting (see G-748-05, Painting of Structures).

The provision of cleaning services to private households, except emergency cleaning, is classified in I-944-19, Domestic Services.

Note

Emergency cleaning is the cleaning of damage from flood or fire and includes cleaning walls, carpets, upholstery, fixtures, curtains, clothing. It includes drying, pumping out water, removal of debris and transportation of items for external cleaning in an ozone chamber to remove odours. Emergency cleaning does not include business activities such as reconstruction or restoration included in Class G - Construction, or the removal of hazardous materials such as those described in E-570-13, Radioactive Waste Recovery and Disposal and in E-570-14, Chemical Waste Recovery and Disposal.

Cross-reference

E-570-13 : Radioactive Waste Recovery and Disposal

E-570-14 : Chemical Waste Recovery and Disposal

I-923-03 : Other Cleaning Services

I-923-06 : Window Cleaning

I-944-19 : Domestic Services Amendments/08

I-958-11 : Property Management Services

RESCINDED - Other Cleaning Services

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 923: Janitorial Services |
| Document Number | I-923-03 |
| CU Code | 9953-002 : Other Cleaning Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include cleaning small-scale machinery and equipment in industrial plants (excluding electrical power equipment) using materials such as steam, sand, water, and chemicals.

Cross-reference

E-580-13 : Cleaning of Ships' Holds and Tanks

G-748-05 : Painting of Structures

H-830-03 : Cleaning of Electrical Power Systems Equipment

I-923-02 : Janitorial Operations Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Window Tinting of Buildings

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 923: Janitorial Services |
| Document Number | I-923-04 |
| CU Code | 9959-005 : Window Tinting of Buildings |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the installation of plastic film on the interior of windows in buildings and dwellings to tint the glass.

RESCINDED - Pool Services

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 923: Janitorial Services |
| Document Number | I-923-05 |
| CU Code | 9959-006 : Pool Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the cleaning and maintenance of swimming pools. This includes spring cleaning, regular maintenance, and end of season draining and covering of pools.

Employers supplying lifeguards who also perform maintenance services are included here. Employers supplying lifeguards only are included in CU 7712-001 ([I-929-01](#)).

Cross-reference

G-711-09 : [Swimming Pool Installation](#)

I-929-01 : [Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07](#)

RESCINDED - Window Cleaning

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2018 |
| Published | January 2, 2018 |
| Subject | 923: Janitorial Services |
| Document Number | I-923-06 |
| CU Code | 9952-002 : Window Cleaning |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include all window cleaning activities, both interior and exterior, which may or may not require climbing devices of any kind. Such devices include extension ladders, scaffolds, stepladders, stools, swing stages, and similar devices.

The cleaning of windows in foyers, and the cleaning of canopies, coverings, roofs, or skylights of transparent or translucent material, is included in this category **unless** the activity forms part of a general janitorial contract.

Cross-reference

I-923-02 : [Janitorial Operations Amendment/08](#)

I-944-19 : [Domestic Services Amendments/08](#)

RESCINDED - Asbestos Abatement Amendment/06

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2018 |
| Published | January 2, 2018 |
| Subject | 923: Janitorial Services |
| Document Number | I-923-07 |
| CU Code | 4234-003 : Asbestos Abatement Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the removal of:

- asbestos insulation or other asbestos materials,
- other toxic insulation (e.g. urea formaldehyde) or related materials.

Cross-reference

G-723-07 : Non-structural Interior Demolition Amendment/06

G-748-01 : Wrecking and Structural Demolition Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 929: Supply of Non-clerical Labour |
| Document Number | I-929-01 |
| CU Code | 7712-001 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Business activities include the operations of employment and temporary help agencies which supply non-clerical workers to non-associated employers on a temporary or long-term basis.

For the purpose of this policy, all business activities in the ECM except those listed in, or falling under, the CUs in rate groups 956 and 958 are considered non-clerical business activities (for RGs 956 and 958, see [I-956-45, Supply of Clerical Labour Operations](#)).

The earnings of non-clerical workers whose labour is supplied and whose work activities fall under CUs in this manual are classified in this CU. Excluded are non-clerical workers whose work activities fall under the CUs listed below

[A-030-01, Logging Operations.](#)
[E-560-04, Marine Cargo Handling.](#)
[E-570-11, Supply of Drivers and Helpers.](#)
[G-732-02, Large Bridge Construction.](#)
[G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work.](#)
[G-748-01, Wrecking and Structural Demolition.](#)
[G-748-03, Structural Steel Erection.](#)
[G-748-09, Form Work \(high-rise\).](#)
[G-751-08, Steel Reinforcing.](#)
[G-764-01, Homebuilding Operations.](#)
[G-764-07, Supply of Labour, Construction.](#)
[H-861-05, Child Daycare and Nursery School Services.](#)

H-875-14, Offices of Social Workers.

I-919-05, Supply of Labour, Restaurant/Catering.

I-933-06, Other Repair Services

Other exclusions

The supply of motor vehicle and motor vehicle component manufacturing labour to business activities listed in, or falling under, CUs in RG 419 to RG 432 inclusive is classified in D-419-01, Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations.

The supply of professional health and other health care labour (as defined in H-857-01, Nursing and Other Health Care Operations) to any industry is classified in H-857-01, Nursing and Other Health Care Operations.

The supply of domestic labour (as defined in I-944-19, Domestic Services) is classified in I-944-19, Domestic Services.

*Also included in this classification unit are private employers engaged in the operation of government jails and correctional facilities.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is not compulsorily covered under the *Act*.

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied.

The activity of the worker, not the business activity of the employer to who the worker is supplied, determines the classification of the worker's earnings.

For example, the earnings of a warehouse worker supplied to a food wholesaler are classified in this CU.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

Excluded from this category is the provision of a service whereby the employer providing the workers is responsible for creating a product as required by a written contract specifying types of deliverables, cost, timeframe for delivery, etc.

Cross-reference

G-764-07 : Supply of Labour, Construction Amendment/07

I-933-06 : Other Repair Services

I-956-45 : Supply of Clerical Labour Operations

I-956-46 : Placement Agencies

RESCINDED - Audio-visual Equipment Rental and Leasing

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 933: Equipment Rental and Repair Services |
| Document Number | I-933-02 |
| CU Code | 9912-000 : Audio-visual Equipment Rental and Leasing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the renting and leasing of audio-visual equipment, except coin-operated amusement devices.

This includes services such as

- audio-visual equipment rental and leasing
- projection equipment rental
- public address system rental
- rental of audio-visual equipment
- sound equipment rental
- tape recorder rental
- television rental
- theatrical equipment rental.

Cross-reference

F-636-55 : Household Furniture, Appliances, Television, and Stereo Stores

I-933-04 : Other Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing Amendment/09

I-937-13 : Coin-operated Amusement Services

RESCINDED - Office Furniture and Equipment Rental and Leasing

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 933: Equipment Rental and Repair Services |
| Document Number | I-933-03 |
| CU Code | 9913-000 : Office Furniture and Equipment Rental and Leasing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include renting and leasing office furniture and machines.

This includes services such as

- adding machine rental
- calculating machine rental
- duplicating machine rental
- office furniture rental
- office machine rental (excluding computer and related electronic equipment)
- typewriter rental.

Cross-reference

F-668-01 : Computer and Related Equipment, Sales

RESCINDED - Other Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing Amendment/09

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2009 |
| Published | January 5, 2009 |
| Subject | 933: Equipment Rental and Repair Services |
| Document Number | I-933-04 |
| CU Code | 9919-000 : Other Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing Amendment/09 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include renting or leasing machinery and equipment which is not elsewhere classified.

This includes items such as

- baggage carts (including retrieval)
- carpentry equipment
- coin-operated amusement equipment
- commercial equipment
- display booths
- exercise (physical fitness) equipment
- exhibition booths
- floor sanding machine
- floor waxing equipment
- garden equipment
- jukeboxes
- painting equipment

- party (banquet) equipment and supplies
- photographic equipment
- pinball machines
- plumbing equipment
- portable toilets
- sports and recreation equipment
- tents and awnings
- tools
- video games (arcade).

Also included here is the service or repair of items rented or leased. As well, the incidental decorating of banquet halls and other facilities in conjunction with the renting or leasing of party (banquet) equipment and supplies is included.

Cross-reference

F-636-16 : Other Retail Stores

I-937-13 : Coin-operated Amusement Services

I-962-15 : Other Theatrical and Staged Entertainment Services

RESCINDED - Electric Motor Repair

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 933: Equipment Rental and Repair Services |
| Document Number | I-933-05 |
| CU Code | 9941-000 : Electric Motor Repair |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the repair of small electric motors including those specializing in the rewinding of armatures.

This includes services such as

- alternator repair
- armature rewinding, electric motor
- coil rewinding, electric
- electric motor repair (excluding industrial)
- generator repair
- small electric motor repair (including automotive).

Cross-reference

D-385-01 : General Machine Shops

D-477-01 : Industrial Electrical Equipment Operations

F-636-58 : Other Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories, Wholesale

F-668-03 : Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations

RESCINDED - Other Repair Services

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2018 |
| Published | January 2, 2018 |
| Subject | 933: Equipment Rental and Repair Services |
| Document Number | I-933-06 |
| CU Code | 9949-000 : Other Repair Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include custom repair services which are not elsewhere classified.

This includes

- cutlery sharpening
- gunsmithing
- harness repair
- key duplicating
- lawn mower sharpening
- locksmithing
- saw sharpening
- scissor sharpening
- small engine repair (including lawn mowers, and outboard motors not in conjunction with a marina operation).

Included here is minor repair work to chips or cracks in windshields without replacing the glass, except when carried out as part of an operation that installs or replaces motor vehicle windshields and windows.

Also included here is custom welding services such as

- acetylene welding service
- blacksmith service
- brazing (welding) service
- electric welding service
- repair work, welding
- welding shops.

Also included here are custom on-site welding and mobile welding services.

The supply of a certified welder is classified in this CU.

Excluded is:

- the high-precision repair or refinishing of moulds using the TIG (tungsten inert gas) welding process
- welding services provided by contractors operating at site of construction (see **G-737-03 Other Trade Work**).

Also included is the repair of office and store furniture and equipment, such as workstations, desks, non-stationary cabinets, and portable partitions or non-stationary display cases.

Also included is the specialized repair of small, portable motor vehicle or industrial combustion components such as

- carburetors
- diesel injection systems
- gas injectors
- turbo chargers.

Excluded from this category are garages performing general or specialized repairs on motor vehicles or their components.

Note

The on-site repair of stationary office and store fixtures such as counter tops and display cases is included in **G-723-02, Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Construction**.

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the Workplace Safety and Insurance Act.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff

of the employer to whom they are supplied.

The activity of the worker, not the business activity of the employer to whom the worker is supplied determines the classification of the worker's earnings.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

All business activities carried out underground for the mining industry are considered mining activities and must be classified in the appropriate Class B - Mining CU.

For information on classifying construction work by contract, see the section titled "Classification of Construction Activities" in The Classification Scheme, document 14-01-01, located in the Operational Policy Manual and in the Reference section of this Manual.

Cross-reference

G-704-03 : Office Furniture Installation

G-737-03 : Other Trade Work Amendment/06

F-630-02 : Garages (general repairs)

F-630-05 : Motor Vehicle Glass Replacement Shops

F-630-07 : Other Motor Vehicle Repair Shops

F-670-02 : Service Machinery and Supplies, Sales Amendment/08

F-670-05 : Marine Equipment, Sales and Rentals

I-933-05 : Electric Motor Repair

RESCINDED - Custom Packaging

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 933: Equipment Rental and Repair Services |
| Document Number | I-933-07 |
| CU Code | 7799-004 : Custom Packaging |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include custom packaging other peoples' products using various packaging materials. This may include incidental cutting.

This category includes

- blister packaging
- co-packaging (repackaging)
- disassembling and rendering useless small or light manufactured items
- plastic wrapping
- product sorting (including incidental quality control inspection).

Excluded from this category is the packing or repacking of used household or office goods for the purpose of transportation. Also excluded is any recycling process or activity.

Cross-reference

E-570-02 : Used Goods Moving

E-570-10 : Other Services Incidental to Transportation

F-630-10 : Automotive Salvaging

F-689-02 : Other Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06

F-689-03 : Metal Waste Materials Recycling Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 933: Equipment Rental and Repair Services |
| Document Number | I-933-08 |
| CU Code | 4259-000 : Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting Amendment/06 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the taking of contracts to maintain, service or repair stationary industrial plant machinery and equipment. Maintenance, service or repair on mobile industrial machinery and equipment is classified in the CU in which it is manufactured or sold.

Business activities falling within the scope of G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work when performed in conjunction with, or under the same contract, are special operations and must be classified separately. However, the repair (both on-site and in-shop) of dismantled parts in conjunction with the above activities are considered incidental to the main business activity and is not classified separately.

Excluded is any form of maintenance, service or repair to the following machinery and equipment. (for a complete list of items in each category, refer to the CUs listed below)

- aircraft
- boats and ships
- commercial trailers
- elevators and escalators
- industrial electrical equipment including protective equipment, switchgear, and transformers
- motor vehicles

- railroad engines, cars, and rolling stock.

D-375-04, Metal Boat and Ship Operations.

D-402-03, Electrical Transformer Operations.

D-406-02, Elevator and Escalator Installation, Service, and Repair.

D-417-01, Aircraft and Aerospace Manufacturing.

D-432-02, Commercial Trailer Operations.

D-477-01, Industrial Electrical Equipment Operations.

D-477-02, Electrical Switchgear and Protective Equipment.

Also excluded are

- machine shop repairs not in conjunction with the above activities
- electric motor repairs
- small engine repairs.

Note

For the purposes of this CU, cleaning or painting when carried out in conjunction with maintenance activities required for proper functioning is considered incidental to the main business activity and is not classified separately.

Excluded are cleaning or painting activities carried out separately from maintenance required for proper functioning.

Mobile is defined as requiring mobility (either self-propelled or towable) for its operation. Stationary is defined as permanently fixed or mounted in place.

Cross-reference

D-385-01 : General Machine Shops

D-385-02 : Automotive Machine Shops

G-707-02 : Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning, Installation Amendment/08

G-719-02 : Painting and Decorating

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

G-748-05 : Painting of Structures

H-830-03 : Cleaning of Electrical Power Systems Equipment

I-923-02 : Janitorial Operations Amendment/08

I-923-03 : Other Cleaning Services

I-933-05 : Electric Motor Repair

I-933-06 : Other Repair Services

RESCINDED - Golf Courses

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-01 |
| CU Code | 9651-000 : Golf Courses |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include operating golfing facilities. Included are both membership operations and those which are open to the public on a fee basis.

This also includes construction of the golf course by the same employer who operates the golf course.

Included here are

- golf and country clubs
- golf ball retrieval services
- golf courses (excluding miniature)
- golf shops situated on golf courses.

Secondary activities may include operating facilities (for members only) for curling, tennis, dancing, and food and beverage serving.

Restaurant and catering facilities that are open to the general public and are operated by golf clubs are not classified here.

Cross-reference

F-636-04 : Sporting Goods and Bicycle Shops

G-711-03 : Park Grounds and Recreational Open Space

I-919-01 : Restaurants, Licensed

I-919-02 : Restaurants, Unlicensed

I-937-16 : Other Amusement and Recreational Services

RESCINDED - Curling Clubs

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-02 |
| CU Code | 9652-000 : Curling Clubs |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in operating curling facilities. Included are both membership operations and those which are open to the public on a fee basis.

If the employer operates a restaurant, cafeteria, bar, or nightclub which is open to the public, the operation must be classified separately under the appropriate category.

RESCINDED - Skiing Facilities

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-03 |
| CU Code | 9653-000 : Skiing Facilities |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the operation and maintenance of ski areas and ski lifts or tows. This includes services such as

- alpine skiing facilities
- cross country skiing facilities
- ski lift and tow operation.

Secondary activities may include equipment rentals, sales and repairs, and food and beverage serving.

If the employer operates a restaurant, cafeteria, bar, or nightclub which is open to the public, the operation must be classified separately under the appropriate category.

Cross-reference

F-636-04 : Sporting Goods and Bicycle Shops

RESCINDED - Horse Race Tracks

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-04 |
| CU Code | 9643-000 : Horse Race Tracks |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include

- horse race track operations
- jockey clubs
- racing stables, horse.

Business activities falling under a CU in RG 919 that are operated as part of the business activities falling under this CU and that are open to the public are classified in the appropriate RG 919 CU.

Cross-reference

I-919-01 : Restaurants, Licensed

I-919-02 : Restaurants, Unlicensed

I-919-03 : Take-out Food Services

I-919-04 : Caterers

I-919-06 : Taverns, Bars, and Nightclubs

I-937-05 : Other Race Tracks

I-937-08 : Gambling Operations

I-937-17 : Horse Trainers and Riding Operations

RESCINDED - Other Race Tracks

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-05 |
| CU Code | 9644-000 : Other Race Tracks |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include

- motor vehicle race track operations
- dog race track operations
- drag strip race track operations
- motorcycle race track operations
- snowmobile race track operations
- speedway operations (stock car).

Business activities falling under a CU in RG 919 that are operated as part of the business activities falling under this CU and that are open to the public are classified in the appropriate RG 919 CU.

Cross-reference

I-919-01 : Restaurants, Licensed

I-919-02 : Restaurants, Unlicensed

I-919-03 : Take-out Food Services

I-919-04 : Caterers

I-919-06 : Taverns, Bars, and Nightclubs

I-937-04 : Horse Race Tracks

I-937-08 : Gambling Operations

RESCINDED - Other Sports and Recreational Clubs

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-06 |
| CU Code | 9659-001 : Other Sports and Recreational Clubs |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include operating sports and recreational clubs using proprietary or leased facilities. Included are

- athletic clubs
- boat clubs
- boxing clubs, amateur
- health clubs (except health spas and weight reducing salons)
- martial arts clubs
- rifle clubs
- sailing clubs
- squash clubs
- swimming clubs
- tennis clubs
- track and field clubs.

This category also includes cutting and maintaining hiking trails.

Excluded is any of the above activities carried on in conjunction with, and at the same workplace as, activities falling under **H-861-09, Other Non-institutional Social Services.**

Cross-reference

H-861-09 : Other Non-institutional Social Services

I-944-22 : Other Personal Services Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Gambling Operations

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-08 |
| CU Code | 9661-001 : Gambling Operations |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include

- bingo operations
- casinos
- off track betting.

Business activities falling under a CU in RG 919 that are operated as part of the business activities falling under this CU and that are open to the public are classified in the appropriate RG 919 CU.

Crown corporations established to administer government-owned lotteries and casinos are classified in **I-937-09, *Lotteries and Casinos***.

Cross-reference

I-919-01 : Restaurants, Licensed

I-919-02 : Restaurants, Unlicensed

I-919-03 : Take-out Food Services

I-919-04 : Caterers

I-919-06 : Taverns, Bars, and Nightclubs

I-937-04 : Horse Race Tracks

I-937-05 : Other Race Tracks

I-937-09 : Lotteries and Casinos

RESCINDED - Lotteries and Casinos

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-09 |
| CU Code | 9661-002 : Lotteries and Casinos |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)

Scope

Included are Crown corporations established to administer government-owned lotteries and casinos.

Excluded from this category are employers engaged in the sale of lottery tickets or in the daily operation of a casino facility.

Cross-reference

F-636-01 : Book and Stationery Stores

I-937-08 : Gambling Operations

RESCINDED - Bowling Alleys and Billiard Parlours

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-10 |
| CU Code | 9691-000 : Bowling Alleys and Billiard Parlours |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include operating bowling alleys or billiard parlours. This includes

- billiard parlours
- bowling alley operations
- combined bowling alley and billiard parlour operations
- poolroom operations.

If the employer operates a restaurant, cafeteria, bar, or nightclub which is open to the public, the operation must be classified separately under the appropriate category.

Business activities falling under a CU in RG 919 that are operated as part of the business activities falling under this CU and that are open to the public are classified in the appropriate RG 919 CU.

RESCINDED - Amusement Parks

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-11 |
| CU Code | 9692-000 : Amusement Parks |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include the operation of amusement parks, which may include mechanical rides, games, and refreshment stands. Such establishments may lease space to others on a concession basis. This includes

- amusement park concession leasing
- amusement park facilities
- amusement parks.

Cross-reference

I-937-13 : Coin-operated Amusement Services

I-937-16 : Other Amusement and Recreational Services

RESCINDED - Dance Halls, Studios, and Schools

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-12 |
| CU Code | 9693-000 : Dance Halls, Studios, and Schools |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing facilities for dancing, including dance schools. This includes

- dance halls
- dance schools (excluding performing arts)
- dance studios.

Cross-reference

H-817-04 : Post-secondary Non-university Education Operations

I-908-03 : Operators of Recreational Buildings

I-919-06 : Taverns, Bars, and Nightclubs

RESCINDED - Coin-operated Amusement Services

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-13 |
| CU Code | 9694-000 : Coin-operated Amusement Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing coin-operated amusement services. This includes the operation of amusement and video arcades.

Also included are employers who own coin-operated amusement equipment and place it on rented space in a facility (e.g., arcade, restaurant, bar) operated by another employer.

Cross-reference

F-636-17 : [Vending Machine Operators](#)

I-933-02 : [Audio-visual Equipment Rental and Leasing](#)

I-933-04 : [Other Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing Amendment/09](#)

I-937-11 : [Amusement Parks](#)

RESCINDED - Roller Skating Facilities

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-14 |
| CU Code | 9695-000 : Roller Skating Facilities |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include the operation of roller skating rinks. Secondary activities may include skate rentals and roller skating instruction.

RESCINDED - Botanical and Zoological Gardens

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-15 |
| CU Code | 9696-000 : Botanical and Zoological Gardens |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include keeping animals in captivity for public display and scientific study, including menageries, animal parks, and marine animal displays, and those employers who are primarily engaged in growing, studying, and exhibiting plants and trees.

Included here are

- animal parks, amusement
- aquariums
- arboretums
- botanical gardens
- marine animal displays
- menageries
- tree and plant exhibitions
- zoological gardens
- zoos.

RESCINDED - Other Amusement and Recreational Services

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-16 |
| CU Code | 9699-001 : Other Amusement and Recreational Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing amusement services which are not elsewhere classified. This includes employers primarily engaged in operating amusement devices independently, on a concession basis, at fairs and exhibitions. Those primarily engaged in operating agricultural fairs are also included here.

This includes the operation of

- agricultural fairs
- bungee jumping facilities
- children's indoor playgrounds
- fortune telling
- go-kart tracks
- golf courses, miniature
- golf driving ranges
- hockey and other sports schools
- park access stations
- private beaches
- private swimming pools

- rafting
- tennis facilities
- wax museums.

Excluded is any of the above activities when carried out in conjunction with a facility falling under one of the classification units in rate group 921.

Cross-reference

H-817-03 : Museums and Archives

I-937-01 : Golf Courses

I-937-11 : Amusement Parks

I-944-24 : Miscellaneous Services

RESCINDED - Horse Trainers and Riding Operations

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 937: Recreational Services and Facilities |
| Document Number | I-937-17 |
| CU Code | 9699-002 : Horse Trainers and Riding Operations |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include operating horseback riding facilities, horseback riding schools, boarding stables, and those engaged in horse training (including race horse training).

Cross-reference

C-184-03 : Other Services Incidental to Livestock Specialties

I-937-04 : Horse Race Tracks

RESCINDED - Barber and Beauty Shops

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 944: Personal Services |
| Document Number | I-944-15 |
| CU Code | 9711-099 : Barber and Beauty Shops |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include men's barbering or hair styling, or women's hairdressing or beauty services.

Included are

- barber shops
- beauty parlours
- beauty salons and shops
- manicuring
- men's and women's hair stylist shops
- unisex hair stylist shops.

Excluded from this category is a barber or beauty shop operating on the premises of a retail (Class F) store such that

- the employer operating the barber or beauty shop is connected to (i.e. is not at arm's length from) the retail employer; **or**
- the barber or beauty shop is not a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; **or**
- the employer operates a barber or beauty shop exclusively on premises of the retail store employer.

If the barber or beauty shop meets one or more of the above conditions, it is classified in the relevant retail (Class F) CU.

Cross-reference

F-604-04 : Supermarkets

F-638-05 : Large Drugstores

F-636-34 : Department Stores Amendment/06

F-636-35 : Other General Merchandise Stores Amendment/06

RESCINDED - Self-serve Laundries and/or Dry Cleaners

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 944: Personal Services |
| Document Number | I-944-16 |
| CU Code | 9723-000 : Self-serve Laundries and/or Dry Cleaners |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing coin-operated automatic laundry and/or dry cleaning facilities for the public's use.

Included here are

- coin-operated dry cleaners
- coin-operated laundries
- self-serve cleaners
- self-serve laundries.

Cross-reference

F-636-17 : Vending Machine Operators

I-975-01 : Power Laundries and/or Dry Cleaners

RESCINDED - Valet Services and Cleaning Depots Amendment/10

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 944: Personal Services |
| Document Number | I-944-17 |
| CU Code | 9724-000 : Valet Services and Cleaning Depots Amendment/10 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1*

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in providing custom valet services such as hat cleaning and minor repairs to clothing for hotel clients.

*Also included here are employers operating store-front depots which function exclusively as dry cleaning or laundry agents but do not clean clothing. The depots receive items from the public which are then picked up and delivered by non-associated cleaning firms or their contractors. Minor repairs are included but only when incidental to the main business activity.

Excluded is the provision of a valet parking service which is classified in I-908-06, Parking Lot Operations.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is not compulsorily covered under the *Act*.

Cross-reference

I-975-01 : Power Laundries and/or Dry Cleaners

I-975-04 : Other Laundry and Dry Cleaning Services

I-908-06 : Parking Lot Operations Amendments/10

RESCINDED - Funeral Homes

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 944: Personal Services |
| Document Number | I-944-18 |
| CU Code | 9731-000 : Funeral Homes |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in preparing the dead for burial and conducting funerals.

Included are

- funeral director service
- funeral facilities rental
- funeral home service
- funeral parlours
- undertaking service, funeral.

Cross-reference

I-908-05 : Cemeteries and Crematoria

RESCINDED - Domestic Services Amendments/08

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 944: Personal Services |
| Document Number | I-944-19 |
| CU Code | 9741-099 : Domestic Services Amendments/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the employment of domestic workers by private householders for the purpose of operating and maintaining the household. A private householder who employs a domestic worker for more than 24 hours a week must register as an employer of domestic workers with the WSIB.

Also included is the provision of domestic services to private householders for this purpose.

This category includes the employment or provision of domestic workers such as

- babysitters, nannies, and nursemaids
- bodyguards
- butlers
- chauffeurs
- cleaning persons
- companions
- cooks
- gardeners
- handy persons
- housekeepers

- maids

Business activities falling under this CU and performed by any of the above individuals are excluded when carried out in conjunction with (or under the same contract as) any health care, personal care, or physical care service that falls under H-857-01, Nursing and Other Health Care Operations, or H-857-02, Offices of Nurses.

Also included is the supply of domestic workers as defined above to employers who provide domestic services.

Emergency cleaning is classified in I-923-02, Janitorial Services.

For more details on the business activities and application of this CU, see the ECM policy document "Clarification of Health Care Policies."

Religious Organizations

Domestics employed by religious organizations who work in the households of the religious clerics are classified in this classification unit. The domestic is not covered for any work performed on behalf of the religious organization outside of the normal household duties unless the employer applies for by-application coverage that falls under I-981-02, Religious Organizations.

Shared Employment

Shared employment is considered by the WSIB to mean employment of a domestic worker by two or more households where duties are carried out for more than one household at the same time.

If the shared employment is more than 24 hours a week in total, the parties to the shared employment are considered an employer and must register with the WSIB under a single account. For an example, please see 12-04-14, Domestic Workers, in the Operational Policy Manual.

Note

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff of the employer to whom they are supplied.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

Cross-reference

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-857-02 : Offices of Nurses

I-911-01 : Security Services

I-923-02 : Janitorial Operations Amendment/08

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

I-981-02 : Religious Organizations

RESCINDED - Shoe Repair

| | |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Application Date | May 1, 2018 |
| Published | May 1, 2018 |
| Subject | 944: Personal Services |
| Document Number | I-944-20 |
| CU Code | 9791-000 : Shoe Repair |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in repairing and/or rebuilding footwear. Secondary activities may include shoe shining, hat cleaning, skate sharpening, and the sale of shoe accessories (laces, polish, dyes, etc.).

Included here are

- footwear repair services
- shoe repair services
- shoe repair shops.

Cross-reference

F-641-01 : Shoe Stores

I-944-22 : Other Personal Services Amendment/06

I-975-04 : Other Laundry and Dry Cleaning Services

RESCINDED - Fur Cleaning, Repair, and Storage

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 944: Personal Services |
| Document Number | I-944-21 |
| CU Code | 9792-000 : Fur Cleaning, Repair, and Storage |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in cleaning, repair, and storage of fur clothing.

Excluded are cleaning and storage of fur clothing for the trade.

Cross-reference

E-560-02 : Refrigerated Warehousing

F-641-05 : Fur Stores

I-975-01 : Power Laundries and/or Dry Cleaners

RESCINDED - Other Personal Services Amendment/06

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | January 3, 2006 |
| Subject | 944: Personal Services |
| Document Number | I-944-22 |
| CU Code | 9799-000 : Other Personal Services Amendment/06 |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing personal services not elsewhere classified.

Included here are

- baggage handling and porter services
- body building studios
- check room services
- escort services
- gift wrapping services
- guide services, hunting and fishing
- hair electrolysis service
- house sitting services
- massage parlours
- masseurs, own-account
- scalp treating services
- shoeshine services

- shopping services
- spas (day, health, studio)
- tanning salons
- turkish bath houses
- weight reducing salons

Excluded from this CU are resort spas and destination spas.

Also excluded is any of the above activities operated by an employer classified in CU 921-02, CU 921-03 and CU 921-04 where the workers are employees of the RG 921 employer. In these cases, the operation is classified in the same CU as the RG 921 employer and is compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

Cross-reference

I-921-02 : Hotels and Motor Hotels Amendment/06

I-921-03 : Motels Amendment/06

I-921-04 : Tourist Courts and Cabins Amendment/06

I-944-20 : Shoe Repair

RESCINDED - Disinfecting and Exterminating Services

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 944: Personal Services |
| Document Number | I-944-23 |
| CU Code | 9951-000 : Disinfecting and Exterminating Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in disinfecting buildings or dwellings, and exterminating insects, rodents, and other pests.

This includes services for buildings and dwellings such as

- disinfecting
- exterminating insects
- fumigating
- pest control.

Also included is wildlife pest control, i.e., the capture of wildlife in and around dwellings for release elsewhere.

RESCINDED - Miscellaneous Services

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2018 |
| Published | January 2, 2018 |
| Subject | 944: Personal Services |
| Document Number | I-944-24 |
| CU Code | 9999-001 : Miscellaneous Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing services which are not elsewhere classified.

This includes

- archaeologists
- auction houses
- auctioneers
- commercial diving services*
- discs jockeys
- freelance broadcasters
- freelance writers
- humane societies
- interior plant maintenance (watering, fertilizing soil, removing dead leaves)
- lectures and speakers, own-account
- press clipping services
- taxidermy services

- trade fairs.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activities indicated by an asterisk in the Scope are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 of the Act.

Interior plant maintenance performed in conjunction with a janitorial contract is included I-923-02, *Janitorial Operations*.

Cross-reference

I-937-16 : Other Amusement and Recreational Services

RESCINDED - Automobile Associations

Application Date January 1, 2005

Published January 3, 2005

Subject 944: Personal Services

Document Number I-944-25

CU Code 9999-002 : Automobile Associations

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in providing automobile services, such as battery boosts, tire changes, and towing services, for their members only.

These employers also provide road maps and travel information to their members.

RESCINDED - Central Banks

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-01 |
| CU Code | 7011-000 : Central Banks |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)

Scope

Included are employers entrusted with monetary control within the country, with the sole authority to issue notes (paper money). The central bank (the Bank of Canada) also acts as the manager of bank reserves, lender of last resort, and principal monetary agent for the federal government.

RESCINDED - Chartered Banks

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-02 |
| CU Code | 7021-000 : Chartered Banks |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers chartered under and listed in Schedule "A" or "B" of the *Bank Act*, who are primarily engaged in banking activities such as the creation of deposit facilities, transfer of deposit monies, and provision of credit. As part of these activities, banks accept deposits from individuals and other entities and make them available through loans and investments, to all sectors of the economy. In addition, some of the deposit liabilities of the banks serve as a means of payment and, therefore, as a medium of exchange.

This includes chartered banks.

Cross-reference

F-604-04 : Supermarkets

I-956-16 : Investment (mutual) Funds

RESCINDED - Other Banking-type Intermediaries

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-03 |
| CU Code | 7029-000 : Other Banking-type Intermediaries |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers operating banking-type intermediaries which are not elsewhere classified. These include establishments operating under the *Quebec Savings Bank Act*, or other equivalent provincial acts, and government savings establishments operating under federal and provincial legislation.

This includes

- banking-type intermediaries (excluding chartered banks)
- government savings offices
- provincial savings banks (excluding Quebec).

RESCINDED - Trust Companies

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-04 |
| CU Code | 7031-000 : Trust Companies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers operating under the *Trust Companies Act* or corresponding provincial legislation. Trust companies are primarily engaged in two distinct operations-banking-type activities and fiduciary activities. As part of the first, they accept deposits and make them available to the economy primarily in the form of mortgage loans. Under the fiduciary activity, trust companies may act as

- agents for stock and bond issues
- custodians
- executors, administrators, or receivers of all types of trusts
- investment managers
- pension plan administrators
- real estate agents and managers
- receivers or managers of sinking funds.

Cross-reference

I-956-16 : Investment (mutual) Funds

I-956-17 : Retirement Savings Funds

I-956-25 : Estate, Trust, and Agency Funds

I-956-38 : Insurance and Real Estate Agencies

RESCINDED - Deposit Accepting Mortgage Companies

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-05 |
| CU Code | 7041-000 : Deposit Accepting Mortgage Companies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers operating under the *Loan Companies Act* or corresponding provincial legislation (except those operating under a co-operative act) who accept demand and term deposits. Under the Act, investments are restricted, usually resulting in the investment of funds in mortgages secured by real estate.

Included here are establishments known as savings certificate companies or investment certificate (contract) companies which operate under provincial legislation. They are also restricted as to the type of investments permitted, with their investments primarily in mortgages.

This includes

- deposit accepting mortgage companies (excluding co-operative)
- investment contract companies (saving and investment certificates).

Cross-reference

I-956-06 : Co-operative Mortgage Companies

RESCINDED - Co-operative Mortgage Companies

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-06 |
| CU Code | 7042-000 : Co-operative Mortgage Companies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers operating under a cooperatives act, whereby they raise funds from their members in the form of investment accounts (similar to non-chequing savings accounts). These funds are used primarily for mortgage loans to their members and for investment and corporate securities.

This includes

- co-operative mortgage companies
- deposit accepting mortgage companies, co-operative.

Cross-reference

I-956-05 : Deposit Accepting Mortgage Companies

RESCINDED - Credit Unions

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-07 |
| CU Code | 7051-099 : Credit Unions |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are credit unions, caisses populaires, centrals, regionals, leagues, and federations, chartered or registered under federal or provincial legislation.

Credit unions and caisses populaires derive their funds from their members (generally individuals and co-operatives) primarily through the acceptance of deposits. They provide loans and other financial services to their members.

Members of a provincial central are the local credit unions and co-operatives chartered or registered within that province. Provincial centrals grant loans to their members and receive and invest surplus funds from the member locals and act as lenders of last resort.

Regional centrals, where they exist, are owned by their member credit unions and co-operatives. The regional centrals in turn own the federation to which they belong, the federation being the central to the regionals. National centrals are owned by their provincial centrals and co-operative members.

This includes

- caisses d'établissement
- caisses populaires, federation, league, local, or regional
- co-operative credit society
- credit unions, central, league, local, or regional.

RESCINDED - Other Deposit Accepting Intermediaries

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-08 |
| CU Code | 7099-000 : Other Deposit Accepting Intermediaries |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers who are permitted to accept money deposits and are not elsewhere classified.

RESCINDED - Consumer Loan Companies Amendment /08

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-09 |
| CU Code | 7111-000 : Consumer Loan Companies Amendment /08 |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included is the business activity of lending cash directly to individuals. The cash lending activities are generally secured by chattel mortgage enabling the lender to take possession of the chattel in case of default. Also included is mortgage financing secured by residential real property.

This includes

- cheque cashing services
- foreign currency exchange services
- consumer loan companies
- money lenders (provincial)
- small loan companies (federal).

RESCINDED - Sales Finance Companies

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-10 |
| CU Code | 7121-000 : Sales Finance Companies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers who purchase installment and credit card sales receivables from retail conditional sales made to individuals and businesses. Some establishments are also engaged in financing wholesale conditional sales made by manufacturers to vehicle and equipment dealers. Included are establishments of independent sales finance companies and sales finance subsidiaries of manufacturers and retailers.

This includes

- acceptance companies
- conditional sales finance companies
- sales finance companies.

RESCINDED - Credit Card Companies

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-11 |
| CU Code | 7122-000 : Credit Card Companies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in providing credit sales services to retail stores and other business entities, and to consumers by providing funds in return for payments on an installment basis. This includes credit card branches of banks and trust companies.

RESCINDED - Factoring Companies

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-12 |
| CU Code | 7123-000 : Factoring Companies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the outright purchase of, or lending on the pledge of, business (not retail) accounts receivable with an undertaking to collect them.

This includes

- accounts receivable (of manufacturer or merchandiser) purchaser
- factoring companies.

RESCINDED - Financial Leasing Companies

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-13 |
| CU Code | 7124-000 : Financial Leasing Companies |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers providing equipment and other assets for a lessee without capital investment on the lessee's part. The financial leasing company pays for and takes title to the equipment or facilities and leases it to the lessee.

Equipment, machinery, or vehicles are delivered directly from the manufacturer to the lessee, or are picked up by the lessee without handling (delivery, maintenance, or repair) by the lessor.

This includes

- equipment leasing companies (financial)
- financial leasing companies
- machinery and equipment finance leasing.

Excluded from this category is any operation with a sales component except bulk sales of used, previously leased equipment, machinery, or vehicles where no handling is involved.

Cross-reference

E-553-03 : Aircraft Rental and Leasing

F-657-01 : Automobiles and Trucks (new), Sales

F-657-03 : Automobile and Truck Rental and Leasing

F-668-01 : Computer and Related Equipment, Sales

RESCINDED - Venture Capital Companies

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-14 |
| CU Code | 7125-000 : Venture Capital Companies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in providing financing for new and small companies, and for companies in a turn-around situation which cannot obtain financing from more conventional sources. These employers may be registered under special provincial or federal legislation.

RESCINDED - Other Business Financing Companies

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-15 |
| CU Code | 7129-000 : Other Business Financing Companies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the financing of commercial activities which are not elsewhere classified. Included are establishments engaged in merchant banking, and establishments providing services such as

- interim financing
- commercial mortgages
- financing for export trade
- financing the activities of subsidiary and affiliated companies, and establishments of crown corporations and government agencies engaged in the financing of business ventures.

This also includes

- business financing companies
- commercial mortgage companies
- export trade financing
- government business financing companies and agencies
- merchant banking.

Cross-reference

I-956-23 : Other Mortgage Companies

RESCINDED - Investment (mutual) Funds

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-16 |
| CU Code | 7211-000 : Investment (mutual) Funds |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers investing in a specialized or diversified portfolio of securities and other investments on behalf of their shareholders/unitholders. Shares or units in the fund are issued to the public at a price based upon the net per share (unit) of that fund's asset value at the time of purchase, and redeemed, virtually on demand, at the net asset value at the time of redemption. Also included are investment funds sponsored by banks, trust companies, insurance companies, and mutual fund management companies.

This includes

- investment (mutual) funds
- mutual funds
- mutual investment companies
- open-end funds
- open-end investment companies.

Cross-reference

I-956-02 : Chartered Banks

I-956-04 : Trust Companies

I-956-17 : Retirement Savings Funds

I-956-27 : Life Insurers

RESCINDED - Retirement Savings Funds

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-17 |
| CU Code | 7212-000 : Retirement Savings Funds |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers investing in a portfolio of securities and other investments for the retirement savings plan trusts that invest in them. Such establishments accept monies for registered retirement savings plans and issue units or shares in return. Such units are issued at the per unit net asset value of the fund at the time of purchase, and the fund will redeem them, virtually on demand, at the net asset value at the time of redemption.

This includes registered retirement savings fund services.

Cross-reference

I-956-04 : Trust Companies

I-956-16 : Investment (mutual) Funds

RESCINDED - Segregated Funds

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-18 |
| CU Code | 7213-000 : Segregated Funds |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the administration of segregated funds. These funds are separate investment accounts established by life insurers under provisions of the *Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act*, the *Foreign Insurance Companies Act*, or a provincial statute.

The life insurers' policyholders may invest monies in these funds which are not subject to the statutory investment restrictions on the insurers' portfolio.

Cross-reference

I-956-27 : Life Insurers

RESCINDED - Investment Companies

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-19 |
| CU Code | 7214-000 : Investment Companies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers investing in a diversified portfolio of securities and other investments in order to generate income, generally without seeking to control or to manage the affairs of the corporations underlying the shares held in the portfolio.

Included here are

- closed-end funds
- closed-end investment companies.

RESCINDED - Holding Companies

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-20 |
| CU Code | 7215-000 : Holding Companies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers investing in common and preferred shares of other corporations. They provide financial and other management services to companies that are at arm's length. These services cannot be considered ancillary.

This includes

- holding companies
- holding management companies.

RESCINDED - Mortgage Investment Companies

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-21 |
| CU Code | 7221-000 : Mortgage Investment Companies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in operating mortgage investment companies (MICs) under the Trust and Loans Companies Act, 1991. These establishments are authorized to issue shares and borrow funds. They are permitted to accept deposits in limited circumstances and can issue debentures, which may be insured by the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation. By law, a pre-determined level of investment in mortgages, primarily residential mortgages, must be maintained by the company but some real estate and equity investments are permitted (for the purpose of generating income). In general, the establishments can only invest funds, they cannot manage or develop any real property. They may also offer incidental financial services.

Cross-reference

I-956-23 : Other Mortgage Companies

RESCINDED - Real Estate Investment Trusts

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-22 |
| CU Code | 7222-000 : Real Estate Investment Trusts |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers created under a provincial or federal *Declaration of Trust* as unincorporated Trusts, having one class of transferable units or shares with equal voting, distribution, liquidation, and other rights. The *Declaration of Trust* limits business activities primarily to investment in mortgages, real estate equities, and purchase leasebacks. The role of the Trust is limited to investment and excludes participation as an active developer of real property.

Included are establishments of affiliated financing companies whose activity is restricted to the borrowing of monies to finance the activities of the trust.

This includes

- real estate investment trust affiliated financing companies
- real estate investment trusts (REITs).

RESCINDED - Other Mortgage Companies

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-23 |
| CU Code | 7229-000 : Other Mortgage Companies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers investing primarily in residential mortgages either directly or through purchases of mortgages, but who operate under the *Corporations Act* rather than under the *Trust and Loans Companies Act, 1991*. This excludes mortgage investment and commercial mortgage companies.

Cross-reference

I-956-15 : Other Business Financing Companies

I-956-21 : Mortgage Investment Companies

RESCINDED - Trusteed Pension Funds

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-24 |
| CU Code | 7291-000 : Trusteed Pension Funds |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the administration of trusteed pension funds. These pension funds are established by contributions to pension plans which are deposited with a trustee who is responsible for the receipt, disbursement, and investment of the funds. The trust is a fiduciary agreement in which an establishment of at least three individuals, or a trust company or incorporated pension fund society hold title to the assets of the fund, in accordance with a written trust agreement for the benefit of plan members.

Cross-reference

I-956-25 : Estate, Trust, and Agency Funds

RESCINDED - Estate, Trust, and Agency Funds

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-25 |
| CU Code | 7292-000 : Estate, Trust, and Agency Funds |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in the operation of estate, trust, and agency funds. These funds are set up and administered by a trust company under the terms of a will, trust agreement, or agency agreement.

Estate funds are established under the terms of a will and are administered according to the instructions in the will and the legislation of those jurisdictions in which the assets and claims exist. Trust funds are established and administered in accordance with the terms of the trust agreement.

Agency funds differ from estate and trust funds in that the company does not assume direct responsibility for their management. Instead, under the agency agreement, the company takes custody of the assets and carries out the instructions of the owner for their administration.

Cross-reference

I-956-04 : Trust Companies

I-956-24 : Trusteed Pension Funds

RESCINDED - Other Investment Intermediaries

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-26 |
| CU Code | 7299-000 : Other Investment Intermediaries |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers investing in a portfolio of securities and other investments which are not elsewhere classified. Included are pension funds which are not elsewhere classified.

RESCINDED - Life Insurers

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-27 |
| CU Code | 7311-000 : Life Insurers |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are mutual and stock companies and fraternal benefit societies registered to transact life insurance and annuity business under the *Insurance Companies Act, 1991*, or a corresponding provincial act. These establishments provide two basic services: first, protection against financial hardships arising from death or from the exhaustion of financial resources due to a prolonged life span, and second, a means of accumulating savings.

This includes

- annuities, life insurance companies
- fraternal benefit societies
- life insurance underwriters.

Cross-reference

I-956-16 : Investment (mutual) Funds

I-956-18 : Segregated Funds

I-956-29 : Health Insurers

I-981-08 : Civic and Fraternal Organizations

RESCINDED - Deposit Insurers

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-28 |
| CU Code | 7321-000 : Deposit Insurers |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in insuring deposits made with financial institutions, generally to a maximum amount per individual account. Included are provincial depositor protection funds and stabilization funds of credit unions which insure the shares and deposits of the shareholders.

This includes

- credit union stabilization funds
- deposit insurance companies.

RESCINDED - Health Insurers

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-29 |
| CU Code | 7331-000 : Health Insurers |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers underwriting health insurance, including dental insurance. Accident and sickness branches of life insurers, non-profit health insurers, mutual benefit societies, and government corporations and agencies which provide health insurance are also classified here.

This includes services such as

- accident and sickness branches of life insurance companies
- Blue Cross (trade name) health insurance
- dental insurance
- eye insurance
- government health insurance agencies and boards
- health insurance
- health insurance underwriters
- mutual benefit societies.

Cross-reference

I-956-27 : Life Insurers

I-956-30 : Other Property and Casualty Insurers

RESCINDED - Other Property and Casualty Insurers

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-30 |
| CU Code | 7339-000 : Other Property and Casualty Insurers |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are companies registered to transact property and casualty business under the *Insurance Companies Act, 1991*, or a corresponding provincial act. These establishments write a wide variety of non-life insurance, including property, automobile, marine, and liability insurance. Included are establishments specializing in underwriting reinsurance covering both property and casualty insurance, and life insurance.

This includes

- farmers' mutual insurance corporations
- fire and theft insurance
- general insurance companies
- government insurance agencies (excluding health)
- liability insurance
- municipality mutual insurance companies
- non-life insurance (excluding health)
- parish mutual insurance companies
- property and casualty insurance
- property and casualty insurance underwriters

- reciprocal insurance exchanges
- reinsurance companies
- surety insurance
- unemployment insurance service
- workers' compensation.

Cross-reference

I-956-29 : Health Insurers

RESCINDED - Investment Dealers

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-31 |
| CU Code | 7411-000 : Investment Dealers |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in acting as principals in the underwriting and trading of government and corporate securities. A few of these investment dealers, known as money market dealers, also participate in the money market in Canada.

This includes

- investment bankers
- investment dealers
- money market dealers
- security underwriters.

RESCINDED - Stock Brokers

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-32 |
| CU Code | 7412-000 : Stock Brokers |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in acting as agents in the execution of buy and sell orders for the securities of companies which may or may not be listed on a stock exchange.

This includes

- bond brokers
- security brokers
- stock brokers.

Cross-reference

I-956-35 : [Stock Exchanges](#)

RESCINDED - Commodity Brokers

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-33 |
| CU Code | 7413-000 : Commodity Brokers |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in acting as agents in the trading of commodities and commodity futures which are usually listed on a commodity exchange.

This includes

- commodity brokers
- commodity futures brokers
- financial futures brokers.

RESCINDED - Mortgage Brokers

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-34 |
| CU Code | 7421-000 : Mortgage Brokers |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in acting as agents to bring mortgage lenders and mortgage borrowers together.

RESCINDED - Stock Exchanges

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-35 |
| CU Code | 7431-000 : Stock Exchanges |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers providing a central trading place where groups of brokers regularly meet and transact business in shares and other securities with one another, for their clients' and for their own accounts.

Cross-reference

I-956-32 : Stock Brokers

RESCINDED - Commodity Exchanges

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-36 |
| CU Code | 7432-000 : Commodity Exchanges |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers providing a central trading place where groups of brokers regularly meet and transact business in commodities with one another for their customers' and for their own accounts.

RESCINDED - Other Financial Intermediaries

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-37 |
| CU Code | 7499-000 : Other Financial Intermediaries |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are financial intermediaries which are not elsewhere classified, including holders of intellectual properties such as patents and copyrights.

This includes

- copyright holders
- intellectual property holders
- patent holders
- royalty holders.

RESCINDED - Insurance and Real Estate Agencies

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-38 |
| CU Code | 7611-000 : Insurance and Real Estate Agencies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include selling insurance or pension products as an independent agent or broker. Also included is renting, buying, or selling real estate for others on a fee or commission basis.

This category includes

- insurance agencies
- insurance broker services
- real estate agencies, independent
- real estate companies, independent.

Also included are real estate appraisal services and independent insurance claim adjustment and appraisal services provided on a custom basis.

Cross-reference

I-956-04 : Trust Companies

I-958-16 : Miscellaneous Business Services

RESCINDED - Offices of Professional Accountants

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2012 |
| Published | January 3, 2012 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-39 |
| CU Code | 7731-000 : Offices of Professional Accountants |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in providing auditing and accounting services. These establishments are headed by one or several accountants who are members of a professional accounting organization.

This includes

- accounting services, professional
- auditing services
- certified accountants' offices
- chartered accountants' office
- registered industrial accountants' offices.

Cross-reference

I-956-40 : Other Accounting and Bookkeeping Services

RESCINDED - Other Accounting and Bookkeeping Services

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2012 |
| Published | January 3, 2012 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-40 |
| CU Code | 7739-000 : Other Accounting and Bookkeeping Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in providing accounting and bookkeeping services which are not elsewhere classified, including income tax compilation.

Classified here are

- bookkeepers' offices
- income tax preparation services.

Cross-reference

I-956-39 : Offices of Professional Accountants

RESCINDED - Offices of Lawyers and Notaries

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-41 |
| CU Code | 7761-000 : Offices of Lawyers and Notaries |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

This includes establishments in the business of providing legal advice or legal services.

Included are

- advocates
- attorneys, private practice
- barristers and notaries
- lawyers, private practice
- notary services
- paralegals
- patent attorneys
- solicitor services.

RESCINDED - Credit Bureau Services

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-42 |
| CU Code | 7792-000 : Credit Bureau Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

This includes establishments in the business of providing credit information for persons or firms.

Included are

- commercial credit bureaus
- consumer credit bureaus
- credit rating services.

RESCINDED - Collection Agencies

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-43 |
| CU Code | 7793-000 : Collection Agencies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in collecting accounts, cheques, contracts, or notes.

Included here are

- bill collection services
- collection agencies
- credit arrears collection
- credit recovering services
- delinquent account collection
- financial collection agencies.

RESCINDED - Actuarial Services

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-44 |
| CU Code | 7799-003 : Actuarial Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in providing actuarial services.

RESCINDED - Supply of Clerical Labour Operations

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-45 |
| CU Code | 7711-001 : Supply of Clerical Labour Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the operations of employment and temporary help agencies which supply administrative and clerical workers to non-associated employers on a temporary or long-term basis.

Workers supplied under this category are restricted to

- bookkeepers
- clerks
- receptionists
- secretaries

and all workers whose work activities fall under the CUs in RGs 956 and 958.

Also included are administrative personnel, including managers and supervisors, unless their skills and expertise relate specifically to a business activity falling under a CU not in RG 956 or 958.

Note

In the supply of labour industry, the agency supplying and paying the worker, not the employer to whom the worker is supplied, is responsible for covering the agency's workers under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act*.

These workers perform a variety of functions that are normally

- part of the day-to-day operations, and
- usually carried out by permanent staff of the employer to whom they are supplied.

The activity of the worker, not the business activity of the employer to whom the worker is supplied, determines the classification of the worker's earnings.

For example, the earnings of a keyboard operator supplied to a trucking firm are classified in this CU.

All workers supplied are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 even if

- the work activity they carry out, or
- the business activity of the employer to whom they are supplied

is not covered according to the "Status" line of the relevant CU in the ECM.

Excluded from this category is the provision of a service whereby the employer providing the workers is responsible for creating a product. This product may be manufactured goods or intangible intellectual property such as a software application or web page, as required by a written contract specifying types of deliverables, cost, timeframe for delivery, etc.

Cross-reference

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

I-956-46 : Placement Agencies

RESCINDED - Placement Agencies

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-46 |
| CU Code | 7711-003 : Placement Agencies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include operating a placement or referral service for a fee, where the placement agency is not deemed by the WSIB to be the employer of the individuals placed or referred.

Included here are

- executive placement agencies
- maids' registries
- models' registries
- nurses' registries.

Also included here are job placement services which may operate under government funding when no fee is levied on the placement employer or the individual placed.

RESCINDED - Out of Province Operations - Class A

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-47 |
| CU Code | 7711-100 : Out of Province Operations - Class A |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include performing clerical and administrative services for operations occurring outside the province of Ontario in Class A - Forest Products.

Note

To qualify for this classification, workers engaged in performing clerical and administrative services for out-of-province operations must work exclusively at the activities in this CU, and no portion of their work can be in support of an operation carried on inside Ontario.

Also, in accordance with the provisions of operational policy [12-01-02, Employer by Application](#), unless these workers are located in a separate workplace from any compulsorily covered workers, they are considered compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

RESCINDED - Out of Province Operations - Class B

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-48 |
| CU Code | 7711-200 : Out of Province Operations - Class B |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include performing clerical and administrative services for operations occurring outside the province of Ontario in Class B - Mining and Related Industries.

Note

To qualify for this classification, workers engaged in performing clerical and administrative services for out-of-province operations must work exclusively at the activities in this CU, and no portion of their work can be in support of an operation carried on inside Ontario. Also, in accordance with the provisions of operational policy [12-01-02, Employer by Application](#), unless these workers are located in a separate workplace from any compulsorily covered workers, they are considered compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

RESCINDED - Out of Province Operations - Class C

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-49 |
| CU Code | 7711-300 : Out of Province Operations - Class C |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include performing clerical and administrative services for operations occurring outside the province of Ontario in Class C - Other Primary Industries.

Note

To qualify for this classification, workers engaged in performing clerical and administrative services for out-of-province operations must work exclusively at the activities in this CU, and no portion of their work can be in support of an operation carried on inside Ontario.

Also, in accordance with the provisions of operational policy [12-01-02, Employer by Application](#), unless these workers are located in a separate workplace from any compulsorily covered workers, they are considered compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

RESCINDED - Out of Province Operations - Class D

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-50 |
| CU Code | 7711-400 : Out of Province Operations - Class D |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include performing clerical and administrative services for operations occurring outside the province of Ontario in Class D - Manufacturing.

Note

To qualify for this classification, workers engaged in performing clerical and administrative services for out-of-province operations must work exclusively at the activities in this CU, and no portion of their work can be in support of an operation carried on inside Ontario.

Also, in accordance with the provisions of operational policy [12-01-02, Employer by Application](#), unless these workers are located in a separate workplace from any compulsorily covered workers, they are considered compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

RESCINDED - Out of Province Operations - Class E

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-51 |
| CU Code | 7711-500 : Out of Province Operations - Class E |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include performing clerical and administrative services for operations occurring outside the province of Ontario in Class E - Transportation and Storage.

Note

To qualify for this classification, workers engaged in performing clerical and administrative services for out-of-province operations must work exclusively at the activities in this CU, and no portion of their work can be in support of an operation carried on inside Ontario.

Also, in accordance with the provisions of operational policy [12-01-02, Employer by Application](#), unless these workers are located in a separate workplace from any compulsorily covered workers, they are considered compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

RESCINDED - Out of Province Operations - Class F

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-52 |
| CU Code | 7711-600 : Out of Province Operations - Class F |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include performing clerical and administrative services for operations occurring outside the province of Ontario in Class F - Retail and Wholesale Trades.

Note

To qualify for this classification, workers engaged in performing clerical and administrative services for out-of-province operations must work exclusively at the activities in this CU, and no portion of their work can be in support of an operation carried on inside Ontario.

Also, in accordance with the provisions of operational policy **12-01-02, Employer by Application**, unless these workers are located in a separate workplace from any compulsorily covered workers, they are considered compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

RESCINDED - Out of Province Operations - Class G

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-53 |
| CU Code | 7711-700 : Out of Province Operations - Class G |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include performing clerical and administrative services for operations occurring outside the province of Ontario in Class G - Construction.

Note

To qualify for this classification, workers engaged in performing clerical and administrative services for out-of-province operations must work exclusively at the activities in this CU, and no portion of their work can be in support of an operation carried on inside Ontario.

Also, in accordance with the provisions of operational policy **12-01-02, Employer by Application**, unless these workers are located in a separate workplace from any compulsorily covered workers, they are considered compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

RESCINDED - Out of Province Operations - Class H

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-54 |
| CU Code | 7711-800 : Out of Province Operations - Class H |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include performing clerical and administrative services for operations occurring outside of Ontario in Class H - Government and Related Services.

Note

To qualify for this classification, workers engaged in performing clerical and administrative services for out-of-province operations must work exclusively at the activities in this CU, and no portion of their work can be in support of an operation carried on inside Ontario.

Also, in accordance with the provisions of operational policy **12-01-02, Employer by Application**, unless these workers are located in a separate workplace from any compulsorily covered workers, they are considered compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

RESCINDED - Out of Province Operations - Class I

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 956: Legal and Financial Services |
| Document Number | I-956-55 |
| CU Code | 7711-900 : Out of Province Operations - Class I |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include performing clerical and administrative services for operations occurring outside the province of Ontario in Class I - Other Services.

Note

To qualify for this classification, workers engaged in performing clerical and administrative services for out-of-province operations must work exclusively at the activities in this CU, and no portion of their work can be in support of an operation carried on inside Ontario.

Also, in accordance with the provisions of operational policy **12-01-02, Employer by Application**, unless these workers are located in a separate workplace from any compulsorily covered workers, they are considered compulsorily covered under Schedule 1.

RESCINDED - Agricultural Management and Consulting Services

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-01 |
| CU Code | 0231-000 : Agricultural Management and Consulting Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing farm management and consulting services. Included here are

- agrologist, own account
- agronomist, own account
- animal breeding, consulting service
- consulting service, agriculture
- farm management service
- horticulture consulting service
- livestock breeding consulting service.

RESCINDED - Marine Shipping Agencies

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-02 |
| CU Code | 4555-000 : Marine Shipping Agencies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in representing shipping lines, arranging for the taking on of cargo, and transacting other business in port on behalf of ship owners and charters. Typically, these agencies rent cargo space on ships and consolidate freight on behalf of clients.

This includes services such as

- cargo surveyors
- inland marine shipping agencies
- international marine shipping agencies
- overseas marine shipping agencies.

Cross-reference

I-958-28 : Freight Forwarders (Air and/or Ocean) Amendments/08

RESCINDED - Freight Brokers/Forwarders (Ground Freight) Amendments/08

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-03 |
| CU Code | 4592-003 : Freight Brokers/Forwarders (Ground Freight) Amendments/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include arranging the transportation of goods by truck and/or rail on behalf of a shipper/customer, using non-associated* carriers. Freight forwarders who arrange transportation primarily by air/ocean are classified under **I-958-28, Freight Forwarders (Air and/or Ocean)**.

Employers in this category act as intermediaries in transactions between shippers/customers and the carriers who transport the goods. These firms may be termed freight brokers, load brokers, freight forwarders or freight agents; regardless of the name, it is the nature of the activities as described below, that determines classification in this CU. For the purpose of this policy, they will be referred to as Freight Brokers/Forwarders and the operation, a Brokerage.

Freight brokers/forwarders under this category typically engage in the following activities, including

- searching/selecting suitable carriers based on load requirements, destination etc.
- negotiating freight rates
- making arrangements with carriers for pick-up/delivery of freight
- invoicing the customer for the transportation costs and paying the carriers
- tracking shipments from origin to final destination.

Freight brokers/forwarders under this category do not possess the licensing or operating authority of a carrier. They do not lease, own, or operate trucks or trailers. They also do not handle or store freight in a terminal or warehouse. Refer to RG 570 for trucking activities and RG 560 for warehousing activities. Freight brokers/forwarders who operate a

separate and distinct warehousing or trucking operation or provide trucking or warehousing services through an associated firm may qualify for I-958-03 for their brokerage operation if they meet all of the criteria indicated below.

Freight brokering/forwarding combined with trucking or warehousing activities

An employer operating a brokerage in combination with a trucking (RG 570) or warehousing operation (560) may be eligible for this CU for the brokerage operation **only** provided that

- the brokerage operates separately from the employer's trucking or warehousing operation, e.g., it generates its own revenue; provides brokerage services and billing services directly to customers; and further, has a segregated work force whereby the workers in the brokerage operation,
- work exclusively in the brokerage operation and not in the trucking and/or warehousing operation **and**,
- the earnings of the workers in the brokerage can be segregated from the trucking or warehousing operation in accordance with the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

In addition to the above,

- at least 75% of the annual number of customer orders processed by the brokerage operation are handled in the capacity of a freight broker/forwarder as described in the Scope of this document, i.e., no greater than 25% of the orders involve services provided by the trucking or warehousing operation.

Failing to meet **all** of the above criteria places the freight brokering/trucking operation in RG 570 and the freight brokering/warehousing operation in RG 560.

Exclusions

The following activities are excluded from this classification category

- any trucking activity as described in one of the CUs in RG 570. Included under 570 is the activity of freight brokering/forwarding for only part of a route, for instance, when a trucking firm that has a contract to transport goods from origin to final destination, trucks the goods part of the distance and brokers out the rest to a third party. This may happen with long-distance trucking or with the transfer of freight (or trailer) by rail in the case of intermodal freight. The brokered portion of the transaction does not fall within the threshold criteria (75%) established above for classification in this CU.
- any warehousing activity as described in one of the CUs in RG 560. Included under 560 is the activity of arranging for the delivery or pick up of freight to/from a warehouse. This is considered incidental to warehousing under RG 560. An employer engaged in warehousing will only qualify, in part, for classification under 958-03 if it has a separate brokerage operation that meets all of the criteria listed above under **"Freight brokering/forwarding combined with trucking or warehousing activities."**

*O.Reg 175/98 11(2)

Cross-reference

E-560-01 : [Freight Forwarders \(warehousing\) Amendment/08](#)

E-570-01 : [General Freight Trucking Amendments/08](#)

E-570-02 : [Used Goods Moving](#)

I-958-12 : Customs Brokers and Consultants Amendment/05

I-958-28 : Freight Forwarders (Air and/or Ocean) Amendments/08

RESCINDED - Software Development and Computer Services

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-04 |
| CU Code | 7721-001 : Software Development and Computer Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include the design or development of computer software up to and including the production of a master compact disc, CD-ROM, tape, or program for the purpose of mass market reproduction. Incidental activities include providing documentation (by the developer relating to its own products), assisting in software installation, and providing software support services.

Also included are computer services such as systems analysis, design and related services customized to the needs of individual clients. These activities include

- creating internet web pages
- on-site management and operation of clients' computer and data processing facilities
- planning, designing and programming computer systems that integrate hardware, software, and communication technologies
- providing advice on information technologies.

This category also includes the provision of computer facilities as a business or by lease on a time-sharing basis.

Excluded from this category are

- the design or development of software for the exclusive use of the employer developing the software
- the reproduction of software from the master compact disc, CD-ROM, tape, or program for mass market purposes
- internet access services.

Note

In cases where software developers also reproduce the software themselves for mass market purposes, the sale, distribution, or marketing of the final reproduced product by the developer either in packaged diskette, CD-ROM, or tape format is considered part of the reproduction business activity.

Cross-reference

D-468-09 : Magnetic and Optical Media

F-668-01 : Computer and Related Equipment, Sales

I-956-45 : Supply of Clerical Labour Operations

I-958-06 : Computer Equipment Maintenance and Repair

I-958-26 : Research and Development

I-983-04 : Cable Television

I-983-05 : Telecommunication Carriers

I-983-06 : Other Telecommunication Operations

RESCINDED - Computer Equipment Maintenance and Repair

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-06 |
| CU Code | 7722-000 : Computer Equipment Maintenance and Repair |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing custom installation, maintenance, or repair services for computer equipment and electronic data processing equipment.

Excluded from this category is the testing, maintenance, or repair of computerized components that form part of a product that is not itself a computer or a piece of computer equipment.

Cross-reference

D-468-01 : Telecommunication Equipment

D-468-02 : Electronic Parts and Components

D-468-04 : Other Communication and Electronic Equipment

D-468-06 : Electronic Computing and Peripheral Equipment

F-668-01 : Computer and Related Equipment, Sales

F-668-02 : Office and Store Equipment, Sales

F-668-03 : Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Sales Operations

RESCINDED - Offices of Architects

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-07 |
| CU Code | 7751-000 : Offices of Architects |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include planning and designing buildings and structures. The services provided by offices of architects include providing advice and recommendations to clients on the implementation and/or modification of their designs.

Included architectural services such as

- consulting
- designing buildings and structures
- drafting
- producing plans and drawings.

Also included are architect services for construction projects, provided that the contract (or contracts) taken does not include

- building the construction project
- direct hiring or supervising of the contractors or sub-contractors
- directing the day-to-day operations of the construction project normally carried out by the general contractor or trade contractors
- direct responsibility for ensuring that the construction work gets completed within the overall project plan and schedule.

Cross-reference

G-723-05 : Construction Project Management

I-958-08 : Offices of Engineers

RESCINDED - Offices of Engineers

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-08 |
| CU Code | 7752-000 : Offices of Engineers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include engineering design and planning services provided by offices of engineers, including consulting and drafting in conjunction with engineering. These services include providing advice and recommendations to clients on the implementation and/or modification of their designs.

Types of engineering include

- acoustic systems
- chemical
- civil
- electrical and electronic
- forestry
- geological
- industrial
- mechanical
- mining
- petroleum.

Also included are engineering services for construction projects, provided that the contract (or contracts) taken does not include

- building the construction project
- direct hiring or supervising of the contractors or sub-contractors
- directing the day-to-day operations of the construction project normally carried out by the general contractor or trade contractors
- direct responsibility for ensuring that the construction work gets completed within the overall project plan and schedule.

Excluded from this category are operations where contracts are taken to carry out a business activity in manufacturing.

Note

Contract and project management services carried out by a certified engineer is included in this category, provided that the services outlined by the service contract do not include any of the excluded activities listed above.

An employer engaged in the business of engineering must have a Certificate of Authorization from the Professional Engineers of Ontario.

Cross-reference

A-033-03 : Reforestation Services

B-119-17 : Other Services Incidental to Mining

G-723-05 : Construction Project Management

I-958-07 : Offices of Architects

I-958-09 : Other Scientific and Technical Services Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Other Scientific and Technical Services Amendment/08

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2018 |
| Published | January 2, 2018 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-09 |
| CU Code | 7759-001 : Other Scientific and Technical Services Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include scientific and technical services which are not elsewhere classified.

Included are

- air testing services
- assaying services
- cartography services
- environmental assessment services
- geophysical prospecting services
- gravimetric services
- home inspection services
- hydrographic services
- laboratory testing services (excluding medical)
- magnetometric survey services
- meteorological services
- nuclear densimeter testing services

- photogrammetric services
- quantity surveyors
- seismographic survey services
- surveying services, land and marine
- urban planning services
- water testing services.

Included in this classification unit are soil studies and testing for construction and environmental assessment carried out by geotechnical engineers. Also included is asphalt and concrete testing, excluding the drilling activity.

Included is the operation of a drafting/CAD design service that does not fall under the category of I-958-07, Offices of Architects or I-958-08, Offices of Engineers.

Also included here is sterilization services for items such as medical and scientific instruments, food products, cartons, and containers.

Also included in this category is non-destructive testing (NDT) as a business activity when performed on-site to test the material integrity of safety critical equipment, structures, parts and components. NDT can detect signs of corrosion, cracks, and other flaws, without destroying the test object.

Included as well is the provision of quality assurance or inspection services when conducted on large-scale machinery being installed, or already installed, on site.

Excluded from this category are

- the drilling activity for soil testing, and soil testing for mining or agricultural purposes
- the provision of regulatory services for a government ministry or agency.
- testing or inspection performed on large scale stationary equipment where the testing firm is required to dismantle the equipment. Refer to G-737-01, Millwright and Rigging Work.
- testing performed in conjunction with a service to maintain or repair equipment. Refer to I-933-08, Industrial Maintenance and Repair Contracting or another CU related to equipment repair.
- the provision of quality assurance services associated with product development. Refer to I-958-22, Quality Assurance.

Cross-reference

B-119-15 : Other Services Incidental to Crude Oil

B-119-17 : Other Services Incidental to Mining

C-184-07 : Other Services Incidental to Agriculture

G-704-02 : Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08

H-845-05 : Other Services Incidental to Government

I-958-07 : Offices of Architects

I-958-08 : Offices of Engineers

I-958-22 : Quality Assurance Amendment/08

I-958-26 : Research and Development

RESCINDED - Management Consulting Services

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-10 |
| CU Code | 7771-001 : Management Consulting Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing business and management consulting services.

Included are employers who provide the following consulting services

- business management
- financial management
- manager development
- office systems management
- organization management
- personnel management
- workplace health and safety.

Excluded from these services is the taking of contracts to provide architectural, construction project management, engineering, health care, or interior design services.

Also excluded is the taking of contracts to supply labour.

Cross-reference

G-723-05 : Construction Project Management

H-857-01 : Nursing and Other Health Care Operations

H-875-22 : Health Care and Public Safety Promotion Associations and Agencies

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

I-958-07 : Offices of Architects

I-958-08 : Offices of Engineers

I-958-16 : Miscellaneous Business Services

RESCINDED - Property Management Services

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-11 |
| CU Code | 7771-002 : Property Management Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include managing property/buildings on behalf of the owner and/or operator of the property or building. Excluded from this category are management companies who are the official employers of record for Revenue Canada purposes with regard to the properties managed.

Employers in this category may only **directly** hire office and administrative staff. Property management employers directly hiring janitorial or maintenance staff are excluded from this classification unit.

Cross-reference

I-905-01 : Operators of Apartment Buildings

I-905-02 : Operators of Condominiums

I-908-01 : Operators of Non-residential Buildings

I-923-02 : Janitorial Operations Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Customs Brokers and Consultants Amendment/05

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2006 |
| Published | April 12, 2006 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-12 |
| CU Code | 7794-000 : Customs Brokers and Consultants Amendment/05 |

Status

By application (non-covered)*

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in the business of clearing goods through customs for other businesses.

Included in this category are

- air cargo customs clearance
- custom house broker services
- customs brokers
- exported goods customs clearance
- imported goods customs clearance
- tariff and customs consultants.

Excluded is the provision of freight forwarding services as described under I-958-28, Freight Forwarders, Air and/or Ocean or I-958-03, Freight Brokers/Forwarders (Ground Freight). Refer to those CUs for policy guidelines that apply to freight forwarding with or without trucking and/or warehousing.

Excluded is the provision of a trucking service under RG 570 or warehousing under RG 560.

*If the customs broker provides any of the above excluded activities, in conjunction with customs clearance, the entire operation is compulsorily covered. A separate classification for customs brokerage may apply provided that WSIB policies on classification and segregated payrolls are met.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. If the employer engages in any business activity described in the section of the Scope marked by an asterisk, the entire operation is compulsorily covered under the *Act*.

Cross-reference

E-560-01 : Freight Forwarders (warehousing) Amendment/08

E-560-02 : Refrigerated Warehousing

E-560-03 : Other Storage and Warehousing Operations

E-570-01 : General Freight Trucking Amendments/08

I-958-03 : Freight Brokers/Forwarders (Ground Freight) Amendments/08

I-958-28 : Freight Forwarders (Air and/or Ocean) Amendments/08

RESCINDED - Business Service Centres

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-14 |
| CU Code | 7796-001 : Business Service Centres |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

The business activities under this classification are restricted to those services provided by walk-in business service centres normally located in malls, plazas, and underground retail outlets. The business service centres provide a range of services, such as reproduction (other than commercial printing), photocopying and print shop services.

Other services provided by the business service centres include

- blueprinting
- colour separation (digitized only)
- desktop publishing
- mimeographing
- photostating.

Incidental activities that are not classified separately may include

- document transcription
- graphic design
- proofreading
- resume writing
- word processing.

Also included in this classification are private mail centres.

Excluded from this category is any of the above operations carried out on the premises of a retail (Class F) store such that

- the employer carrying out the business service operation is connected to (i.e. is not at arm's length from) the retail employer; **or**
- the business service operation is not a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; **or**
- the employer carries out a business service operation exclusively on premises of the retail store employer.

If the business service operation meets one or more of the above conditions, it is classified in the relevant retail (Class F) CU.

Also excluded is printing on a web or offset machine.

Note

The custom reproduction services are carried out by using photocopy machinery or digital printing machinery.

Cross-reference

D-333-01 : Business Forms Printing

D-333-02 : Other Commercial Printing Amendment/09

D-333-03 : Platemaking, Typesetting, and Binding Operations

D-335-01 : Book Publishing

D-335-02 : Other Publishing Operations

D-335-03 : Newspapers, Magazines, and Periodicals

D-335-04 : Other Combined Publishing and Printing Operations

F-636-01 : Book and Stationery Stores

I-958-04 : Software Development and Computer Services

I-958-16 : Miscellaneous Business Services

I-958-18 : Custom Typing Services

I-962-05 : Other Advertising Services

RESCINDED - Microfilming and Micrographing Services Amendment/08

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-15 |
| CU Code | 7796-002 : Microfilming and Micrographing Services Amendment /08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include providing document scanning, microfilming and micrographing services.

RESCINDED - Miscellaneous Business Services

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-16 |
| CU Code | 7799-001 : Miscellaneous Business Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing services which are not elsewhere classified such as

- appraising services (excluding insurance or real estate)
- bailiff services
- collecting statistics
- convention services
- demonstration services including incidental display (excluding sales)
- economic intelligence services
- editorial services
- fashion designing, apparel (design only)
- fundraising services
- interior designing services (design only)
- inventory taking services
- modelling services
- motor vehicle license bureaus (contracted)

- parking enforcement (contracted)
- patent agents
- pattern making (needle trade) services
- sampling services, statistical.

The following services are included, but not when carried on as part of a business service centre or a bulk mail sorting and processing service

- address (location) processing services
- collecting statistics
- compiling mailing lists
- directory compilation services
- inventory taking services
- labelling services.

Included here are employers who take contracts to provide interior design services. This includes providing advice and recommendations to clients on the implementation and/or modification of their designs. The services may include periodic on-site meetings and inspections. Excluded from these services is the taking of contracts to carry out a construction (Class G) business activity.

Also included are clerical research activities that are not part of a medical, scientific, or technical research and development project.

Excluded is the pick-up, sorting, or delivery of mail in bulk.

Cross-reference

E-577-02 : Postal Services

E-577-03 : Courier Service Operations

G-719-05 : Interior Designing Services

H-845-05 : Other Services Incidental to Government

H-875-24 : Health Care Research Agencies

I-956-38 : Insurance and Real Estate Agencies

I-958-14 : Business Service Centres

I-958-18 : Custom Typing Services

I-958-26 : Research and Development

I-962-05 : Other Advertising Services

RESCINDED - Translation Services

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-17 |
| CU Code | 7799-005 : Translation Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include translation services, whether verbal or written.

RESCINDED - Custom Typing Services

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-18 |
| CU Code | 7799-006 : Custom Typing Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include typing services carried out away from the customer's premises on equipment including manual, electric or electronic typewriters, or on personal computers, except when the activity is carried on as part of a business service centre. This category includes court reporting services.

Cross-reference

I-958-04 : Software Development and Computer Services

I-958-14 : Business Service Centres

I-958-16 : Miscellaneous Business Services

RESCINDED - Manufacturer's Agents

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-19 |
| CU Code | 7799-007 : Manufacturer's Agents |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include acting as agents for the purchase or sale of goods. These employers do not take title to or handle the goods. They do not contract for the delivery or transportation of the goods.

Revenue is derived from arranging the purchase or sale of the products and garnering commissions.

Cross-reference

I-958-21 : Other Brokers

RESCINDED - Meter Reading

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-20 |
| CU Code | 7799-009 : Meter Reading |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include reading household meters, on own account, for hydro, gas, or water.

RESCINDED - Other Brokers

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-21 |
| CU Code | 7799-010 : Other Brokers |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are brokers who are not elsewhere classified. These employers are engaged in buying or selling goods, taking title to the goods, but not handling them in any way.

The goods are shipped from the manufacturer directly to the customer.

The brokers do not warehouse nor deliver the goods themselves.

Cross-reference

I-958-19 : Manufacturer's Agents

RESCINDED - Quality Assurance Amendment/08

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-22 |
| CU Code | 7799-011 : Quality Assurance Amendment/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include custom quality control inspection services at the point of manufacture to ensure that products meet required specifications.

Employers under this category provide a technical service to determine if a manufactured product meets strict quality standards. This service may consist of some sampling, isolating defective pieces, and conducting further tests as required. The testing firm does not undertake any work to correct the defects.

Excluded are the following activities

- the provision of quality assurance performed as part of a contract for any type of manufacturer, where alteration, modification, or repair is included, if necessary. For example, quality assurance work performed on a custom basis in the automotive industry where the contract also provides for alteration, modification, or repair to parts is classified in **D-421-04, Other Motor Vehicle Accessories, Parts, and Assemblies**.
- the supply of labour where production workers perform a quality control function that consists of checking products assembled during the production process. Refer to **I-929-01, Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations** or **D-419-01, Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations**, as appropriate.
- inspection or testing services as described in **G-704-02, Testing, Inspection, and Related Services** including all on-site non-destructive testing services that take place in various settings, including industrial plants.
- testing performed in a laboratory operated by the quality control/inspection employer. Refer to **I-958-09, Other Scientific and Technical Services**.

- the provision of regulatory services for a government ministry or agency.

Cross-reference

D-419-01 : Motor Vehicle Assembly Operations

D-421-04 : Other Motor Vehicle Accessories, Parts, and Assemblies

G-704-02 : Testing, Inspection, and Related Services Amendment/08

G-737-01 : Millwright and Rigging Work Amendment/08

H-845-05 : Other Services Incidental to Government

I-929-01 : Supply of Non-clerical Labour Operations Amendment/07

I-958-09 : Other Scientific and Technical Services Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Photographers

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-23 |
| CU Code | 9931-000 : Photographers |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include portrait and commercial photography.

This includes

- commercial photographers
- photographic studio
- portrait photographers.

RESCINDED - Ticket and Travel Agencies

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-24 |
| CU Code | 9961-000 : Ticket and Travel Agencies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include furnishing travel information, acting as agents in arranging tours, accommodation, and transportation for travellers, or acting as independent agencies for transportation establishments.

This includes services such as

- booking accommodation for travellers
- booking transportation for travellers
- community information centres
- travel arranging
- travel booking and planning service
- travel information services
- vacation travel service.

Excluded from this category is a ticket or travel agency operating on the premises of a retail (Class F) store such that

- the employer operating the ticket or travel agency is connected to (i.e. is not at arm's length from) the retail employer; **or**
- the ticket or travel agency is not a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; **or**

- the employer operates a ticket or travel agency exclusively on premises of the retail store employer.

If the ticket or travel agency meets one or more of the above conditions, it is classified in the relevant retail (Class F) CU.

Cross-reference

F-604-04 : Supermarkets

F-638-05 : Large Drugstores

F-636-34 : Department Stores Amendment/06

F-636-35 : Other General Merchandise Stores Amendment/06

I-962-15 : Other Theatrical and Staged Entertainment Services

RESCINDED - Tour Packagers

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-25 |
| CU Code | 9962-001 : Tour Packagers |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include packaging and operating travel tours, where the employer does not operate buses, ships, or aircraft.

This includes

- package vacation tours
- tour developing and designing
- tour operators
- travel tour plans
- travel tour services, tour operators.

Cross-reference

E-580-08 : Other Water Transport Operations

E-580-17 : Charter, Tour, and Sightseeing Bus Services

RESCINDED - Research and Development

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-26 |
| CU Code | 7759-002 : Research and Development |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the research and development of new products and processes, and in the improvement of existing products and processes. This category involves theoretical, scientific, or technical inquiry or experimentation that is instituted or carried out on a speculative basis or on contract for non-associated employers. Excluded from this category is any activity where the purpose of the research and development is to create a product to be produced by the employer, or by an associated employer.

This category may include the development of a distinct model, prototype or sample for the purpose of development and testing. More than one model or prototype may be produced but only if each model or prototype represents a distinct version of the product being developed.

Excluded from this category are activities of a purely diagnostic or testing nature, unless these activities are incidental to the research and development activity.

Also excluded from this category is the custom development of software.

Cross-reference

H-875-16 : Medical Laboratories

H-875-17 : Diagnostic Laboratories

H-875-21 : Other Health Laboratories

I-958-04 : Software Development and Computer Services

I-958-09 : Other Scientific and Technical Services Amendment/08

RESCINDED - Telephone Answering Services/Call Centres Amendment/07

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2007 |
| Published | January 3, 2007 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-27 |
| CU Code | 7795-999 : Telephone Answering Services/Call Centres Amendment/07 |

Status

By application (non-covered)*

Scope

Included are employers engaged in providing telephone answering services as a business.

This includes telephone services such as

- call forwarding (excluding paging)
- telemarketing
- telephone answering
- telephone soliciting
- wake-up services.

This category also includes the operation of a call centre **as a business**. A call centre is defined as an operation with one or more of the following functions: central booking and/or reservations, central dispatching, and tracking of orders as a customer service.

This includes employers who operate a taxi dispatch business, also known as taxi brokers or a broker company. They do not own or lease vehicles/cabs, do not own taxi plates (municipal licenses) nor employ drivers but only receive requests for taxi services and dispatch taxicabs.

*Also included is the operation of a call centre by a **single** employer in industries such as airlines, courier services, or hotels which supports **both** the Ontario **and** the out-of-province operations of the employer, provided the call centre meets these criteria

- the Ontario and out-of-province operations are integrated, with no segregation of payroll possible between these two components
- the majority of the calls are directed to, or originate from, outside the province
- there is a dedicated workforce for the call centre in a work location physically separated from other parts of the employer's operation.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activity indicated by an asterisk in the Scope is compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 of the *Act*.

Cross-reference

I-983-06 : Other Telecommunication Operations

E-580-19 : Taxicabs Amendment/07

RESCINDED - Freight Forwarders (Air and/or Ocean) Amendments/08

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2008 |
| Published | January 2, 2008 |
| Subject | 958: Technical and Business Services |
| Document Number | I-958-28 |
| CU Code | 4592-004 : Freight Forwarders (Air and/or Ocean) Amendments/08 |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include acting on behalf of shippers and consignees to arrange the movement of freight by air and/or ocean through non-associated* transportation carriers. The predominant means of transport, as defined in this document, is by air and/or ocean. Freight forwarders defined within the Scope may be termed "international freight forwarders."

Refer to **I-958-03 Freight Brokers/Forwarders (Ground Freight)** for the classification of freight brokers or freight forwarders who arrange the movement of ground freight by non-associated carriers.

Air/ocean freight forwarders plan and coordinate the export and import of freight from point of origin to final destination by selecting the best routes and carriers, negotiating freight rates, arranging for in-transit warehousing and completing documentation required by domestic and foreign jurisdictions.

Air/ocean freight forwarders engage in most or all of the following activities, including

- estimating the costs of a shipment based on type and size of freight, travel distance, mode of transport, duties, taxes, etc.
- arranging for the consolidation, full container or break bulk shipments of freight from different shippers or consignees
- arranging for the deconsolidation of freight at point of destination
- booking space on air or ocean carriers
- completing export/import documentation

- facilitating customs clearance
- monitoring/tracking the movement of goods through a network of agents and suppliers.

Note

Air/Ocean freight forwarding operation

A freight forwarding operation, as described above, will fall under this CU if its predominant means of transporting goods is by air and/or ocean. The freight forwarder will meet this requirement if it can be shown that at least 75 per cent of its annual number of customer orders involves the arrangement of ocean and/or air transportation.

Exclusions:

Where the air/ocean freight forwarder carries out other activities, such as the warehousing or pick-up and delivery of air/ocean freight, these activities must be separately classified. This includes

- the direct provision of services related to the handling and storage of air/ocean freight in a warehouse facility. This must be classified in **E-560-01, Freight Forwarders (warehousing)** as well as any incidental support functions directly related to the warehousing activity.
- the direct provision of a trucking service. This must be classified in **E-570-01, General Freight Trucking** as well as any incidental support functions directly related to the trucking activity.

Separate classification categories will apply in accordance with the WSIB's policies on segregated payrolls.

In addition to the excluded activities noted above, excluded are

- firms whose primary business is to provide a transportation or delivery service. For example, courier firms that deliver packages and mail by air or by ground transportation, using their own equipment or by contracting with others, are classified under **E-577-03, Courier Service Operations**.

*O.Reg 175/98 11(2)

Cross-reference

E-560-01 : Freight Forwarders (warehousing) Amendment/08

E-570-01 : General Freight Trucking Amendments/08

E-577-03 : Courier Service Operations

I-958-03 : Freight Brokers/Forwarders (Ground Freight) Amendments/08

RESCINDED - Photographic Film Processing

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-01 |
| CU Code | 2821-002 : Photographic Film Processing |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include photographic film developing, printing, and enlarging. The activity may be carried on either at a plant facility or on leased or purchased premises as an on-site photofinishing operation.

Excluded from this category is an on-site photofinishing operation carried out on the premises of a retail (ClassF) store such that

- the employer carrying out the photofinishing operation is connected to (i.e. is not at arm's length from) the retail employer; **or**
- the photofinishing operation is not a separate facility within a leased or purchased space on the retail store premises; **or**
- the employer carries out the photofinishing operation exclusively on premises of the retail store employer.

If the on-site photofinishing operation meets one or more of the above conditions, it is classified in the relevant retail (Class F) CU.

Cross-reference

F-604-04 : Supermarkets

F-636-08 : Camera and Photographic Supply Stores

F-636-34 : Department Stores Amendment/06

F-636-35 : Other General Merchandise Stores Amendment/06

F-638-05 : Large Drugstores

I-962-08 : Motion Picture Laboratories and Video Production Facilities

RESCINDED - Advertising Agencies

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-02 |
| CU Code | 7741-000 : Advertising Agencies |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include creating and/or placing advertising with publications, radio, and television media, where no display signs are made or erected.

This includes

- advertising placement services
- advertising services
- consulting services, advertising and publicity agencies
- sales promotion campaign services.

Cross-reference

D-533-01 : Sign and Display Operations

RESCINDED - Media Representatives

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-03 |
| CU Code | 7742-000 : Media Representatives |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are establishments primarily engaged in selling time and space for various media.

Included here are

- media advertising representatives
- media time and space selling
- newspaper advertising representatives
- radio and television advertising representatives.

RESCINDED - Display and Billboard Advertising

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-04 |
| CU Code | 7743-000 : Display and Billboard Advertising |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the rental of space on signs, displays, and billboards of all kinds, whether of their own construction or manufactured by others.

Included here are

- billboard advertising services
- indoor and outdoor display advertising services
- outdoor poster advertising services
- signs and displays space, rental service.

Cross-reference

D-533-01 : Sign and Display Operations

RESCINDED - Other Advertising Services

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-05 |
| CU Code | 7749-000 : Other Advertising Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)* *This classification unit has a mixed status. The business activities indicated by an asterisk in the Scope are compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 of the Act.

Scope

Business activities include advertising services which are not elsewhere classified, except when carried on as part of a business service centre.

This includes

- advertising research services
- commercial art services
- copywriting services
- direct mail advertising
- graphic design services
- handbill distribution
- marketing research
- sample distribution.

* Also included are in-store retail merchandising activities carried on by employers on contract for manufacturers.

* Also included here is the sorting and processing of bulk mail provided that it is not part of a pick-up and/or delivery service.

The following services are included in this CU on a non-covered basis, unless they are part of a bulk mail sorting and processing service

- direct mail advertising
- handbill distribution
- sample distribution.

Note

Merchandising services performed in-store on behalf of manufacturers include

- advertising display work
- inventory recording
- placing information and/or products (such as brochures, ad signs, boxed displays of goods) at or near where people purchase products
- re-stocking shelves and item arrangement.

Cross-reference

D-335-02 : Other Publishing Operations

D-335-04 : Other Combined Publishing and Printing Operations

E-577-03 : Courier Service Operations

F-636-18 : Mail Order Houses

I-958-14 : Business Service Centres

I-958-16 : Miscellaneous Business Services

RESCINDED - Motion Picture and Video Production

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-06 |
| CU Code | 9611-000 : Motion Picture and Video Production |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include the production of motion pictures and all forms of video production.

Included here are

- casting bureaus, motion picture and video production
- films, motion picture production
- location facility management, motion picture and video production
- motion picture studios
- television commercials (advertisement), production
- television film production.

Cross-reference

I-983-02 : Television Broadcasting

RESCINDED - Motion Picture and Video Distribution

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-07 |
| CU Code | 9612-000 : Motion Picture and Video Distribution |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include the rental or sale of film and video productions to motion picture theatres, television studios, and commercial exhibitors.

This includes

- film distribution, motion picture and video production
- film exchange services
- motion picture distributing
- motion picture films, leasing
- motion picture films, renting
- video productions, distributing.

RESCINDED - Motion Picture Laboratories and Video Production Facilities

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-08 |
| CU Code | 9613-000 : Motion Picture Laboratories and Video Production Facilities |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include processing and duplicating motion picture films and providing video production facilities.

Included here are

- film processing laboratories, motion picture
- motion picture developing and duplicating services
- motion picture editing services
- motion picture laboratories
- sound dubbing services, motion picture
- video production facilities.

Cross-reference

D-333-03 : Platemaking, Typesetting, and Binding Operations

D-468-09 : Magnetic and Optical Media

I-962-01 : Photographic Film Processing

RESCINDED - Sound Recording Services

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-09 |
| CU Code | 9614-000 : Sound Recording Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include recording musicians and other entertainers in studios, and recording meetings and conferences.

Included are

- custom recording of telephone messages
- recording seminars and conferences
- sound recording services
- sound recording studios.

Cross-reference

D-468-09 : Magnetic and Optical Media

RESCINDED - Other Motion Picture, Audio, and Video Services

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-10 |
| CU Code | 9619-000 : Other Motion Picture, Audio, and Video Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in motion picture and video services which are not elsewhere classified.

Included here are

- booking agencies, motion picture and video productions
- film libraries
- motion picture library operating
- video tape library operating.

Cross-reference

H-817-02 : [Library Services](#)

RESCINDED - Regular Motion Picture Theatres

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-11 |
| CU Code | 9621-000 : Regular Motion Picture Theatres |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in showing motion pictures on a regular basis.

Included are

- cinemas
- indoor motion picture theatres.

Cross-reference

I-962-12 : Outdoor Motion Picture Theatres

I-962-13 : Other Motion Picture Exhibition

RESCINDED - Outdoor Motion Picture Theatres

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-12 |
| CU Code | 9622-000 : Outdoor Motion Picture Theatres |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in exhibiting motion pictures outdoors, commonly known as drive-in or open-air theatres.

This includes

- drive-in theatres, motion picture
- motion picture theatres, outdoor.

Cross-reference

I-962-11 : Regular Motion Picture Theatres

RESCINDED - Other Motion Picture Exhibition

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-13 |
| CU Code | 9629-000 : Other Motion Picture Exhibition |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in motion picture exhibition which is not elsewhere classified. Included are establishments primarily engaged in providing occasional motion picture exhibition services and transient motion picture exhibiting.

This does not include regular theatre and drive-ins.

Cross-reference

I-962-11 : Regular Motion Picture Theatres

RESCINDED - Entertainment Production Companies and Artists

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-14 |
| CU Code | 9631-000 : Entertainment Production Companies and Artists |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include promoting, producing, and performing in live theatrical productions and staged entertainment. Promotion agencies primarily engaged in arranging the advertising, location, and ticket sales of such productions are included here.

This also includes

- ballet and other dance companies
- bands or orchestras
- opera companies
- parades (presented on a regular basis)
- road companies
- staged entertainment
- stock theatrical companies
- theatre companies
- theatre production agencies
- theatrical promotion agencies.

The construction of floats, sets, and other decorative materials is included here but only as an activity incidental to the main business activity.

Cross-reference

D-533-01 : Sign and Display Operations

I-962-15 : Other Theatrical and Staged Entertainment Services

RESCINDED - Other Theatrical and Staged Entertainment Services

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-15 |
| CU Code | 9639-000 : Other Theatrical and Staged Entertainment Services |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include providing services to the theatrical and entertainment industry that are not elsewhere classified.

Included are

- booking agencies
- costume designing
- costume rentals
- sales agencies
- scenery designing
- set designing
- talent agency services
- ticket sales agencies.

Cross-reference

D-533-01 : Sign and Display Operations

I-933-04 : Other Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing Amendment/09

I-958-24 : Ticket and Travel Agencies

I-962-14 : Entertainment Production Companies and Artists

RESCINDED - Franchise Operations

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 962: Advertising and Entertainment |
| Document Number | I-962-16 |
| CU Code | 7711-002 : Franchise Operations |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

The business activity includes selling franchises on a custom basis to non-associated employers.

This category **also includes** the following administrative activities and services being run directly by the franchisor

- accounting controls
- advertising and marketing services
- advisory support
- assistance with securing bank loans
- communications support
- development of operating manuals
- inspection and quality control to ensure franchisor's standards are followed
- market research and product development
- negotiating leases with non-associated employers on behalf of franchisees, or providing direct sub-leasing services
- negotiating prices for products or services with non-associated suppliers on behalf of franchisees
- training.

This category **excludes** any of the following carried out directly by the franchisor for the franchisees

- accounting services
- call center for order taking
- distribution of products
- purchasing and sale of products (food or other products)
- preparation of foodstuffs for the franchisees.

Also excluded are construction activities related to franchising which are classified in the appropriate classification unit in Class G - Construction.

Except for construction activities, the excluded activities listed above carried out directly by the franchisors are classified in the same classification as the franchisees, provided that these activities are exclusively for the franchised outlets.

Note

The franchisor's entire administrative activities and services do not qualify for this classification unit if the franchisor

- directly carries out any of the following excluded activities
 - accounting services,
 - call center for order taking,
 - distribution of products,
 - purchasing and sale of products (food or other products)
 - preparation of foodstuffs, or
- operates more than 10% of the franchised outlets.

For those franchisors who do not qualify for this classification, their entire administrative activities and services are classified in the same classification as the franchisees.

Employers who buy the franchises and who are serviced by the franchisor are commonly referred to as "franchisees". Franchised outlets run by franchisors are classified in the applicable classification unit for the operation - e.g., a franchised unlicensed restaurant is classified under I-919-02.

Cross-reference

I-919-01 : Restaurants, Licensed

I-919-02 : Restaurants, Unlicensed

I-919-03 : Take-out Food Services

I-919-04 : Caterers

I-919-06 : Taverns, Bars, and Nightclubs

RESCINDED - Power Laundries and/or Dry Cleaners

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 975: Linen and Laundry Services |
| Document Number | I-975-01 |
| CU Code | 9721-000 : Power Laundries and/or Dry Cleaners |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Business activities include operating mechanical laundries and plants which dry clean and/or dye apparel and household fabrics. Incidental activities include the operation by associated agents of store-front depots which receive items for cleaning from the public.

Included here are

- carpet cleaning (excluding on customer's premises)
- drapery cleaning (excluding on customer's premises)
- dry cleaners (excluding self-service)
- laundry services, power (excluding self-service)
- power laundry and dry cleaning plants.

Secondary activities may include pressing, repairing, or altering clothing.

Excluded from this category are non-associated dry cleaning or laundry agents who do not clean clothing.

Cross-reference

D-289-06 : Contract Textile Dyeing and Finishing

I-923-01 : Carpet Cleaning

I-944-16 : Self-serve Laundries and/or Dry Cleaners

I-944-17 : Valet Services and Cleaning Depots Amendment/10

I-944-21 : Fur Cleaning, Repair, and Storage

I-975-03 : Linen Supply Services

RESCINDED - Linen Supply Services

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 975: Linen and Laundry Services |
| Document Number | I-975-03 |
| CU Code | 9725-000 : Linen Supply Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in supplying items such as table covers, uniforms, aprons, sheets, towels, diapers, etc., to commercial and service establishments or to household users on a rental basis. Linen supply establishments may or may not operate their own power laundry facilities.

Included here are supply services for

- diapers
- linen, commercial and industrial
- linen, household.

Cross-reference

I-975-01 : Power Laundries and/or Dry Cleaners

RESCINDED - Other Laundry and Dry Cleaning Services

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 975: Linen and Laundry Services |
| Document Number | I-975-04 |
| CU Code | 9729-000 : Other Laundry and Dry Cleaning Services |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are employers engaged in laundering, cleaning, or pressing services not elsewhere classified. Any minor repairs are considered integral to the main business activity.

Included here are

- hand laundries
- hat cleaning and blocking (excluding valet) service.

Dry cleaning or laundry agents who do not clean clothing are included in [I-944-17, Valet Services and Cleaning Depots](#).

Cross-reference

I-944-17 : [Valet Services and Cleaning Depots Amendment/10](#)

I-944-20 : [Shoe Repair](#)

RESCINDED - Corps of Commissionaires

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 981: Membership Organizations |
| Document Number | I-981-01 |
| CU Code | 7791-002 : Corps of Commissionaires |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included are the Canadian Corps of Commissionaires who provide security guards to government agencies as well as businesses. Other activities carried on by commissionaires include access control, drivers, courier service, and parking lot attendants.

RESCINDED - Religious Organizations

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2010 |
| Published | January 5, 2010 |
| Subject | 981: Membership Organizations |
| Document Number | I-981-02 |
| CU Code | 9811-000 : Religious Organizations |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include promoting religious activities. These include

- Bible societies
- ecumenical institutes
- evangelical organizations
- faith healing organizations
- religious institutions (established churches, etc.).

The religious activities engaged in may include providing facilities for religious services or worship and related activities but only if the operation of such a facility is incidental to the principal activity. Examples of such facilities include

- churches
- convents
- missionary service centres
- missions
- monasteries
- mosques

- retreat houses, religious
- synagogues
- temples, religious.

Note

Effective January 1, 1995, a religious organization may not request Schedule 1 coverage by application for its janitorial or caretaking staff only. If the organization wishes Schedule 1 coverage for any of its workers, it must classify its entire operation in this classification unit.

Establishments maintained by religious organizations primarily for educational, health, charitable, publishing or other purposes are classified according to principal activity in the appropriate classification unit.

Domestics employed by religious organizations who work in the households of religious clerics are classified in **I-944-19, *Domestic Services***.

Any work performed on behalf of the religious organization by the domestic outside of the normal household duties is classified in this classification unit.

Cross-reference

H-851-01 : Long Term Care Home Operations Amendment/10

H-852-01 : Residential Home Operations Amendment/10

I-944-19 : Domestic Services Amendments/08

RESCINDED - Business Associations

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 981: Membership Organizations |
| Document Number | I-981-03 |
| CU Code | 9821-000 : Business Associations |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include operating membership organizations which promote business interests.

Included here are

- bankers' associations
- better business bureaus
- boards of trade
- broker-dealers' associations
- businessmen's associations, non-profit
- chambers of commerce
- construction associations
- electrical manufacturers' associations
- equipment distributors' associations
- farmers' associations
- freight shippers' associations
- fruit wholesalers' associations

- funeral directors' associations
- industrial associations, non-profit
- life insurance associations
- manufacturers' associations
- marketing associations
- mining associations
- producers' associations
- restaurant associations
- tourism associations
- trade associations, non-profit
- warehousing associations.

RESCINDED - Health and Social Services Professional Membership Associations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 981: Membership Organizations |
| Document Number | I-981-04 |
| CU Code | 9831-000 : Health and Social Services Professional Membership Associations |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in operating professional membership organizations for doctors, nurses, social workers, and others in health or social service associations, promoting the interests of their professions.

Included are associations for

- chiropractors
- dentists
- dietitians
- hospital administrators
- medical professionals
- nurses
- occupational therapists
- optometrists
- pharmacists
- physiotherapists
- psychologists

- social workers.

Cross-reference

H-875-23 : Health Care Standards Agencies

RESCINDED - Other Professional Membership Associations

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 981: Membership Organizations |
| Document Number | I-981-05 |
| CU Code | 9839-000 : Other Professional Membership Associations |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in operating professional membership organizations (except those in health or social service fields), such as engineers, lawyers, and accountants, promoting the interest of their professions.

This includes

- accountants' associations, professional
- advocates' associations
- architects' associations
- bar associations
- engineers' associations
- management accountants' associations
- management consultants' associations
- personnel management associations
- professional associations (excluding health and social service).

RESCINDED - Labour Organizations

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 981: Membership Organizations |
| Document Number | I-981-06 |
| CU Code | 9841-000 : Labour Organizations |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in operating membership organizations for workers such as tradesmen, public servants, and teachers for the improvement of wages and working conditions.

Included are

- federations of workers, labour organization
- labour associations
- labour organizations
- labour unions
- trade unions
- workers' unions, labour organization.

RESCINDED - Political Organizations

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 981: Membership Organizations |
| Document Number | I-981-07 |
| CU Code | 9851-000 : Political Organizations |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in operating membership organizations to promote the interests of federal, provincial, or municipal candidates, or political parties.

Included here are

- constituent associations, political party
- district organizations, political party
- federal political organizations
- municipal political organizations
- political organizations
- provincial political organizations
- riding associations, political party
- university campus associations, political party.

RESCINDED - Civic and Fraternal Organizations

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 981: Membership Organizations |
| Document Number | I-981-08 |
| CU Code | 9861-001 : Civic and Fraternal Organizations |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include operating membership organizations to promote civic or fraternal activities.

Included are

- Canadian legions
- civic organizations
- community benefit associations/club services
- ethnic community associations
- fraternal organizations
- home owners' associations
- social organizations, civic and fraternal
- young people's organizations, fraternal.

Business activities falling under CUs in Class F or in RGs 858, 861, 921, and 937, when carried on in conjunction with any of the above activities, are considered distinct business activities and separately classifiable.

RESCINDED - Cultural Organizations

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 981: Membership Organizations |
| Document Number | I-981-09 |
| CU Code | 9861-002 : Cultural Organizations |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include operating membership organizations to promote cultural and sports events and programs.

RESCINDED - Radio Broadcasting

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 983: Communications Industries |
| Document Number | I-983-01 |
| CU Code | 4811-000 : Radio Broadcasting |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in operating radio broadcasting studios and facilities for talk shows and news and entertainment programs. This category includes employers engaged in operating radio broadcasting networks and relay systems.

Included are activities such as

- network broadcasting services, radio
- radio broadcasting relay system operation
- radio broadcasting services
- radio program producing and directing
- studio operations, radio.

Cross-reference

I-983-06 : Other Telecommunication Operations

RESCINDED - Television Broadcasting

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 983: Communications Industries |
| Document Number | I-983-02 |
| CU Code | 4812-000 : Television Broadcasting |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in television broadcasting and in the operation of television broadcasting studios for talk shows and news and entertainment programs. This industry includes employers engaged in operating television broadcasting networks and relay systems.

Included are services such as

- network broadcasting services, television
- studio operations, television
- television broadcasting services
- television rebroadcasting stations
- television relay systems, operation.

Cross-reference

I-962-06 : Motion Picture and Video Production

I-983-06 : Other Telecommunication Operations

RESCINDED - Combined Radio and Television Broadcasting

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 983: Communications Industries |
| Document Number | I-983-03 |
| CU Code | 4813-000 : Combined Radio and Television Broadcasting |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Included are employers engaged in an integrated radio and television broadcasting operation for talk shows and news and entertainment programs. This category includes employers engaged in operating integrated radio and television broadcasting networks and relay systems.

Included are integrated radio and television broadcasting

- networks
- relay systems
- services.

Cross-reference

I-983-06 : Other Telecommunication Operations

RESCINDED - Cable Television

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 983: Communications Industries |
| Document Number | I-983-04 |
| CU Code | 4814-000 : Cable Television |

Status

Compulsory under Schedule 1

Scope

Included here are employers engaged in broadcasting television and frequency modulated radio signals to subscribers by means of co-axial cable and community antennas.

Included are providers of services such as

- cable television
- community antenna television (CATV)
- internet access (via cable TV lines).

Note

Employers who carry out construction business activities as part of one of the above activities are not required to report those activities under a separate classification unit.

Cross-reference

H-830-02 : Cable Television Contractors

I-983-05 : Telecommunication Carriers

RESCINDED - Telecommunication Carriers

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 983: Communications Industries |
| Document Number | I-983-05 |
| CU Code | 4821-000 : Telecommunication Carriers |

Status

By application (transfer from Schedule 2)*

Scope

Business activities include operating telephone and other telecommunication transmission services by electro-magnetic means. These activities include telephone carrier and telephone network operations.

Included activities include

- the operation of schools to train operators
- construction activities, including the installation of telephone or telecommunication equipment, with or without sales
- internet access services.

Excluded are all telecommunication business activities carried on by cable generators.

Also included here are providers of services such as

- broadband exchange
- cellular telephone
- cordless/wireless telephone
- overseas telephone
- satellite communication
- telegraph communication, wire or radio

- telephoto
- teletype
- ticker tape.

Also included are resellers of telecommunication services. Resellers typically lease services and facilities from telecommunication carriers in bulk at discounted prices. They then "resell" the services to their customers.

Note

*This classification unit has a mixed status. Any business activity described in the Scope which is not under the legislative authority of the Parliament of Canada is

- either compulsorily covered under Schedule 1 of the *Act* and classified in this CU
- or non-covered, and classified elsewhere.

The phrase "under the legislative authority of the Parliament of Canada" is a constitutional law term. Under the Constitution Act, 1867, legislative authority over various matters is conferred on either the federal government or the provinces.

In most cases, business activities "under the legislative authority of the Parliament of Canada" are federally regulated. These include business activities governed by the Canada Labour Code, federal human rights legislation, and regulatory provisions of the Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC). Business activities requiring a federal license are not necessarily federally regulated.

Cross-reference

H-830-01 : Power and Telecommunication Transmission Lines

H-830-02 : Cable Television Contractors

I-983-04 : Cable Television

RESCINDED - Other Telecommunication Operations

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Application Date | January 1, 2005 |
| Published | January 3, 2005 |
| Subject | 983: Communications Industries |
| Document Number | I-983-06 |
| CU Code | 4839-000 : Other Telecommunication Operations |

Status

By application (non-covered)

Scope

Business activities include telecommunication operations not elsewhere classified.

Included are

- closed circuit television (CCTV) services, excluding monitoring for security purposes
- internet access services, except those included in I-983-04 or I-983-05
- paging services, radio
- piped-in music services.

Cross-reference

G-704-01 : Electrical Work

I-911-01 : Security Services

I-958-27 : Telephone Answering Services/Call Centres Amendment/07

I-983-01 : Radio Broadcasting

I-983-02 : Television Broadcasting

I-983-03 : Combined Radio and Television Broadcasting